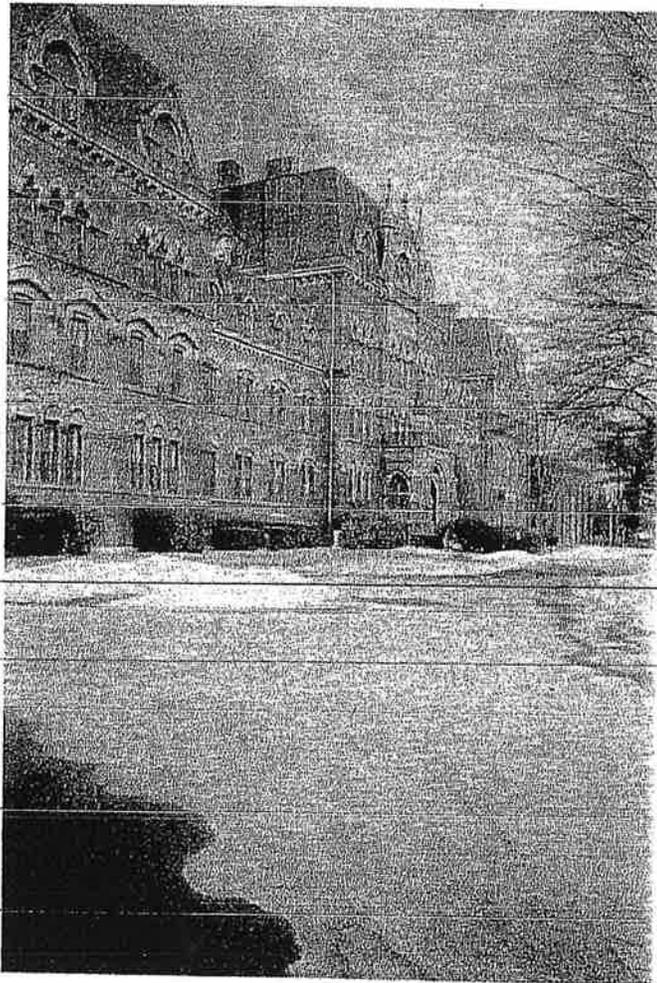


**APPENDIX C**  
**Comparative Costs of Alternatives**

**The Garden City  
Library  
at  
St. Paul's**



Prepared by  
**Beatty, Harvey & Associates, Architects**

April 24, 2003

# Plans

---

**C o s t**  
**E s t i m a t e**

---

---

Beatty, Harvey Associates, Architects  
Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architects

## St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

### Summary

|   |     |           |                      |
|---|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| Site Work   |     | \$        | 890,560.00           |
| Demolition  |     | \$        | 324,504.76           |
| Exterior restoration  |     | \$        | 6,086,338.21         |
| Interior construction , library                               |     | \$        | 13,297,325.00        |
| Interior construction , remaining building (to be mothballed) |     | \$        | 1,573,000.00         |
| Total Hard Costs  |     | \$        | 22,171,727.96        |
| Soft Costs  | 20% | \$        | 4,434,345.59         |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>                                     |     | <b>\$</b> | <b>26,606,073.56</b> |

### Potential upgrades

|   |  |               |                       |
|---|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| Substitute real slate for synthetic slate |  | \$            | 751,410.00            |
| <del>Clean staining on building</del>     |  | <del>\$</del> | <del>394,490.25</del> |
| Replace remaining windows                 |  | \$            | 1,565,437.50          |
| <del>Demolish Ellis Hall</del>            |  | <del>\$</del> | <del>884,994.00</del> |
| Demolish Cottages                         |  | \$            | 267,168.00            |
|   |  | <b>\$</b>     | <b>3,863,499.75</b>   |

Beatty, Harvey Associates, Architects  
Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architects

**St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library**  
Budget Cost Estimate                      April 24, 2003

**Site Work**

|                 |          |             |               |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| Utilities       | Is       |             | \$ 50,000.00  |
| New Parking lot | 200 cars | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 500,000.00 |
| Landscaping     | Is       |             | \$ 85,000.00  |
| Signage         | Is       |             | \$ 5,000.00   |

|                    |     |  |                      |
|--------------------|-----|--|----------------------|
|                    |     |  | \$ 640,000.00        |
| General conditions | 10% |  | \$ 64,000.00         |
| Overhead & profit  | 10% |  | <u>\$ 70,400.00</u>  |
|                    |     |  | \$ 774,400.00        |
| Contingency        | 15% |  | <u>\$ 116,160.00</u> |
|                    |     |  | \$ 890,560.00        |

**\$ 890,560.00**

**St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library**  
 Budget Cost Estimate April 24, 2003

**Exterior restoration**

|   |         |                   |                        |
|---|---------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Roofing repair and replacement          |         |                   |                        |
| replace flat roof                       | 35,900  | -sf @ \$ 12.00    | \$ 430,800.00          |
| replace shingle roof w/ synthetic slate | 30,000  | sf @ \$ 17.50     | \$ 525,000.00          |
| repair / replace wood sheathing         | 5,000   | sf @ \$ 5.00      | \$ 25,000.00           |
| repair / replace wood framing           |         | ls                | \$ 50,000.00           |
| repair / replace chapel trusses         | 3       | ea @ \$ 30,000.00 | \$ 90,000.00           |
| misc repairs                            |         | ls                | \$ 10,000.00           |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 1,130,800.00</u> |
| Masonry & stone repair                  |         |                   |                        |
| repointing (100% of building)           | 125,000 | sf @ \$ 7.00      | \$ 875,000.00          |
| brownstone dormers                      | 90      | ea @ \$ 3,890.00  | \$ 350,100.00          |
| biological growth cleaning              | 50,402  | sf @ \$ 0.25      | \$ 12,600.50           |
| efforescence                            | 12,600  | sf @ \$ 2.50      | \$ 31,500.00           |
| repair spalling brick                   | 9,450   | sf @ \$ 15.00     | \$ 141,750.00          |
| repair severely damaged stone           | 1       | sf @ \$ 100.00    | \$ 65.00               |
| repair delaminating masonry             | 6,300   | sf @ \$ 75.00     | \$ 472,500.00          |
| repair stone window sills               | 2,705   | sf @ \$ 25.00     | \$ 67,625.00           |
| repair masonry cracks                   | 6,300   | sf @ \$ 15.00     | \$ 94,500.00           |
| repair cracking in buttresses           |         | ls                | \$ 50,000.00           |
| repair chimney masonry                  |         | ls                | \$ 25,000.00           |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 2,120,640.50</u> |
| Windows & doors                         |         |                   |                        |
| replace library & damaged windows       | 12,500  | sf @ \$ 75.00     | \$ 937,500.00          |
| replace remaining windows               | 12,500  | sf @ \$ 75.00     | \$ 937,500.00          |
| restore port cochere & main doors       | 2       | ea @ \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 40,000.00           |
| misc door / window repair               |         | ls                | \$ 10,000.00           |
| repair two entrance doors               |         | ls                | \$ 10,000.00           |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 997,500.00</u>   |
| Flasing & sheet metal                   |         |                   |                        |
| replace flashing                        | 2,000   | sf @ \$ 25.00     | \$ 50,000.00           |
| replace gutter system                   | 750     | lf @ \$ 100.00    | \$ 75,000.00           |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 125,000.00</u>   |
|   |         |                   | \$ 4,373,940.50        |
| General conditions                      | 10%     |                   | \$ 437,394.05          |
| Overhead & profit                       | 10%     |                   | \$ 481,133.46          |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 5,292,468.01</u> |
| Contingency                             | 15%     |                   | \$ 793,870.20          |
|   |         |                   | <u>\$ 6,086,338.21</u> |
|   |         |                   | <b>\$ 6,086,338.21</b> |

# St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

Budget Cost Estimate

April 24, 2003

## Demolition

|                      |      |                    |               |               |
|----------------------|------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Exterior fire stairs | 2 ea | \$ 5,000.00        | \$ 10,000.00  |               |
| Asbestos Abatement   | ls   |                    | \$ 223,205.00 |               |
|                      |      |                    |               | \$ 233,205.00 |
|                      |      | General conditions | 10%           | \$ 23,320.50  |
|                      |      | Overhead & profit  | 10%           | \$ 25,652.55  |
|                      |      |                    |               | \$ 282,178.05 |
|                      |      | Contingency        | 15%           | \$ 42,326.71  |
|                      |      |                    |               | \$ 324,504.76 |
|                      |      |                    |               | \$ 324,504.76 |

Beatty, Harvey Associates, Architects  
Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architects

# St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

Budget Cost Estimate April 24, 2003

## Interior Construction, Library

|                                |        |                    |       |    |               |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|----|---------------|
| Demolition                     | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 10.00 | \$ | 500,000.00    |
| Structural upgrades            | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 17.50 | \$ | 875,000.00    |
| Partitions & doors             | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 36.00 | \$ | 1,800,000.00  |
| Finishes (clgs, floors, walls) | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 29.00 | \$ | 1,450,000.00  |
| Speciaties & Millwork          | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 7.50  | \$ | 375,000.00    |
| Vertical Transportation        |        | ls                 |       | \$ | 550,000.00    |
| Plumbing                       | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 5.50  | \$ | 275,000.00    |
| HVAC                           | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 28.00 | \$ | 1,400,000.00  |
| Electrical                     | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 15.00 | \$ | 750,000.00    |
| Lighting                       | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 6.50  | \$ | 325,000.00    |
| Fire protection                | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 5.00  | \$ | 250,000.00    |
|                                |        |                    |       | \$ | 8,550,000.00  |
|                                |        | General conditions | 10%   | \$ | 855,000.00    |
|                                |        | Overhead & profit  | 10%   | \$ | 940,500.00    |
|                                |        |                    |       | \$ | 10,345,500.00 |
|                                |        | Contingency        | 15%   | \$ | 1,551,825.00  |
|                                |        |                    |       | \$ | 11,897,325.00 |
| Furnture & Shelving            | 50,000 | sf @ \$            | 28.00 | \$ | 1,400,000.00  |
|                                |        |                    |       | \$ | 13,297,325.00 |

Beatty, Harvey Associates, Architects  
Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architects

## St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

Budget Cost Estimate      April 24, 2003

### Interior Construction, Remaining building (to be mothballed)

|                       |                    |      |    |              |                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------|----|--------------|------------------------|
| Demolition            | 80,000 sf @ \$     | 2.00 | \$ | 160,000.00   |                        |
| Structural upgrades   | 80,000 sf @ \$     | 3.00 | \$ | 240,000.00   |                        |
| Interior construction | 80,000 sf @ \$     | 7.50 | \$ | 600,000.00   |                        |
|                       |                    |      |    |              | <u>\$ 1,000,000.00</u> |
|                       | General conditions | 10%  | \$ | 100,000.00   |                        |
|                       | Overhead & profit  | 10%  | \$ | 110,000.00   |                        |
|                       |                    |      |    |              | <u>\$ 1,210,000.00</u> |
|                       | Contingency        | 15%  | \$ | 181,500.00   |                        |
|                       |                    |      | \$ | 1,391,500.00 |                        |
|                       |                    |      | \$ | 1,573,000.00 |                        |

# St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

Budget Cost Estimate

April 24, 2003

## Potential upgrades (phase II work)

|   |                      |                        |                        |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 substitute real slate<br>for synthetic slate      | 30,000 sf @ \$ 15.00 | \$ 450,000.00          |                        |
| General conditions                                  | 10%                  | \$ 45,000.00           |                        |
| Overhead & profit                                   | 10%                  | \$ 49,500.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 544,500.00</u>   |                        |
| Contingency   | 15%                  | \$ 81,675.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 626,175.00</u>   |                        |
| Soft costs  | 20%                  | \$ 125,235.00          | \$ 751,410.00          |
| 2 clean staining on building                        | 94,500 sf @ \$ 2.50  | \$ 236,250.00          |                        |
| General conditions                                  | 10%                  | \$ 23,625.00           |                        |
| Overhead & profit                                   | 10%                  | \$ 25,987.50           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 285,862.50</u>   |                        |
| Contingency   | 15%                  | \$ 42,879.38           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 328,741.88</u>   |                        |
| Soft costs  | 20%                  | \$ 65,748.38           | \$ 394,490.25          |
| 3 replace remaining windows                         | 12,500 sf @ \$ 75.00 | \$ 937,500.00          |                        |
| General conditions                                  | 10%                  | \$ 93,750.00           |                        |
| Overhead & profit                                   | 10%                  | \$ 103,125.00          |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 1,134,375.00</u> |                        |
| Contingency   | 15%                  | \$ 170,156.25          |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 1,304,531.25</u> |                        |
| Soft costs  | 20%                  | \$ 260,906.25          | \$ 1,565,437.50        |
| 4 demolish ellis hall (includes asbestos abatement) | ls                   | \$ 530,000.00          |                        |
| General conditions                                  | 10%                  | \$ 53,000.00           |                        |
| Overhead & profit                                   | 10%                  | \$ 58,300.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 641,300.00</u>   |                        |
| Contingency   | 15%                  | \$ 96,195.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 737,495.00</u>   |                        |
| Soft costs  | 20%                  | \$ 147,499.00          | \$ 884,994.00          |
| 5 demolish cottages (included asbestos abatement)   | ls                   | \$ 160,000.00          |                        |
| General conditions                                  | 10%                  | \$ 16,000.00           |                        |
| Overhead & profit                                   | 10%                  | \$ 17,600.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 193,600.00</u>   |                        |
| Contingency   | 15%                  | \$ 29,040.00           |                        |
|   |                      | <u>\$ 222,640.00</u>   |                        |
| Soft costs  | 20%                  | \$ 44,528.00           | \$ 267,168.00          |
|   |                      |                        | <b>\$ 3,863,499.75</b> |

# St. Pauls Renovation - Garden City Public Library

Cost Estimate Comparisons - April 24, 2003

|   | EYP estimate 3/5/02  | EYP estimate 6/27/02  | BHA / EYP estimate 4/24/03  |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 Site Work   | Renovate entire 130,000 sf for multiple tenments<br><b>\$37,420,326.00</b><br>includes roadways, parking, landscaping, signage, etc. | Renovate 50,000 sf for Village Hall<br><b>\$19,475,010.00</b><br>includes roadways, parking, landscaping, signage, etc. | Renovate 50,000 sf for Public Library<br><b>\$26,420,164.33</b><br>includes roadways, parking, landscaping, signage, etc. |
| 2 Demolition  | includes Ellis Hall, Cottages & Fire escapes & interior work as required   | includes interior work as required only (Ellis Hall & Cottages listed as add alternates)                                | includes interior work as required only (Ellis Hall & Cottages listed as add alternates)                                  |
| 3 New Construction  | Fire department - 6,700 sf<br>Police garage - 1,500 sf New entrance structure  | Fire stairs   | No new construction anticipated   |
| 4 Exterior Restoration<br>roofing<br>repainting<br>masonry repair<br>window replacement | entire building<br>entire building<br>entire building<br>entire building   | entire building<br>entire building<br>entire building<br>minimal replacement  | entire building<br>entire building<br>entire building<br>50% of building  |
| 5 Interior construction<br>finished space   | 130,000 square feet (entire building)  | 50,000 square feet  | 50,000 square feet  |
| unfinished (mothballed) space   | 0 square feet  | 80,000 square feet  | 80,000 square feet  |
| 6 Soft Costs  | not included   | some included   | included  |
| 7 Furniture   | not included   | not included  | included  |
| Total Cost including Soft Costs   | <b>\$44,904,391.20</b>   | <b>\$21,422,511.00</b>  | <b>\$26,420,164.33</b>  |

INCORPORATED  
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY

August 27, 2004

See memo  
to Mrs  
2/19

TO: Mayor Barbara K. Miller  
Board of Trustees  
Counsel

RE: **Revised Report - Dated August 11, 2004**  
**Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company**  
**St. Paul's - Cost Estimates**

Enclosed please find a revised Cost Estimate Report from Sullivan & Nickel which was received yesterday. Please discard the previous one that was sent to you.

Thank you.



Robert L. Schoelle, Jr.  
Village Administrator

RLS:kma

cc: Messrs. Michael D. Filippon  
Brian S. Ridgway  
Robert J. Mangan



CLIENT: THE INCORPORATED VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

PROJECT: ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, STEWART AVENUE GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

TASK: AN ANALYSIS OF THE RENOVATION/RECONSTRUCTION/REMEDIAL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXISTING BUILDING CONDITIONS AS DISCUSSED IN REPORTS PREPARED BY EINHORN, YAFFEE, PRESCOTT, PC DATED 1 FEBRUARY 2002 AND THOMAS POLISE CONSULTING ENGINEERS DATED APRIL 1994. VISUAL OBSERVATION OF CONDITIONS BY SULLIVAN & NICKEL AND BUILDING ELEVATION AND FLOOR PLANS PREPARED BY BEATTY, HARVEY & ASSOCIATES, PC WERE UTILIZED IN THIS COST ANALYSIS.

DATE: 11 AUGUST 2004

PREPARED BY: SULLIVAN & NICKEL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

The following cost analysis has been prepared after a review of documents provided to Sullivan & Nickel by the Village of Garden City and after a site visit to confirm and quantify the conditions. The documents provided to Sullivan & Nickel are as follows: a report containing building elevations prepared by Einhorn, Yaffee, Prescott, PC dated 1 February 2002, a report prepared by Thomas Polise Consulting Engineers dated April 1994 and floor plans dated 19 January 2004 prepared by Beatty, Harvey & Associates, PC.

The Village of Garden City (through Michael Filipon, Superintendent Village of Garden City Building Department) outlined the scope of the analysis that would best serve to advise the Village Trustees in their decision making regarding the future of the St. Paul's School. We have followed Mr. Filipon's direction but do, however, need to define the scope of the terms and in some cases the terms themselves utilized in the budget estimate.

- 1) Demolition will be defined as the complete removal of the referenced structure or space. In the case of building removals, the site will be only brought to grade – there is not any landscaping or aesthetic site restoration included. Removal of the east and west wings of the building will require the construction of masonry walls at the north side of the remaining structure where the wings would be removed.
- 2) Environmental Abatements – we anticipate that because of the age of the building that Asbestos will be encountered and mitigation of the material will be required before demolition could commence.
- 3) Stabilization as this budget estimate defines it is the complete restoration of the entire building envelope ( roofs (using a synthetic slate), masonry, windows (as required up to 50%), architectural exterior elements (repaired with some degree of replacement), flashings, gutters and downspouts, building substrate repair, building caulking and the installation of a new main entrance. The E,Y,P report discusses the installation of exterior fire escapes for egress purposes from the upper floors. We do not believe this to be necessary under a stabilization program but would be a requirement if the building's upper floors were to be tenanted. We have included money for secondary egress stairs to be located within the building footprint in the Threshold portion of the budget. Included in the stabilization budget is the cost for scaffolding the entire building as we feel that the pricing received to perform this work will reflect the greater efficiencies possible by making the whole building available at one time. Additionally, project safety will be enhanced by fixed scaffolding in lieu of swing equipment.
- 4) Threshold shall be defined as those activities required for the stabilization the building interior. Those activities include upgrade of the Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (M/E/P) systems to support the entire building. The distribution of the newly installed systems via duct risers, new hot water risers, new plumbing risers

(waste, vent and water), new electrical power distribution to the panels is all included. Fire protection and fire alarm systems for the entire building are included. It is felt that the fire alarm and the fire sprinkler system are a prudent investment to protect the Village's expenditure for stabilization. In any case, the fire alarm and fire protection would be required if the Village's overall plan for St. Paul's included even limited use of the building. Vertical transportation and communication (elevator installation and stair modifications with the associated structural requirements) are included. Not included, however is the creation of any individual floor distribution systems for the new HVAC, Plumbing and Electrical installations. That means there are not any new electrical outlets, new horizontal duct to distribute air from the fans, new lighting (only code required), new plumbing fixtures or other bathroom work included in the budget estimates. These items are not required for the mothballing of the building and would generally be provided as a part of the tenant or end user build out.

- 5) Community Space shall be a 15,000 sf buildout of space within the building. The budget allows for a cost of \$55 per sf and makes the following assumptions
  - a) the space will be located on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor and contiguous with the main entrance or the west side entrance
  - b) both the threshold and stabilization options will be authorized in conjunction with this work
  - c) the finishes will be painted drywall, carpeting, acoustic ceilings. Aesthetically accurate restoration of the existing 1st floor finishes is not included.
  - d) The latest plan by B,H & A also spoke of a 5,000 sf community space and we have provided an alternate price on the summary sheet for that.
- 6) The Library work is as described on the Beatty Harvey & Associates supplied drawings consists of a 50,000 sf space located on the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> floors in a stacked configuration. We have priced this work on a gross square footage basis using current historical cost data which reflects both the design characteristics of Beatty Harvey & Associates and contemporary library planning. The cost for a revised plan that would place the Library on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor only or on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> floors would not be significantly changed as long as the design offered showed all the spaces arranged in a contiguous fashion.
- 7) Site Work is the activities that will be required to satisfy the E,Y,P report as it describes the required upgrades to electrical, gas, water and sanitary services to support the new building uses and their associated M/E/P/ FS needs. Additionally it is anticipated that new traffic flow patterns will be created and these costs have been included in the stabilization phase. We recommend including these activities in the stabilization phase of the work because
  - a) the service upgrades will be required regardless of any planned use of the building space – the building is under serviced by current standards in all aspects

- b) performing these upgrades during stabilization will eliminate the potential for damaging already completed exterior work (new roadways, sidewalks, etc.) by installing the work later
- 8) All "Total Building Cost" values are "fully loaded" in that they contain contingencies (both design and construction), incidental costs (consultants fees, testing and inspection costs, financing bond costs (both legal and broker), and other miscellaneous costs (surveys, borings, etc.). The loading factor is based on historical data from other public sector projects.
  - 9) The costs represented in this Budget Estimate are current costs. Escalation is not included in these budget estimates as we have not been provided with an anticipated start date for the work. Please be advised that the construction industry is currently facing a 5-7%/year escalation factor with certain trade items (e.g. concrete, steel, copper, plywood and activities that are dependent on fuel costs) rising at a faster rate.
  - 10) We have included money in the budget estimate to create a separate entrance near the new elevator location to service the upper floors in the event that they are tenanted.
  - 11) We have included two (2) contingencies that total fifteen (15) percent. We would suggest that at this stage in the process a twenty (20) percent contingencies would be prudent however we chose to follow form (the E,Y,P estimate).
  - 12) While the work activities included in this budget estimate are all costed to be performed to improve the energy efficiency of the building, the acquisition of any LEEDS certification is not guaranteed.
  - 13) Labor rates used are all in compliance with current prevailing wage rates. All insurances and payment and performance bonds required under NYS Public bidding statutes are included.

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 6.24.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Conceptual

**St Paul's School Renovation**

Village of Garden City

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| Description   | Total             | Comments  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b><u>GARDEN CITY LIBRARY/ST PAUL'S - Total Building Demolition</u></b>   |                   |   |
| Demolition of Entire Building   | 1,722,000         | East/West Wing Demo with required reconstruction work cost is   |
| Environmental Abatements  | 500,000           |   |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>  | <b>2,222,000</b>  | \$1,393,444   |
| INCIDENTALS (15%)   | 333,300           |   |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(8%)  | 0                 |   |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(7%)  | 155,540           |   |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>  | <b>2,710,840</b>  |   |
| <b><u>GARDEN CITY LIBRARY/ST PAUL'S - Stabilization</u></b>   |                   |   |
| Site Work   | 1,185,037         | If the East/West Wings were remv'd Stabilization Cost would be reduced to \$8,036,466   |
| Exterior Restoration  | 6,180,146         |   |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>  | <b>7,365,183</b>  |   |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)   | 1,590,880         |   |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(8%)  | 589,215           |   |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(7%)  | 515,563           |   |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>  | <b>10,060,841</b> |   |
| <b><u>GARDEN CITY LIBRARY/ST PAUL'S - Threshold ( Includes 15,000 SF Fitout of Community Space)</u></b>         |                   |   |
| Stabilization   | 7,365,183         | If the East/West Wings were remv'd Threshold option would be reduced to \$19,517,746  |
| Threshold Space Fitout  | 2,734,541         |   |
| Mechanical/Electrical Upgrades ( for entire building)   | 6,478,500         | If the Community Space was reduced to 5,000 sf and the existing boiler was used to heat the unused space, (reducing unused space M/E/P work) the cost of this option could be reduced to about \$18,000,000 |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>  | <b>16,578,224</b> |   |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)   | 3,580,896         |   |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(8%)  | 1,326,258         |   |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(7%)  | 1,160,476         |   |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>  | <b>22,645,855</b> |   |
| <b><u>GARDEN CITY LIBRARY/ST PAUL'S - Threshold ( Includes 50,000 SF Fitout of Library/Community Space)</u></b> |                   |   |
| Stabilization   | 7,365,183         |   |
| Library/Community Space Fitout  | 7,155,100         |   |
| Mechanical/Electrical Upgrades ( for entire building)   | 6,478,500         |   |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>  | <b>20,998,783</b> |   |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)   | 4,535,737         |   |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(8%)  | 1,679,903         |   |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(7%)  | 1,469,915         |   |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>  | <b>28,684,338</b> |   |

**Alternates**

|                             |     |         |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------|
| 1) Demolition of Ellis Hall | ADD | 722,300 |
| 2) Demolition of Cottages   | ADD | 303,800 |

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 7.6.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

**St Paul's School Renovation**

**Village of Garden City**

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| <u>Description</u>             | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Total</u>     | <u>Comments</u>      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>SITE WORK</u></b>        |                 |             |             |                  |                      |
| Remove Existing Fuel Oil Tank  | 1               | LS          | 50000.00    | 50,000           | Assume 10,000 Gallon |
| Remove Existing Asphalt        | 45,100          | SF          | 0.25        | 11,275           |                      |
| Strip Top Soil                 | 115,774         | SF          | 0.10        | 11,577           |                      |
| Fill Material                  | 3,500           | YDS         | 15.00       | 52,500           |                      |
| Regrade                        | 160,874         | SF          | 0.20        | 32,175           |                      |
| Drainage Pools                 | 25              | EA          | 2200.00     | 55,000           |                      |
| Drainage Inlets                | 16              | EA          | 800.00      | 12,800           |                      |
| Piping                         | 1,200           | LF          | 20.00       | 24,000           |                      |
| Fencing - 4'                   | 1,281           | LF          | 16.00       | 20,499           |                      |
| Concrete Curbs                 | 2,500           | LF          | 12.00       | 30,000           |                      |
| Signage                        | 1               | Allow       | 8000.00     | 8,000            |                      |
| Install New Gas Service        | 1               | Allow       | 40000.00    | 40,000           |                      |
| Install New Electrical Service | 1               | Allow       | 60000.00    | 60,000           |                      |
| Site Lighting Power            | 1               | Allow       | 20000.00    | 20,000           |                      |
| Sidewalk                       | 7,500           | SF          | 4.50        | 33,750           |                      |
| Asphalt Pavement               | 160,874         | SF          | 3.00        | 482,621          |                      |
| Lighting                       | 1               | Allow       | 40000.00    | 40,000           |                      |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>       |                 |             |             | <b>984,198</b>   |                      |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)       |                 |             |             | 98,420           |                      |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)          |                 |             |             | 102,420          |                      |
| ESCALATION (4%)                |                 |             |             | 0                |                      |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)              |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                      |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)        |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                      |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(10%)  |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                      |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>     |                 |             |             | <b>1,185,037</b> |                      |

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 7.6.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

**St Paul's School Renovation**

**Village of Garden City**

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| Description  | Quantity | Unit  | Cost      | Total            | Comments                   |
|--|----------|-------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|
| <b><u>EXTERIOR RESTORATION</u></b>                         |          |       |           |                  |                            |
| <b>A) Roof Repair/Replacement</b>                          |          |       |           |                  |                            |
| Scaffolding  | 1        | LS    | 600000.00 | 600,000          |                            |
| Remove Existing Flat Roof                                  | 33,100   | SF    | 4.00      | 132,400          |                            |
| Install New 3Ply Modified Bitumen Roof System              | 33,100   | SF    | 9.00      | 297,900          |                            |
| Install New Perimeter Thru-wall Flashing @ Flat Roof Areas | 1,679    | LF    | 120.00    | 201,480          |                            |
| Remove Existing Shingle Roof                               | 31,601   | SF    | 4.00      | 126,404          |                            |
| Replace Water Damged Sheathing                             | 15,000   | SF    | 6.00      | 90,000           | Assumes 50% Replacement    |
| Replace Water Damaged Structural Wood Components           | 1        | Allow | 50000.00  | 50,000           |                            |
| Install New Synthetic Slate Roof                           | 320      | SQ    | 1200.00   | 384,000          |                            |
| Install New Copper Roof Flashings @ Slate Roof             | 5,129    | LF    | 35.00     | 179,515          |                            |
| Install New Copper Gutters and Downspouts                  | 1,679    | LF    | 35.00     | 58,765           |                            |
| <b>B) Masonry Repair/Replacement</b>                       |          |       |           |                  |                            |
| Clean Exterior Façade - Basic                              | 114,747  | SF    | 1.50      | 172,120          |                            |
| Repoint Façade   | 114,747  | SF    | 5.00      | 573,733          |                            |
| Replace/Repair Stone Sills                                 | 2,500    | LF    | 125.00    | 312,500          |                            |
| Spalling Brick Repair                                      | 12,000   | SF    | 28.00     | 336,000          | Assumed 10% of Façade      |
| Repair Structural Masonry Cracking                         | 5,000    | LF    | 22.00     | 110,000          |                            |
| Replace Structural Masonry as Required                     | 12,000   | SF    | 18.00     | 216,000          | Assumed 10% of Façade      |
| Heavy Stain and Growth Removal                             | 57,373   | SF    | 4.00      | 229,493          | Assumed 50% of Façade      |
| <b>C) Window Repair/Replacement</b>                        |          |       |           |                  |                            |
| Remove Existing Windows                                    | 12,048   | SF    | 8.00      | 96,384           | Assumes 50% window replace |
| Furnish and Install New Aluminum Windows                   | 12,048   | SF    | 75.00     | 903,600          |                            |
| Exterior Sealants  | 11,245   | LF    | 2.00      | 22,490           |                            |
| Furnish and Install New Exterior Main Entrance Door        | 204      | SF    | 85.00     | 17,338           |                            |
| Replace Miscellaneous Exterior Doors                       | 1        | LS    | 40000.00  | 40,000           |                            |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>                                   |          |       |           | <b>5,150,122</b> |                            |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)                                   |          |       |           | 515,012          |                            |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)                                      |          |       |           | 515,012          |                            |
| ESCALATION (4%)  |          |       |           | 0                |                            |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)  |          |       |           | W/Summary        |                            |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)                                    |          |       |           | W/Summary        |                            |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(10%)                              |          |       |           | W/Summary        |                            |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>                                 |          |       |           | <b>6,180,146</b> |                            |

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 7.6.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

St Paul's School Renovation

Village of Garden City

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| Description  | Quantity | Unit | Cost  | Total            | Comments |
|--|----------|------|-------|------------------|----------|
| <b><u>INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION - 15,000 Threshold Space</u></b> |          |      |       |                  |          |
| Remove Existing Finishes                                     | 15,000   | SF   | 10.00 | 150,000          |          |
| Structural Modifications @ Existing Load Bearing Walls       | 15,000   | SF   | 12.00 | 180,000          |          |
| Restore Existing Finishes @ Corridors                        | 10,684   | SF   | 25.00 | 267,100          |          |
| Install New Finishes ( Ceilings, Floors, Walls, Paint)       | 15,000   | SF   | 55.00 | 825,000          |          |
| Building Specialties   | 15,000   | SF   | 8.00  | 120,000          |          |
| HVAC Distribution  | 15,000   | SF   | 12.00 | 180,000          |          |
| Electrical Power and Lighting Distribution                   | 15,000   | SF   | 10.00 | 150,000          |          |
| Lighting   | 15,000   | SF   | 6.00  | 90,000           |          |
| Fire Alarm/Security/Data Networking                          | 15,000   | SF   | 3.00  | 45,000           |          |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>                                     |          |      |       | <b>2,007,100</b> |          |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)                                     |          |      |       | 200,710          |          |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)  |          |      |       | 205,210          |          |
| ESCALATION (4%)  |          |      |       | 0                |          |
| F, F, & E  |          |      |       | 225,000          |          |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)  |          |      |       | W/Summary        |          |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)                                      |          |      |       | W/Summary        |          |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(10%)                                |          |      |       | W/Summary        |          |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>                                   |          |      |       | <b>2,638,020</b> |          |

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 6.24.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

St Paul's School Renovation

Village of Garden City

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| <u>Description</u>                                   | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Total</u>     | <u>Comments</u> |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b><u>MEP Upgrades - Entire Building</u></b>         |                 |             |             |                  |                 |
| Elevators/Stairs                                     | 1               | Allow       | 250000.00   | 250,000          |                 |
| Structural Modifications for Elevator and MEP Shafts | 1               | Allow       | 250000.00   | 250,000          |                 |
| Plumbing Upgrades                                    | 105,000         | SF          | 4.00        | 420,000          |                 |
| Fire Protection                                      | 105,000         | SF          | 5.50        | 577,500          |                 |
| Boiler Replacement and HVAC Upgrades                 | 105,000         | SF          | 22.00       | 2,310,000        |                 |
| Electrical Main Distribution Upgrade                 | 1               | LS          | 200000.00   | 200,000          |                 |
| Electrical Power and Lighting Distribution           | 105,000         | SF          | 10.00       | 1,050,000        |                 |
| Fire Alarm   | 105,000         | SF          | 3.00        | 315,000          |                 |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>                             |                 |             |             | <b>5,372,500</b> |                 |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)                             |                 |             |             | 537,250          |                 |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)                                |                 |             |             | 568,750          |                 |
| ESCALATION (4%)                                      |                 |             |             | 0                |                 |
| F,F, & E   |                 |             |             | 0                |                 |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)                                    |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                 |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)                              |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                 |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENGY(10%)                        |                 |             |             | W/Summary        |                 |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>                           |                 |             |             | <b>6,478,500</b> |                 |

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 7.6.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

St Paul's School Renovation

Village of Garden City

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| Description  | Quantity | Unit  | Cost      | Total            | Comments |
|--|----------|-------|-----------|------------------|----------|
| <b><u>INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION LIBRARY SPACE</u></b>      |          |       |           |                  |          |
| Remove Existing Finishes                               | 50,000   | SF    | 10.00     | 500,000          |          |
| Repair Existing Trusses in Chapel                      | 1        | Allow | 100000.00 | 100,000          |          |
| Structural Modifications @ Existing Load Bearing Walls | 50,000   | SF    | 8.00      | 400,000          |          |
| Restore Existing Finishes @ Corridors                  | 10,684   | SF    | 30.00     | 320,520          |          |
| Install New Finishes ( Ceilings, Floors, Walls, Paint) | 39,316   | SF    | 55.00     | 2,162,380        |          |
| Building Specialties                                   | 50,000   | SF    | 8.00      | 400,000          |          |
| Fire Protection  | 50,000   | SF    | 5.50      | 275,000          |          |
| HVAC Distribution                                      | 50,000   | SF    | 12.00     | 600,000          |          |
| Electrical Power and Lighting Distribution             | 50,000   | SF    | 10.00     | 500,000          |          |
| Lighting   | 50,000   | SF    | 6.00      | 300,000          |          |
| Fire Alarm/Security/Data Networking                    | 50,000   | SF    | 3.00      | 150,000          |          |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>                               |          |       |           | <b>5,107,900</b> |          |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)                               |          |       |           | 510,790          |          |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)                                  |          |       |           | 525,790          |          |
| F,F, & E   |          |       |           | 1,010,620        |          |
| ESCALATION (4%)  |          |       |           | 0                |          |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)                                      |          |       |           | W/Summary        |          |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)                                |          |       |           | W/Summary        |          |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(10%)                          |          |       |           | W/Summary        |          |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>                             |          |       |           | <b>7,155,100</b> |          |



CC-MBC  
RLS

**Michael Filippon**

---

**From:** Doug Renna [drenna@sullivanickel.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 16, 2004 11:50 AM  
**To:** Michael Filippon  
**Subject:** St Pauls



Exterior  
restoration 11-16-04.  
Mike,

Attached is the revised exterior restoration number for St. Pauls. It is a reduced scope of work from the initial Stabilization numbers. This number is basically to keep water out of the building. No more. There is no money in here for HVAC or electrical work. No site work. Minimal restoration to the exterior wall only as it relates to keeping water out of the building.

Doug

*cc  
Messis  
Morgan  
Curt  
Kerney  
C. L.  
F.H.L*

**SULLIVAN & NICKEL**

Sullivan & Nickel Construction Company

Est. Date : 11.16.04  
 Est. No. :  
 File Code : St Pauls  
 Lead Estr. : DR  
 Dwgs. Rec'd : Schematic

**St Paul's School Renovation**

**Village of Garden City**

Garden City, New York

ARCH: Various

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET ESTIMATE**

| Description  | Quantity | Unit  | Cost      | Total            | Comments |
|--|----------|-------|-----------|------------------|----------|
| <b>EXTERIOR RESTORATION</b>                                |          |       |           |                  |          |
| <b>A) Roof Repair/Replacement</b>                          |          |       |           |                  |          |
| Scaffolding  | 0        | LS    | 600000.00 | 0                |          |
| Remove Existing Flat Roof                                  | 33,100   | SF    | 4.00      | 132,400          |          |
| Install New 3Ply Modified Bitumen Roof System              | 33,100   | SF    | 9.00      | 297,900          |          |
| Install New Perimeter Thru-wall Flashing @ Flat Roof Areas | 0        | LF    | 120.00    | 0                |          |
| Remove Existing Shingle Roof                               | 31,601   | SF    | 4.00      | 126,404          |          |
| Replace Water Damaged Sheathing                            | 15,000   | SF    | 6.00      | 90,000           |          |
| Replace Water Damaged Structural Wood Components           | 1        | Allow | 50000.00  | 50,000           |          |
| Install New Synthetic Slate Roof                           | 0        | SQ    | 1200.00   | 0                |          |
| Install New Copper Roof Flashings @ Slate Roof             | 0        | LF    | 35.00     | 0                |          |
| Install New Copper Gutters and Downspouts                  | 0        | LF    | 35.00     | 0                |          |
| <b>B) Masonry Repair/Replacement</b>                       |          |       |           |                  |          |
| Clean Exterior Façade - Basic                              | 0        | SF    | 1.50      | 0                |          |
| Repoint Façade   | 0        | SF    | 5.00      | 0                |          |
| Replace/Repair Stone Sills                                 | 0        | LF    | 125.00    | 0                |          |
| Spalling Brick Repair                                      | 0        | SF    | 28.00     | 0                |          |
| Repair Structural Masonry Cracking                         | 5,000    | LF    | 22.00     | 110,000          |          |
| Replace Structural Masonry as Required                     | 0        | SF    | 18.00     | 0                |          |
| Heavy Stain and Growth Removal                             | 0        | SF    | 4.00      | 0                |          |
| <b>C) Window Repair/Replacement</b>                        |          |       |           |                  |          |
| Remove Existing Windows                                    | 2,000    | SF    | 8.00      | 16,000           |          |
| Furnish and Install New Aluminum Windows                   | 2,000    | SF    | 75.00     | 150,000          |          |
| Exterior Sealants  | 0        | LF    | 2.00      | 0                |          |
| Furnish and Install New Exterior Main Entrance Door        | 0        | SF    | 85.00     | 0                |          |
| Replace Miscellaneous Exterior Doors                       | 0        | LS    | 40000.00  | 0                |          |
| <b>TOTAL DIRECT WORK</b>                                   |          |       |           | <b>972,704</b>   |          |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10%)                                   |          |       |           | 97,270           |          |
| CONTRACTOR OH/P (10%)                                      |          |       |           | 97,270           |          |
| ESCALATION (6%)  |          |       |           | 70,035           |          |
| INCIDENTALS (20%)  |          |       |           | 194,541          |          |
| DESIGN CONTINGENCY(10%)                                    |          |       |           | 136,179          |          |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY(10%)                              |          |       |           | 156,800          |          |
| <b>TOTAL BUILDING COST</b>                                 |          |       |           | <b>1,724,799</b> |          |

INCORPORATED  
VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY

November 13, 2008

TO: Mayor Peter A. Bee  
Board of Trustees

RE: **“Mothball” Option - Historic Main Building at St. Paul’s**

Trustee Lamberti has asked that I provide the Board with a staff recommendation as to whether the preservation steps outlined in the mothball option need to be taken now or in the near term (1-5 years).

Having consulted with Messrs. Mangan and Filippon and based upon our visual inspection of the Historic Main Building on November 3, 2008, it is recommended that should the mothball option be selected that the items identified by Stephen Furnstahl, AIA, The Nelson New York Operating Company, LLC in his memorandum of June 16, 2008 to Karen Backus, copy enclosed, as “items that are recommended to be maintained to prevent further structural deterioration of the building envelope and to ensure the public safety around the building” be undertaken as soon as possible. Prolonging the needed repairs will result in further structural deterioration and increase the remediation costs.



Robert L. Schoelle, Jr.  
Village Administrator

RLS:kma

Enc.

cc: Messrs. Robert J. Mangan  
Michael D. Filippon

## Memorandum

**To:** Karen Backus  
**From:** Stephen Furnstahl, AIA  
**Subject:** St. Paul's, Village of Garden City – Reduction of Stabilization Scope of Work  
**Date:** 6.16.08  
**CC:**

The scope of work included in the Sullivan & Nickel construction cost estimate reflects the work recommended by the reports prepared by Einhorn, Yaffee, Prescott, PC (2002), Thomas Polise Consulting Engineers (1994), and their own observations of the site (2004), in consultation with the Village.

Since the report's issuance in 2004, some items of work have been completed and can be **removed** from the scope.

Other items are not essential for the structural stability of the unoccupied building and can be **postponed**. They would be incorporated in a future redevelopment of the building.

The remaining items are recommended to be **maintained** in the scope, to prevent further structural deterioration of the building envelope and to ensure the public's safety around the building.

### Sitework

- **Maintain**
  - Fencing (4')
  - Signage
  - Site Lighting (power and fixtures) – **Note:** if existing site lighting is adequate for public safety, this scope of work could be postponed.
- **Postpone**
  - Removal of oil tank
  - Regrading and site drainage work
  - All paving, sidewalk and curb work
  - New gas and electric services to the building

### Exterior Restoration

- **Maintain**
  - Scaffolding – It is assumed that the scope of required scaffolding may be **reduced** by 50% due to the postponing of much of the exterior restoration work.
  - Shingled gable roofing replacement and associated sheathing and flashing replacements – **Note:** verify that this work has not been done.
  - New gutters and downspouts – **Note:** verify that this work has not been done.
  - Repoint façade, repair/replace damaged sills, spalling brick, and structural masonry.
  - Remove plant growth from the façade.
  - Repair broken windows to a weather-tight (though non-operational) condition – reset sashes and replace broken glass. (Estimating assumptions: 25% of the windows at \$25/sf (\$300 +/- per window).
  - Exterior sealants and door replacements
- **Postpone**
  - Cleaning exterior façade and removal of heavy staining
  - Window replacement

- **Remove**
  - Flat roof replacement and flashing - **Note:** verify that this work has been done (if not, add it to the Maintain scope).

See the attached revised construction cost estimate.

**End of Memorandum**

## Attachment 6: Demolition and Mothball Cost Estimates

Nelson Architects and Gardiner & Theobold (Cost Estimators) were engaged in May 2008 to prepare a cost estimate for: 1) the demolition of the Main Building and Ellis Hall, and 2) the mothballing or stabilization of the Main Building and the demolition of Ellis Hall. A summary of their cost estimates is below:

| <b>COST ESTIMATES: DEMOLITION AND MOTHBALLING</b>                      |                    |                     |   |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Prepared by Nelson Architects and Gardiner & Theobold, Cost Estimators |                    |                     |   |
| June 16, 2008  |                    |                     |   |
| <b>1. DEMOLITION</b>   |                    |                     | <b>Notes:</b>   |
| <b>Hard Costs:</b>   |                    |                     |   |
| Main Building  | \$3,548,490        |                     | Demolition, abatement, contingencies                  |
| Ellis Hall   | <u>\$1,820,000</u> |                     | Demolition, abatement, contingencies                  |
| Subtotal   | \$5,368,490        |                     |   |
| <i>Construction Costs Escalation</i>                                   | 8%                 | <u>\$429,479</u>    | To June, 2009   |
| Total Hard Costs   |                    | \$5,797,969         |   |
| <b>Soft Costs:</b>   |                    |                     |   |
|  |                    | \$20,000            | Mechanical engineer, permits                          |
| <i>Soft Costs Escalation</i>   | 3%                 | <u>\$600</u>        |   |
| Total Soft Costs   |                    | \$20,600            |   |
| <b>Total</b>   |                    | <b>\$5,818,569</b>  |   |
| <b>2. MOTHBALL MAIN BUILDING</b>                                       |                    |                     |   |
| <b>Hard Costs:</b>   |                    |                     |   |
| Main Building  |                    |                     |   |
| Building Enclosure   | \$8,199,556        |                     | Abatement, contingencies                              |
| Emergency power  | <u>\$200,000</u>   |                     |   |
| Subtotal - Main Building   | \$8,399,556        |                     |   |
| Ellis Hall   | <u>\$1,820,000</u> |                     | Demolition, abatement, contingencies                  |
| Subtotal   | \$10,219,556       |                     |   |
| <i>Construction Costs Escalation</i>                                   | 8%                 | <u>\$817,564</u>    | To June, 2009   |
| Total Hard Costs   |                    | \$11,037,120        |   |
| <b>Soft Costs:</b>   |                    |                     |   |
|  | 25%                | \$2,759,280         | Architectural & engineering, permits, insurance, etc. |
| <i>Soft Costs Escalation</i>   | 3%                 | <u>\$82,778</u>     |   |
| Total Soft Costs   |                    | \$2,842,059         |   |
| <b>Total</b>   |                    | <b>\$13,879,179</b> |   |

**Additional Notes:**

- Demolition is defined as the complete removal of the referenced structure or space. Site will be only brought to grade – no landscaping or aesthetic site restoration is included.
- Mothballing entails the enclosure of the entire building envelope, including shingled gable roofing replacement and associated sheathing and flashing replacements, replacement of existing flat roofs, cleaning and repointing of façade, removal of plant growth, repairing and replacing structural masonry as required, replacement of flashings, gutters and downspouts, replacement of broken windows to a weather-tight condition, exterior sealants and door replacements, and scaffolding for the entire building.
- Funds potentially available to offset the cost to the Village of either demolition or mothballing include approximately \$283,000 remaining in the Village's Capital Maintenance Fund, and \$750,000 from Nassau County's "Brownfield's" Fund, for a total of \$1,033,000.

#56

St. Paul's Academy - conversion to public offices and meeting rooms

Existing Floor Area

|                   |                |            |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|
| Basement          | 28,132         | gsf        |
| 1st Fl            | 28,132         | gsf        |
| 2nd Fl            | 28,132         | gsf        |
| 3rd Fl            | 24,742         | gsf        |
| 4th Fl            | 16,433         | gsf        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   |                |            |
| <b>1st - 4th</b>  | <b>97,439</b>  | <b>gsf</b> |
| <b>Total</b>      |                |            |
| <b>Bsmt - 4th</b> | <b>125,571</b> | <b>gsf</b> |

Total Direct Work      Comment

Exterior Restoration of Main building

**\$ 5,150,122** Per Sullivan & Nickel, including:  
 roof repair/replacement; masonry repair/replacement;  
 window repair/replacement (50% replacement);  
 new building entrance.

Site work

**\$ 984,198** Per Sullivan & Nickel, including:  
 new driveways & parking (160,000 sf);  
 new gas & elect service; site lighting.

|   | <u>Quant</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Total</u> |   |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| <b>MEP upgrade - stabilization of interior</b>                            |              |             |             |              | <b>\$ 5,415,818</b>   |
| Elevators/Stairs  | 1            | allow       | 250,000     | 250,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Structural modifications for elevators and shafts                         | 1            | allow       | 250,000     | 250,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Electrical main distribution upgrade                                      | 1            | ls          | 200,000     | 200,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Plumbing, boiler replacement, HVAC upgrade, power & lighting distribution | 97,439       | sf          | 36          | 3,507,804    | Per Sullivan & Nickel, adjusted for floor area for 1st - 4th Floors; (97,439 sf instead of 105,000 sf)    |
| Fire Protection and fire alarm  | 125,571      | sf          | 8.5         | 1,067,354    | Per Sullivan & Nickel, adjusted for floor area for Bsmt - 4th Floors; (125,571 sf instead of 105,000 sf). |
| Lighting and heating for Bsmt   | 28,132       | sf          | 5           | 140,660      | Minimal lighting and heating were added for the Bsmt  |

Office and meeting room build-out

**\$11,175,143** 1st - 4th Floors  
 Per Sullivan & Nickel, excluding corridor finishes to be restored

|   |        |       |         |           |   |
|---|--------|-------|---------|-----------|---|
| Remove exist. Finishes                                | 86,755 | sf    | 10      | 867,550   |   |
| Structural modifications at exist. Load bearing walls | 97,439 | sf    | 8       | 779,512   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Repair trusses in Chapel                              | 1      | allow | 100,000 | 100,000   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Restore existing finishes in corridors                | 10,684 | sf    | 30      | 320,520   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| New finishes  | 86,755 | sf    | 55      | 4,771,525 | Per Sullivan & Nickel, excluding corridor finishes to be restored |
| Building specialites (bathrooms)                      | 97,439 | sf    | 8       | 779,512   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Fire protection (sprinkler)                           | 97,439 | sf    | 5.5     | 535,915   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| HVAC distribution                                     | 97,439 | sf    | 12      | 1,169,268 | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Elect power & lighting distribution                   | 97,439 | sf    | 10      | 974,390   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Lighting  | 97,439 | sf    | 6       | 584,634   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Fire alarm, security, data                            | 97,439 | sf    | 3       | 292,317   | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |

**SUBTOTAL - DIRECT WORK**

**\$22,725,280**

GENERAL CONDITIONS (10% of Direct Work)  
 CONTRACTOR OH/PR (10% of Direct Work + Genl conditions)

\$ 2,272,528 Per Sullivan & Nickel  
 \$ 2,499,781 Per Sullivan & Nickel

Office build-out FFE 97,439 sf 15 1,461,585  
**SUBTOTAL (2004 costs)**

**\$ 1,461,585**  
**\$28,959,174** Per Sullivan & Nickel FFE unit price for 15,000 sf community space build-out

ESCALATION

26% **\$ 7,529,385** Assumes 13.5% per year for 16 months (8.04 - 12.05) and 8% per year for 12 months (1.06 - 12.06)

**SUBTOTAL (December 2006 costs)**

**\$36,488,559**

Incidentals (20% of Subtotal)  
 Design Contingency (10% of Subtotal)  
 Construction Contingency (10% of Subtotal)

20% \$ 7,297,712 Per Sullivan & Nickel  
 10% \$ 3,648,856 Increase from 8% to 10% per Sullivan & Nickel's recommendation  
 10% \$ 3,648,856 Increase from 7% to 10% per Sullivan & Nickel's recommendation

**TOTAL BUILDING COST**

**\$51,084,000**

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY NEW YORK  
 August 27, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in **BOLD** print

| COSTS  | QUANTITY        | UNIT COST       |                        |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Hard Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| Acquisition                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$0.00</b>          |
| Demolition of Ellis Hall                       |                 | \$730,000.00    |                        |
| Renovation Cost Existing Building              | 125,000         | \$200.00        |                        |
| New Building                                   | 16,000          | \$175.00        |                        |
| Parking Garage                                 | 114             | \$20,000.00     |                        |
| Site Drainage                                  |                 | \$250,000.00    |                        |
| Landscaping                                    |                 | \$500,000.00    |                        |
| Subtotal Hard Costs                            |                 | \$30,810,000.00 |                        |
| Soft Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| <b>Financing 6% Construction Loan (1 year)</b> |                 |                 |                        |
| Marketing                                      | \$30,810,000.00 |                 | <b>\$1,848,600.00</b>  |
| Architecture and Engineering 6% Construction   | 141,000         | \$10.64         | \$1,500,000.00         |
| Legal  |                 |                 | \$1,804,800.00         |
| Carrying Costs                                 | 141000          | \$5.32          | \$600,000.00           |
| Administration 2%                              | 141000          | \$4.37          | \$750,000.00           |
| Subtotal Soft Costs                            |                 |                 | \$616,200.00           |
| Total Costs                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$37,929,600.00</b> |
| SALES  |                 |                 |                        |
| Townhouses                                     | 16,000          | \$500.00        | \$8,000,000.00         |
| NET COSTS                                      |                 |                 | <b>\$29,929,600.00</b> |
| RENTAL INCOME                                  |                 |                 |                        |
| Full Rental (Floors 1-4)                       | 67,495          | \$37.50         | \$2,531,062.50         |
| Limited Rental (Basement)                      | 8,691           | \$15.00         | \$130,365.00           |
| Total Rental Income                            |                 |                 | <b>\$2,661,427.50</b>  |

EXPENSES

|  |         |        |                 |
|--|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Land Lease                                     |         |        | \$200,000.00    |
| Real Estate Taxes                              |         |        | \$420,000.00    |
| Total Income to the Village                    |         |        | \$620,000.00    |
| Other Operating Expenses                       | 125,000 | \$2.50 | \$312,500.00    |
| Total Operating Exoense                        |         |        | \$932,500.00    |
| Income before debt service                     |         |        | \$1,728,927.50  |
| Avail for debt service (80% Coverage)          |         |        | \$1,383,142.00  |
| Mortgage 6% Constant                           |         |        | \$23,052,366.67 |
| Equity required                                |         |        | \$6,877,233.33  |
| Cash Flow                                      |         |        | \$345,785.50    |
| Return   |         |        | 5.03%           |
| Federal Tax Rebate 20% of 95% Renovation Costs |         |        | \$4,500,000.00  |
| Net Equity                                     |         |        | \$2,377,233.33  |
| Return on net equity                           |         |        | 14.55%          |

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY NEW YORK  
 Augut 27, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in **BOLD** print  
 November 3, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in *ITALICS*

| COSTS  | QUANTITY        | UNIT COST       |                        |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Hard Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| Acquisition                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$0.00</b>          |
| Demolition of Ellis Hall                       |                 |                 | \$730,000.00           |
| Renovation Cost + Garage (See HRH details)     | 125,000         | <b>\$256.75</b> | <b>\$32,093,400.00</b> |
| New Building (Townhouses)                      | 16,000          | <b>\$150.00</b> | <b>\$2,400,000.00</b>  |
| Subtotal Hard Costs                            |                 |                 | <b>\$35,223,400.00</b> |
| Soft Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| <b>Financing 6% Construction Loan (1 year)</b> | \$35,223,400.00 |                 | <b>\$2,113,404.00</b>  |
| Marketing                                      | 141,000         | \$10.64         | \$1,500,000.00         |
| Architecture and Engineering 6% Construction   |                 |                 | <b>\$2,113,404.00</b>  |
| Legal  |                 |                 | \$600,000.00           |
| Carrying Costs                                 | 141000          | \$5.32          | \$750,000.00           |
| Administration 2%                              | 141000          | \$5.00          | \$704,468.00           |
| Subtotal Soft Costs                            |                 |                 | \$7,781,276.00         |
| Total Costs                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$43,004,676.00</b> |
| RENTAL INCOME                                  |                 |                 |                        |
| Full Rental (Floors 1-4)                       | 67,495          | <b>\$40.00</b>  | <b>\$2,699,800.00</b>  |
| Limited Rental (Basement)                      | 8,691           | \$15.00         | \$130,365.00           |
| <b>Townhouses</b>                              | <b>16,000</b>   | <b>\$40.00</b>  | <b>\$640,000.00</b>    |
| Total Rental Income                            |                 |                 | <b>\$3,470,165.00</b>  |
| EXPENSES                                       |                 |                 |                        |

|  |         |               |                        |
|--|---------|---------------|------------------------|
| <b>Land Lease</b>                              |         |               | <b>\$200,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Real Estate Taxes</b>                       |         |               | <b>\$420,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Total Income to the Village</b>             |         |               | <b>\$620,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Other Operating Expenses</b>                | 125,000 | <b>\$2.50</b> | <b>\$312,500.00</b>    |
| <b>Total Operating Expense</b>                 |         |               | <b>\$932,500.00</b>    |
| Income before debt service                     |         |               | <b>\$2,537,665.00</b>  |
| Avail for debt service (80% Coverage)          |         |               | <b>\$2,030,132.00</b>  |
| Mortgage 6% Constant                           |         |               | <b>\$33,835,533.33</b> |
| Equity required                                |         |               | <b>\$9,169,142.67</b>  |
| Cash Flow                                      |         |               | <b>\$507,533.00</b>    |
| Return   |         |               | <b>5.54%</b>           |
| Federal Tax Rebate 20% of 95% Renovation Costs |         |               | <b>\$5,776,812.00</b>  |
| Net Equity                                     |         |               | <b>\$3,392,330.67</b>  |
| Return on net equity                           |         |               | <b>14.96%</b>          |

**HRH CONSTRUCTION LLC -- NON UNION ESTIMATE WITH HRH ACTING AS AN OWNERS REP**

**PROJECT: ST PAUL'S SCHOOL RENOVATION AND NEW BUILDING**

Garden City Long Island, NY

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET**

Building Gross Area: 130,000 sf      40,000 sf  
 No. of Apts. 54 ea      114 Cars

**NON UNION TRADE ESTIMATE**

**JOB #100000-00**

**DATE: 11-3-10, 11-4-10 R1**

| Section | Trade                                   | Building Amount | Garage Amount | Total Cost   | Unit Cost | Building Remarks   |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--|
| 01000   | Site Survey                             | NIC             |               |              | NIC       | BY OWNER   |
| 01005   | Test Borings                            | NIC             |               |              | NIC       | BY OWNER   |
| 02050   | Demolition of Ellis Hall                | \$ 730,000      |               | \$ 730,000   | \$ 0.44   | Demolition of Ellis Hall   |
| 02060   | Interior Demolition                     | \$ 780,000      |               | \$ 780,000   | \$ 4.59   |  |
| 02200   | Excavation and Foundations              | \$ 200,000      | \$ 2,135,000  | \$ 2,335,000 | \$ 13.74  | Includes ramp and swimming pool and 15,000 S.F. of slab on ground  |
| 02500   | Site Improvements                       | \$ 250,000      |               | \$ 250,000   | \$ 1.47   |  |
| 02720   | Utilities                               | \$ 75,000       |               | \$ 75,000    | \$ 0.44   |  |
| 02900   | Top soil and Planting                   | \$ 150,000      |               | \$ 150,000   | \$ 0.88   |  |
| 03300   | Concrete Fill on Metal Deck             | \$ 40,000       |               | \$ 40,000    | \$ 0.24   |  |
| 03350   | Concrete Arch and Topping               |                 | \$ 1,584,000  | \$ 1,584,000 | \$ 9.32   |  |
| 03310   | Concrete Sidewalks                      |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | Included with Site Improvements                                    |
| 04200   | Masonry                                 | \$ 500,000      |               | \$ 500,000   | \$ 2.94   | Interior Block Partitions  |
| 04242   | Facade Pointing and Cleaning            | \$ 560,000      |               | \$ 560,000   | \$ 3.29   | 70,000 S.F. @ \$8 S.F.   |
| 05120   | Structural Steel and Metal Deck         | \$ 140,000      |               | \$ 140,000   | \$ 0.82   | New Mezzanine  |
| 05500   | Miscellaneous Metals and Triplex Stairs | \$ 250,000      |               | \$ 250,000   | \$ 1.47   |  |
| 06200   | Millwork                                | \$ 108,000      |               | \$ 108,000   | \$ 0.64   |  |
| 07130   | Waterproofing                           |                 | \$ 200,000    | \$ 200,000   | \$ 1.18   |  |
| 07550   | Flat Roof                               | \$ 405,000      |               | \$ 405,000   | \$ 2.38   |  |
| 07560   | Slate Roof                              | \$ 750,000      |               | \$ 750,000   | \$ 4.41   |  |
| 07900   | Caulking and Sealant                    |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | Included with Windows  |
| 08110   | Hollow Metal                            | \$ 54,000       |               | \$ 54,000    | \$ 0.32   |  |
| 08410   | Aluminum Entrance Work                  | \$ 75,000       |               | \$ 75,000    | \$ 0.44   |  |
| 08500   | Garage Doors                            |                 | \$ 8,000      | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 08520   | Window Wall, Windows and Glass          | \$ 1,276,000    |               | \$ 1,276,000 | \$ 7.51   | 638 New Windows in Existing Openings @ \$2000 window               |
| 08710   | Finish Hardware                         | \$ 80,000       |               | \$ 80,000    | \$ 0.47   |  |
| 08800   | Glass and Glazing                       | \$ 1,000        |               | \$ 1,000     | \$ 0.01   |  |
| 09001   | Lobby Finishes                          | \$ 35,000       |               | \$ 35,000    | \$ 0.21   |  |
| 09002   | Community Space Finishes                | \$ 350,000      |               | \$ 350,000   | \$ 2.06   | Assume 7000 S.F.   |
| 09003   | Amenity Space Finishes                  | \$ 580,000      |               | \$ 580,000   | \$ 3.41   | Assume 7700 S.F.   |
| 09004   | Chapel Restoration                      | \$ 315,000      |               | \$ 315,000   | \$ 1.85   | 2520 S.F. @ \$125 S.F.   |
| 09005   | Interior Restoration                    | \$ 125,000      |               | \$ 125,000   | \$ 0.74   | Stair Cases and corridors  |
| 09250   | Gypsum Drywall                          | \$ 2,300,000    |               | \$ 2,300,000 | \$ 13.53  |  |
| 09300   | Ceramic Tile                            | \$ 700,000      |               | \$ 700,000   | \$ 4.12   | Inc. Porcelain or Marble Tile and Granite Counter Tops in Kitchens |
| 09550   | Wood Flooring                           | \$ 540,000      |               | \$ 540,000   | \$ 3.18   | 60,000 S.F. @ \$9 S.F.   |
| 09650   | Resilient Flooring                      | \$ 20,000       |               | \$ 20,000    | \$ 0.12   |  |
| 09680   | Carpeting                               | \$ 112,000      |               | \$ 112,000   | \$ 0.66   | Public Corridors 2,225 SY @ \$50 SY                                |
| 09900   | Painting                                | \$ 435,000      |               | \$ 435,000   | \$ 2.56   |  |
| 09950   | Wall Covering                           | NIC             |               | NIC          |           | NIC  |
| 10150   | Toilet Partitions                       | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 10200   | Louvers                                 |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | No Louvers shown   |
| 10425   | Graphics                                | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 10520   | Lockers                                 | \$ 8,000        |               | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 10800   | Bath and Toilet Accessories             | \$ 81,000       |               | \$ 81,000    | \$ 0.48   |  |
| 11170   | Compactor                               | \$ 8,000        |               | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 11180   | Rubish Chute                            | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 11450   | Kitchen Appliances                      | \$ 243,000      |               | \$ 243,000   | \$ 1.43   | Allow \$4500 per unit  |
| 11460   | Kitchen Cabinets                        | \$ 378,000      |               | \$ 378,000   | \$ 2.22   | Allow \$7000 per kitchen   |
| 11470   | Vanities                                | \$ 27,000       |               | \$ 27,000    | \$ 0.16   | Allow \$350 per vanity   |
| 12500   | Window Treatments                       | \$ 40,000       |               | \$ 40,000    | \$ 0.24   |  |
| 13150   | Swimming Pool and Hot tubs              | \$ 265,000      |               | \$ 265,000   | \$ 1.56   |  |
| 13160   | Saunas                                  | \$ 15,000       |               | \$ 15,000    | \$ 0.09   |  |
| 14210   | Traction Elevators                      | \$ 1,800,000    |               | \$ 1,800,000 | \$ 10.59  | Assume Two New Elevators and 10 Triplex Elev                       |
| 14610   | Hoist and Bridge                        |                 |               |              |           | Assume no Hoist  |
| 15200   | Plumbing                                | \$ 1,400,000    | \$ 160,000    | \$ 1,560,000 | \$ 9.18   | 414 Fixtures plus staff rooms below                                |
| 15300   | Sprinkler                               | \$ 600,000      | \$ 160,000    | \$ 760,000   | \$ 4.47   |  |
| 15800   | HVAC                                    | \$ 2,180,000    | \$ 120,000    | \$ 2,300,000 | \$ 13.53  | Assume Heat Pump System  |

|       |                                      |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 16100 | Electrical Systems                   | \$ | 1,820,000         | \$ | 200,000          | \$ | 2,020,000         | \$ | 11.88                          |
| 16500 | Electrical Fixtures                  | \$ | 135,000           | \$ | 75,000           | \$ | 210,000           | \$ | 1.24 Allow                     |
| 16600 | MEPS Drawing Coordination            | \$ | 25,000            |    |                  | \$ | 25,000            | \$ | 0.15 Allow                     |
| 16700 | MEPS Commissioning & Startup         | \$ | 100,000           |    |                  | \$ | 100,000           | \$ | 0.59 Allow                     |
| 17000 | Misc Items at Garage                 |    |                   | \$ | 75,000           | \$ | 75,000            | \$ | 0.44                           |
| 17500 | New Town Houses                      | \$ | 2,400,000         |    |                  | \$ | 2,400,000         | \$ | 14.12 16,000 S.F. @ \$150 S.F. |
|       | <b>Sub-Total</b>                     | \$ | <b>23,491,000</b> | \$ | <b>4,717,000</b> | \$ | <b>28,208,000</b> | \$ | <b>165.93</b>                  |
| 19000 | General Conditions                   |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 2,538,720         | \$ | 14.93                          |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 30,746,720        | \$ | 180.86                         |
| 19100 | Contingency @ 5%                     |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 1,537,336         | \$ | 9.04                           |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19200 | Liability Insurance 2%               |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19300 | Pollution Insurance .2%              |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19400 | CM Fee                               |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 1,129,942         | \$ | 6.65                           |
| 20000 | <b>Non-Union Contractor Total</b>    |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>33,413,998</b> | \$ | <b>196.55</b>                  |
| 21000 | <b>HRH Owner Rep Estimated Costs</b> |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | General Conditions                   |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 846,240           | \$ | 4.98                           |
|       | Liability Insurance                  |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 631,859           | \$ | 3.72                           |
|       | Owners Rep Fee @1.0%                 |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 331,303           | \$ | 1.95                           |
|       | <b>HRH AS OWNERS REP TOTAL COST</b>  |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>1,809,402</b>  | \$ | <b>10.64</b>                   |
|       | <b>Total Job Costs</b>               |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>35,223,400</b> | \$ | <b>207.20</b>                  |

**NON UNION RELATED NOTES:**

01. EXCLUDES ALL SOFT COSTS, COST OF CAPITAL, ETC.
02. EXCLUDES A/E AND ALL OTHER CONSULTING FEES.
03. EXCLUDES BUILDING PERMIT FEE, EXPEDITING, ETC.
04. EXCLUDES SUB GUARD INSURANCE PROGRAM.
05. INSURANCE AT STANDARD LIMITS, CURRENT RATES.
06. INCLUDES DEMOLITION OF ELLIS HALL.
07. EXCLUDES AESBESTOS ABATEMENT
08. EXCLUDES REMOVAL OF CONTAMINATED AND OR HAZARDOUS MATERIAL.
09. EXCLUDES BOND.
10. INCLUDES SALES TAX.
11. EXCLUDES PURCHASING, ESTIMATING, TECH SERVICES AND EXECUTIVE SUPERVISION.
12. EXCLUDES ALL UNDERPINNING.
13. EXCLUDES ANY FITNESS CENTER EQUIPMENT FOR AMENITIES.
14. EXCLUDES RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.
15. EXCLUDES ANY COST FOR MTA FLAGMEN, INSPECTORS, ETC.

**HRH RELATED NOTES:**

01. EXCLUDES SUB GUARD INSURANCE PROGRAM.
02. INSURANCE AT STANDARD LIMITS, CURRENT RATES.
03. EXCLUDES BOND.

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY NEW YORK  
 Augut 27, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in **BOLD** print  
 November 3, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in **ITALICS**

| COSTS  | QUANTITY        | UNIT COST       |                        |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Hard Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| Acquisition                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$0.00</b>          |
| Demolition of Ellis Hall                       |                 |                 | \$730,000.00           |
| Renovation Cost + Garage (See HRH details)     | 125,000         | <b>\$256.75</b> | <b>\$32,093,400.00</b> |
| New Building (Townhouses)                      | 16,000          | <b>\$150.00</b> | <b>\$2,400,000.00</b>  |
| Subtotal Hard Costs                            |                 |                 | <b>\$35,223,400.00</b> |
| Soft Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| <b>Financing 6% Construction Loan (1 year)</b> | \$35,223,400.00 |                 | <b>\$2,113,404.00</b>  |
| Marketing                                      | 141,000         | \$10.64         | \$1,500,000.00         |
| Architecture and Engineering 6% Construction   |                 |                 | <b>\$2,113,404.00</b>  |
| Legal  |                 |                 | \$600,000.00           |
| Carrying Costs                                 | 141000          | \$5.32          | \$750,000.00           |
| Administration 2%                              | 141000          | \$5.00          | \$704,468.00           |
| Subtotal Soft Costs                            |                 |                 | \$7,781,276.00         |
| Total Costs                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$43,004,676.00</b> |
| RENTAL INCOME                                  |                 |                 |                        |
| Full Rental (Floors 1-4)                       | 67,495          | <b>\$40.00</b>  | <b>\$2,699,800.00</b>  |
| Limited Rental (Basement)                      | 8,691           | \$15.00         | \$130,365.00           |
| <b>Townhouses</b>                              | <b>16,000</b>   | <b>\$40.00</b>  | <b>\$640,000.00</b>    |
| Total Rental Income                            |                 |                 | <b>\$3,470,165.00</b>  |
| EXPENSES                                       |                 |                 |                        |
| <b>Land Lease</b>                              |                 |                 | <b>\$200,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Real Estate Taxes</b>                       |                 |                 | <b>\$420,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Total Income to the Village</b>             |                 |                 | <b>\$620,000.00</b>    |
| <b>Other Operating Expenses</b>                | 125,000         | <b>\$2.50</b>   | <b>\$312,500.00</b>    |
| <b>Total Operating Exoense</b>                 |                 |                 | <b>\$932,500.00</b>    |
| Income before debt service                     |                 |                 | <b>\$2,537,665.00</b>  |
| Avail for debt service (80% Coverage)          |                 |                 | <b>\$2,030,132.00</b>  |
| Mortgage 6% Constant                           |                 |                 | <b>\$33,835,533.33</b> |
| Equity required                                |                 |                 | <b>\$9,169,142.67</b>  |
| Cash Flow                                      |                 |                 | <b>\$507,533.00</b>    |
| Return   |                 |                 | <b>5.54%</b>           |
| Federal Tax Rebate 20% of 95% Renovation Costs |                 |                 | <b>\$5,776,812.00</b>  |
| Net Equity                                     |                 |                 | <b>\$3,392,330.67</b>  |
| Return on net equity                           |                 |                 | <b>14.96%</b>          |

# Priority Roof Repairs Documentation Report

St. Paul's Complex  
Garden City, New York



Prepared by  
EINHORN YAFFEE PRESCOTT, PC  
*Architecture & Engineering*  
*440 Park Avenue South*  
*New York, NY 10016*

April 14, 2003

## **Summary**

The following report documents priority roof repairs performed by New York Roofing Company in December 2002 and January 2003. EYP accompanied the contractor in order to make close up observations of masonry and roof conditions from a lift truck, and to direct the contractor relative to priority areas for repair. The information provided also supplements existing conditions documentation previously compiled by EYP.

A roof plan is included to provide orientation for the photographs. The photographs are grouped into the following categories:

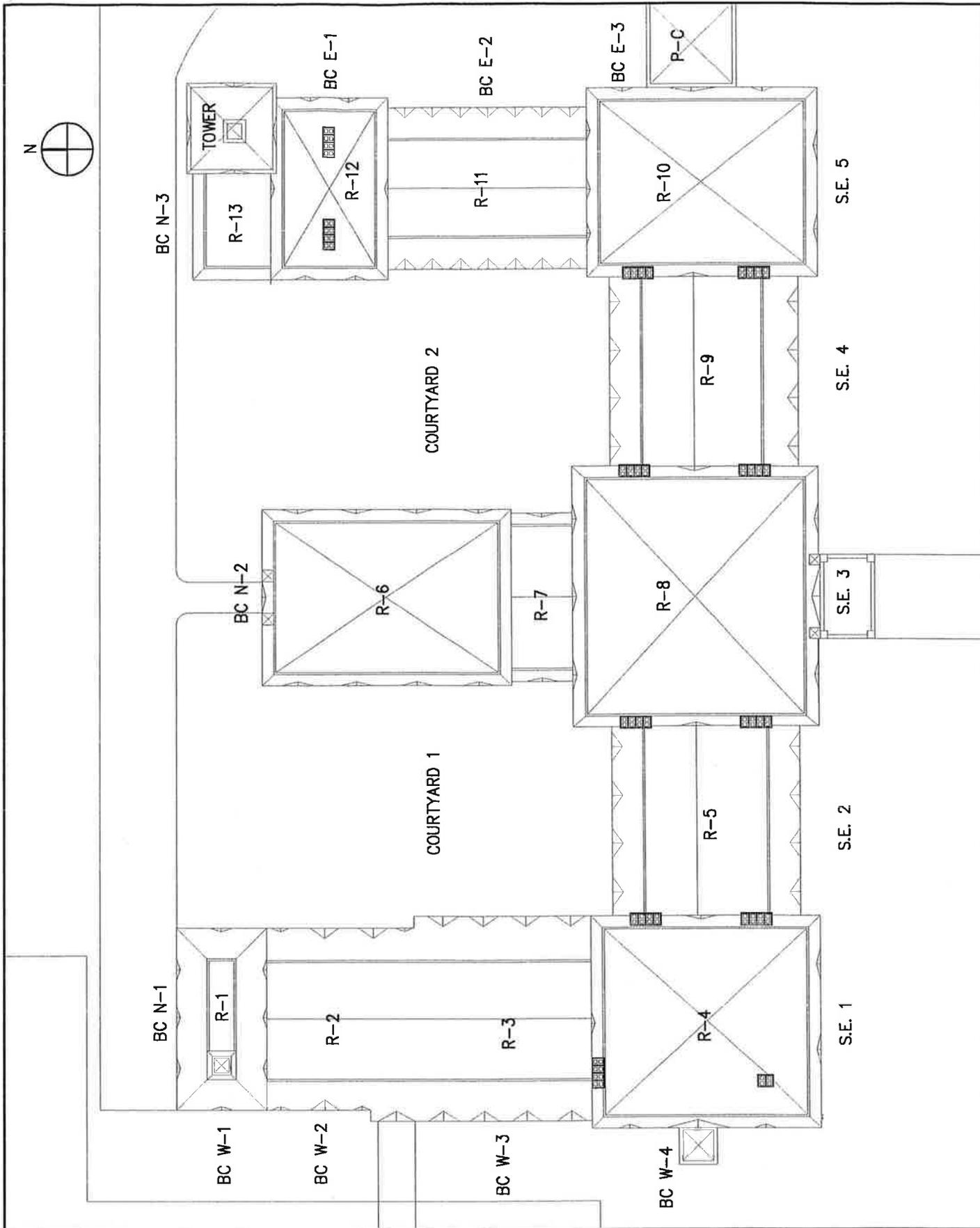
- A. Roof Areas Overviews and Typical Details
- B. Elevation Overviews and Typical Details
- C. Northeast Tower Overview and Details
- D. Building Complex Typical Elements and Details
- E. Building Envelope Construction Typical Details
- F. Typical Priority Roof Repairs

Although New York Roofing was able to address significant water infiltration through the roof, they were not able to address wall areas where open joints allow wind driven water to penetrate the walls. It should be noted that the contractor was unable to bring the lift truck into the eastern courtyard due to the unknown condition of the utility tunnel in this area.

EYP's recent observations confirm the need for complete replacement of the roof, and masonry restoration work throughout the complex.

## **Project Team**

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| EYP Project Manager:              | Marie Ennis     |
| New York Roofing Project Manager: | Harold Munder   |
| Masonry Conservator:              | William Stivale |



Einhorn  
Yaffee  
Prescott



ARCHITECTURE &  
ENGINEERING, P.C.

440 PARK AVENUE SOUTH  
16TH FLOOR

NEW YORK, NY 10016-8012  
TEL. (917) 981-6000

Project: ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY  
GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

Title:

Modifies Drawing No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Scale: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No.: 7001017.00

Designed by: MTE

Drawn by: CZ

Checked by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 04/15/2003

Drawing No.: SK-001

---

---

**PHOTO DOCUMENTATION**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

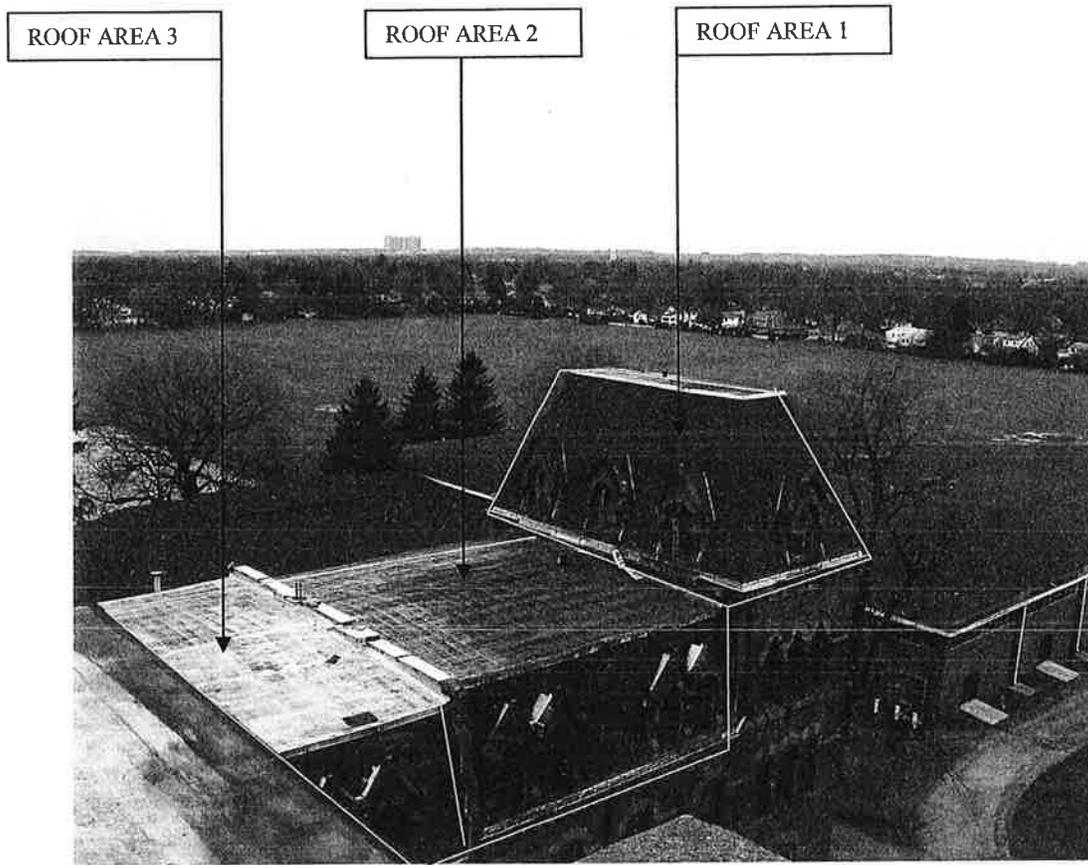
|                  |  |              |                  |
|------------------|--|--------------|------------------|
| <b>SECTION A</b> | <b><u>ROOF AREAS OVERVIEWS &amp; TYPICAL DETAILS</u></b>                       | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P1 - P16</b>  |
| <b>SECTION B</b> | <b><u>ELEVATION OVERVIEWS &amp; TYPICAL DETAILS</u></b>                        | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P17 - P29</b> |
| <b>SECTION C</b> | <b><u>NORTHEAST TOWER OVERVIEW &amp; DETAILS</u></b>                           | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P30 – P33</b> |
| <b>SECTION D</b> | <b><u>BUILDING COMPLEX TYPICAL ELEMENTS &amp; DETAILS</u></b>                  | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P34 – P49</b> |
| <b>SECTION E</b> | <b><u>BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSTRUCTION</u><br/><b><u>TYPICAL DETAILS</u></b></b> | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P50 – P52</b> |
| <b>SECTION F</b> | <b><u>TYPICAL 2002/03 ROOF AREAS TEMPORARY REPAIRS</u></b>                     | <b>Pages</b> | <b>P53 – P57</b> |

---

---

**Saint Paul's Academy**

**A. ROOF AREAS OVERVIEWS & TYPICAL DETAILS**



1. Roof Areas 1 – 3 Overview (Viewing Northwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

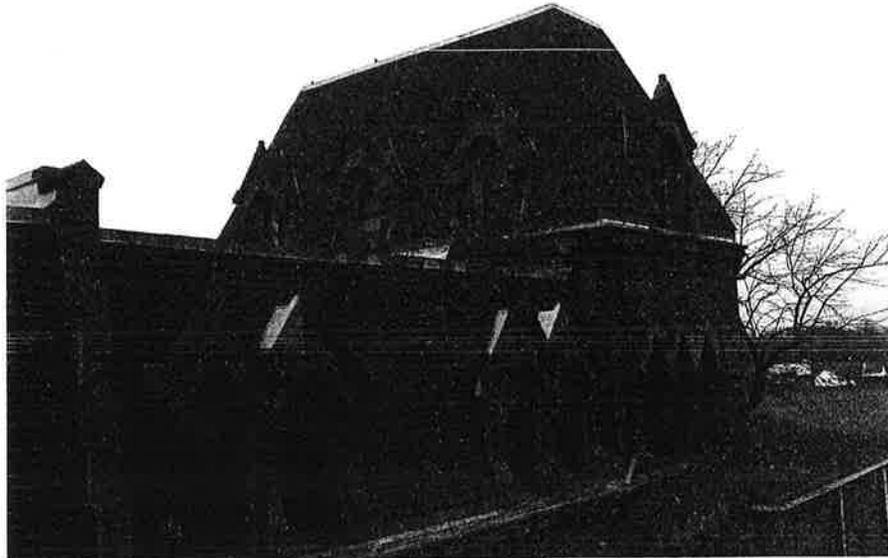


2. Roof Areas 1 – 3 Overview (Viewing Northeast)



3. Roof Areas 1 – 3 Overview (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

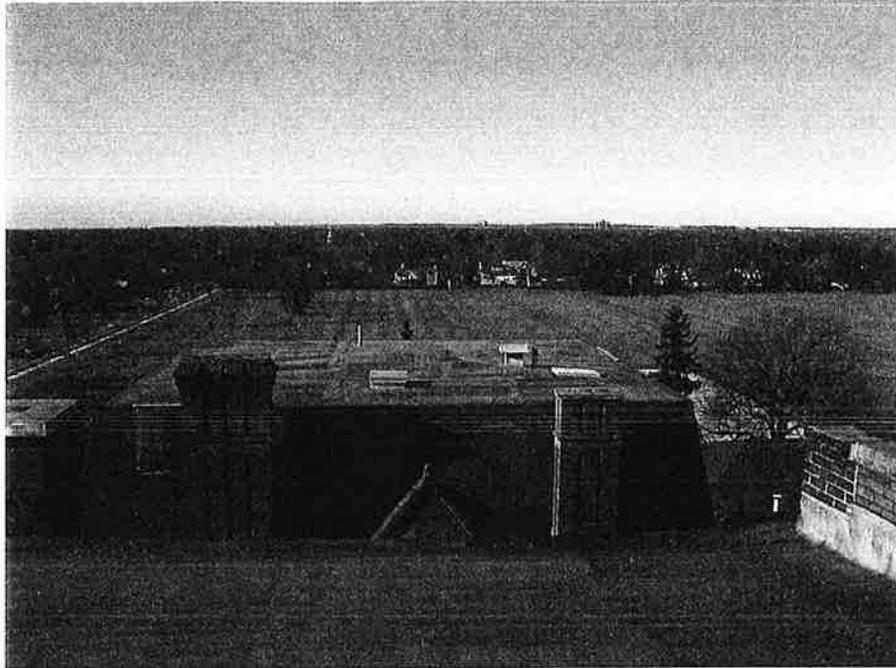


4. Roof Areas 1 & 2: Typical Mansard Level Details & Conditions  
(Viewing Northwest)



5. Roof Areas 2 & 3: Typical Mansard Level Details & Conditions  
(Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



6. Roof Area 4 Overview (Viewing West)



7. Roof Area 4 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

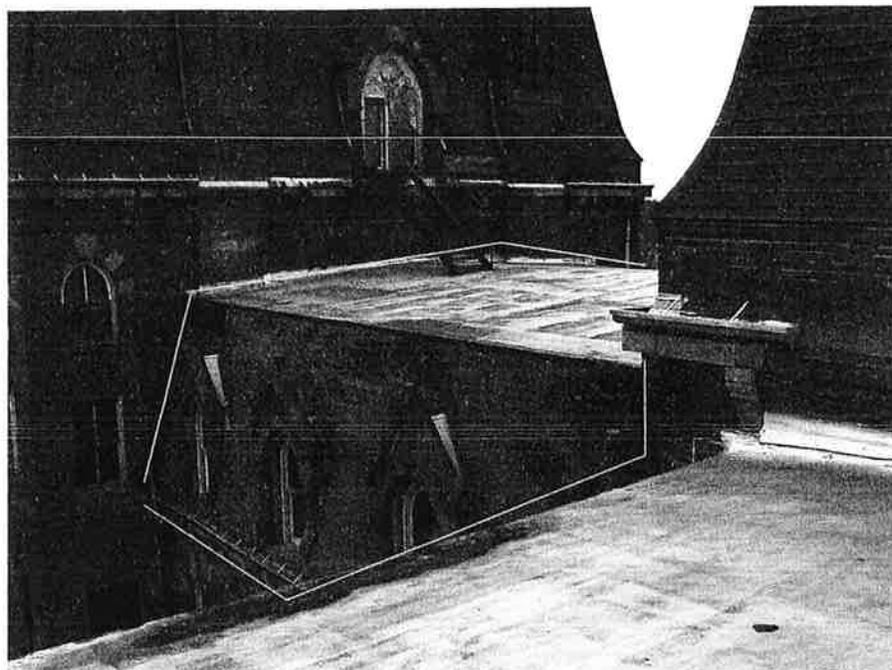


8. Roof Area 4 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Northeast)



9. Roof Area 4 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Northeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

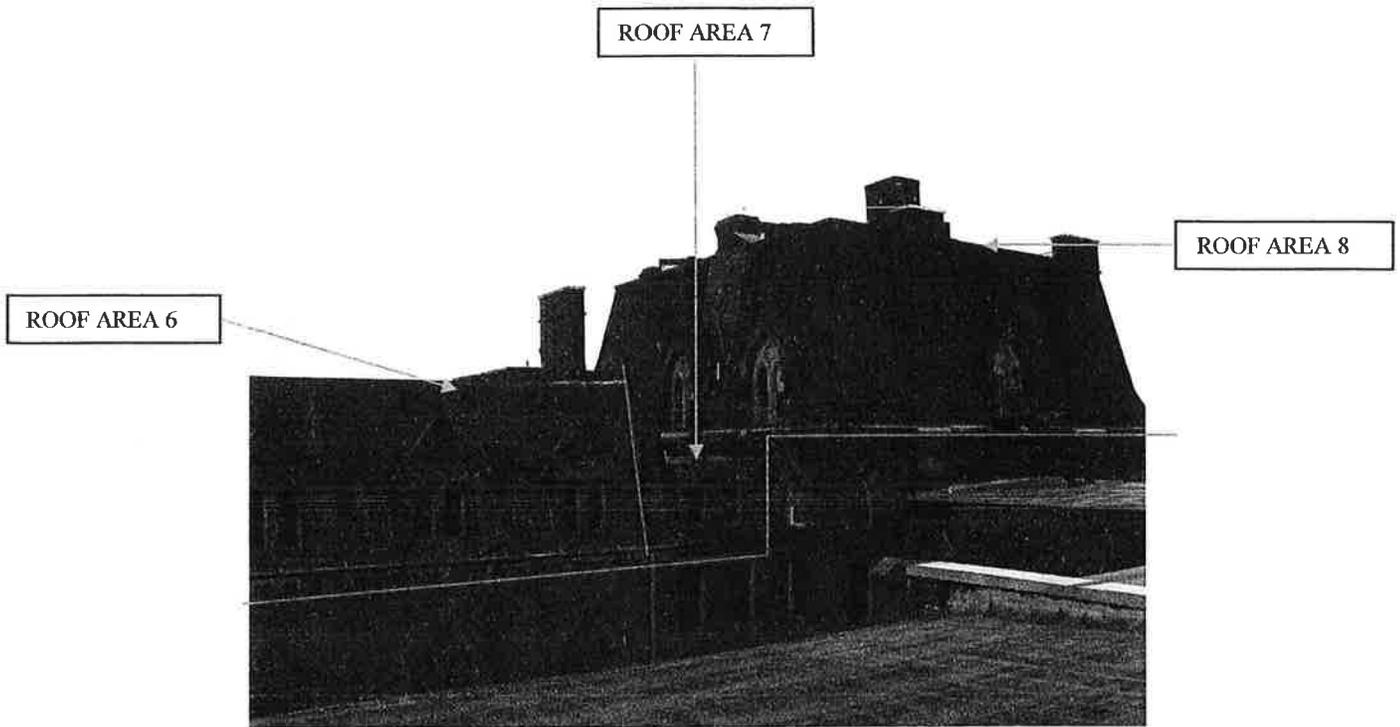


10. Roof Area 5 Overview (Viewing Southeast)

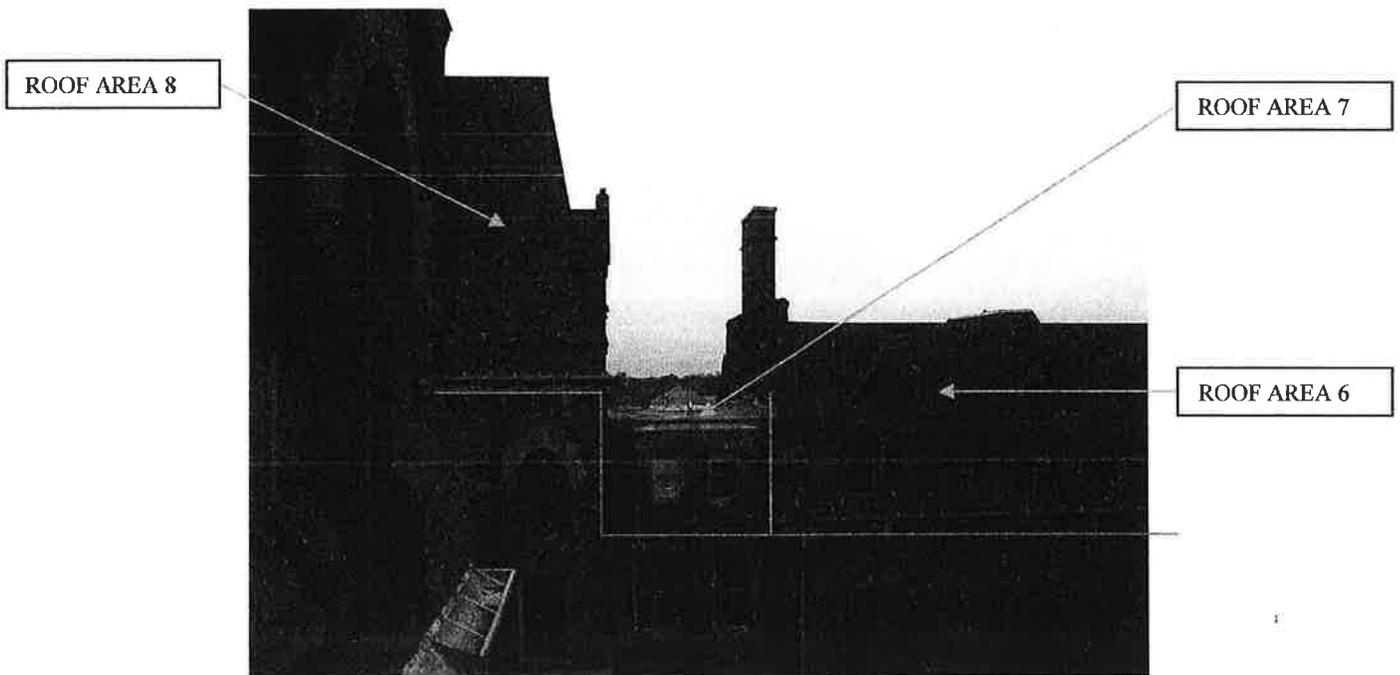


11. Roof Area 5 Mansard Level Overview (Viewing North)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



12. Roof Areas 6 – 8 Overview (Viewing Southeast)



13. Roof Areas 6 – 8 Overview (Viewing West)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

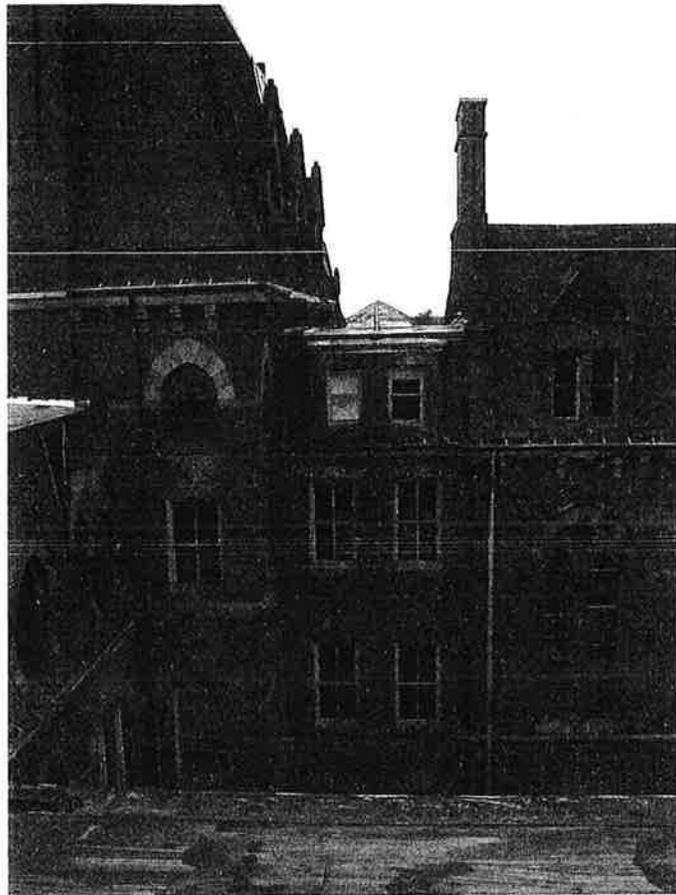


14. Roof Area 6: Typical East & West Mansard Level Overview  
(Viewing East Shown)



15. Roof Area 6 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Southeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

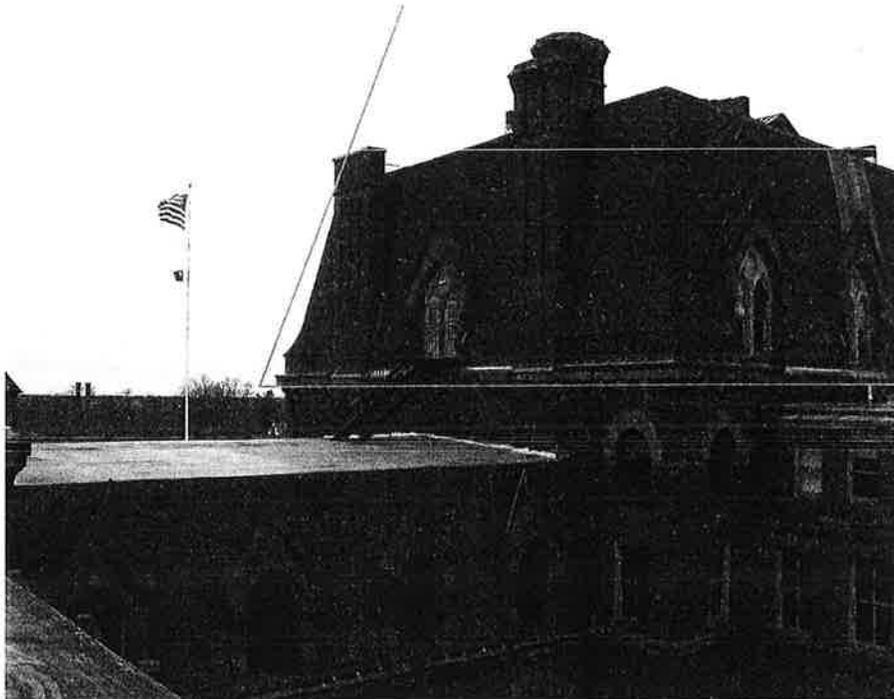


16. Roof Area 7 Overview (Viewing West)



17. Roof Area 7 Mansard Level Overview (Viewing Southeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



18. Roof Area 8 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Southwest)

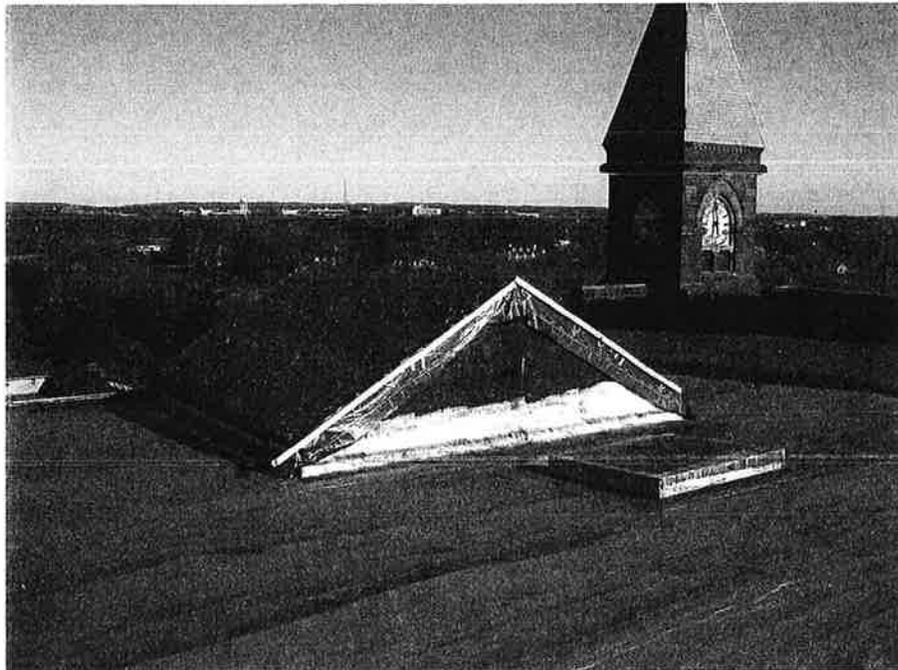


19. Roof Area 8 Mansard Level Overview (Viewing North)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



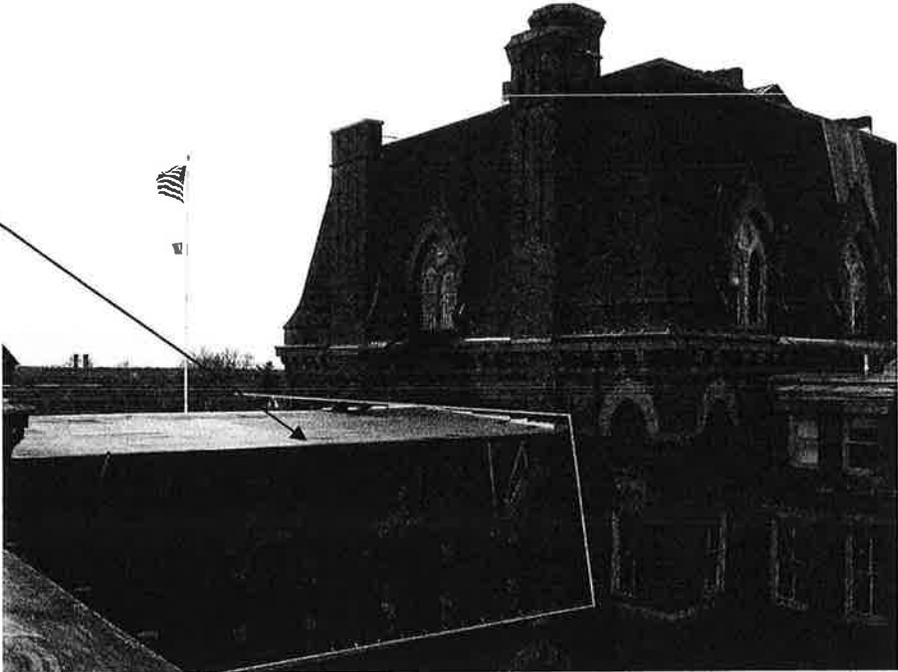
20. Roof Area 8 Overview & Details (Viewing Southeast)



21. Roof Area 8 Overview & Details (Viewing Northeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

ROOF AREA 9

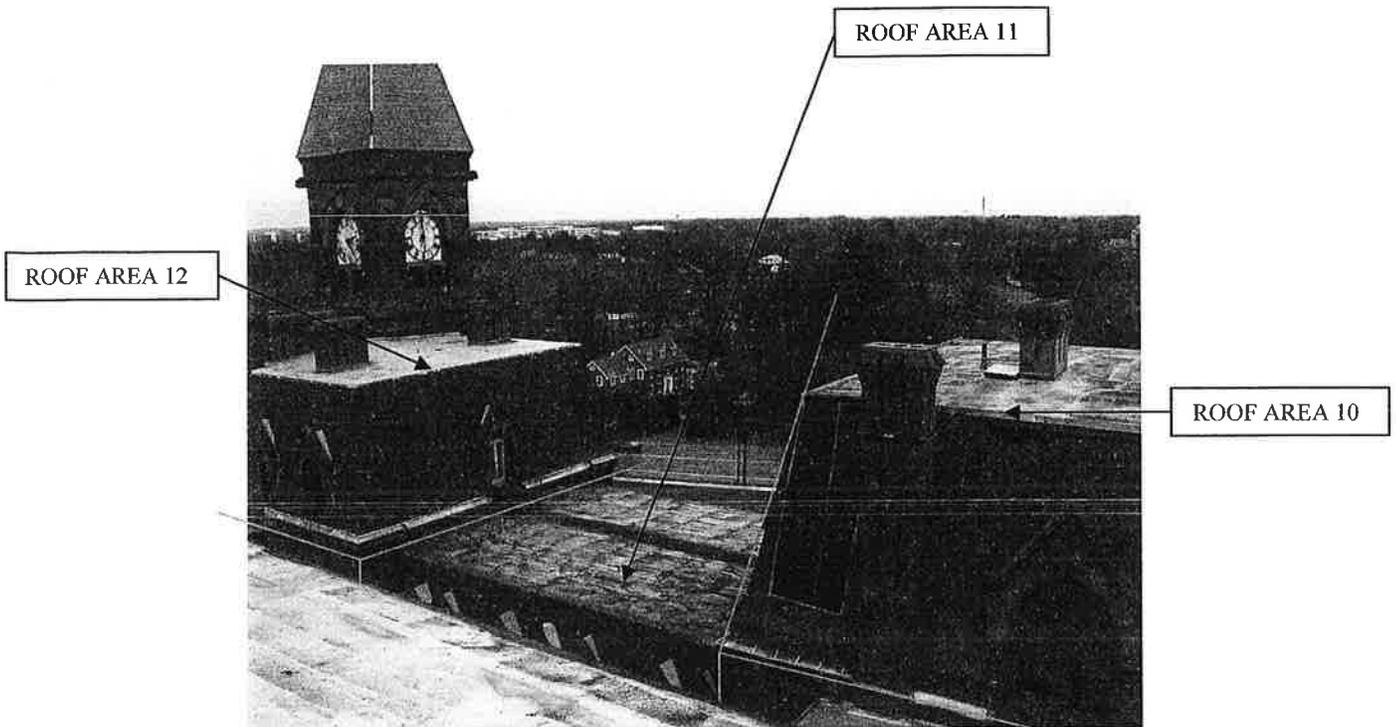


22. Roof Area 9 Overview (Viewing Southwest)

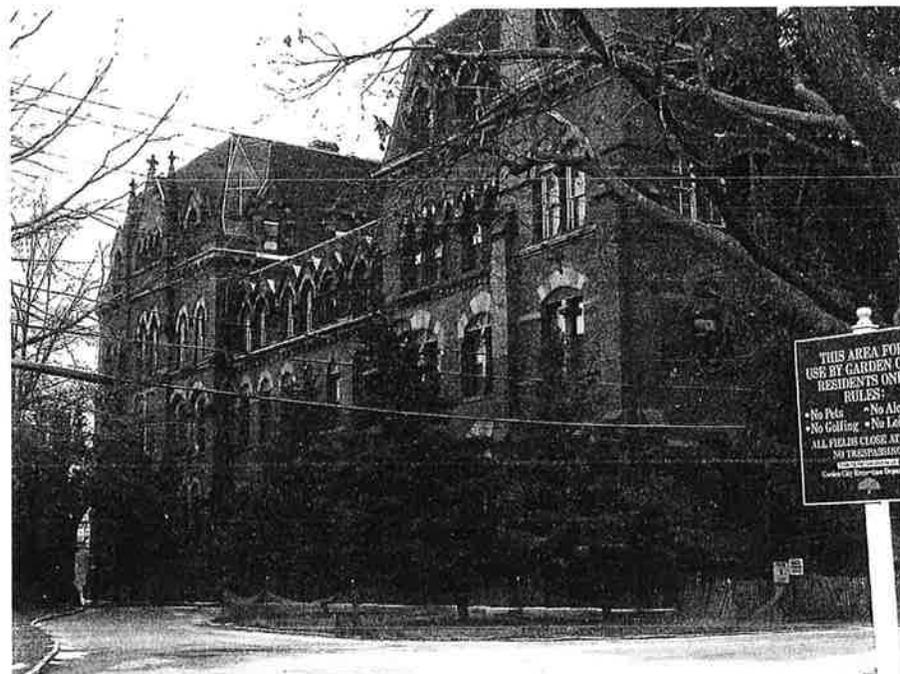


23. Roof Area 9 Mansard Level Overview (Viewing North)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

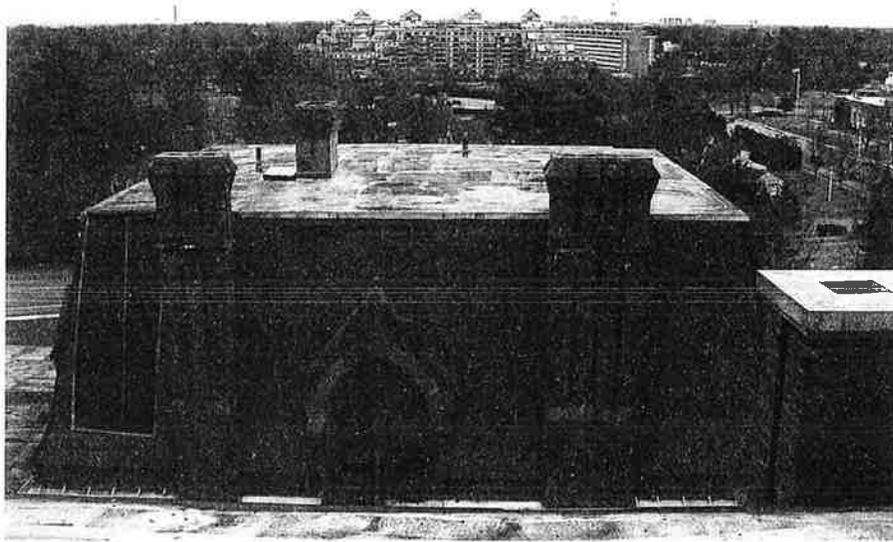


24. Roof Areas 10-12 Overview (Viewing Northeast)

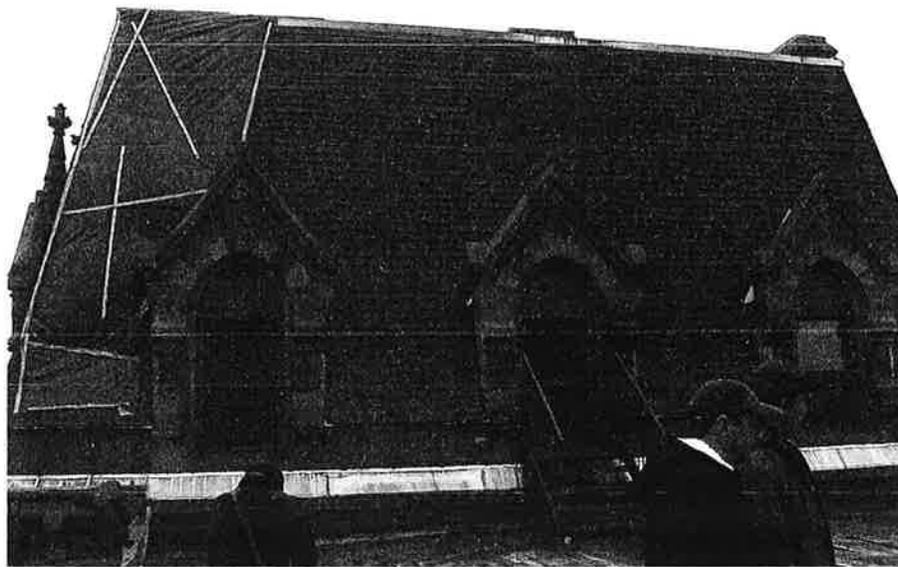


25. Roof Areas 10-12 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



26. Roof Area 10 Overview (Viewing East)



27. Roof Area 10 Mansard Level Overview (Viewing South)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

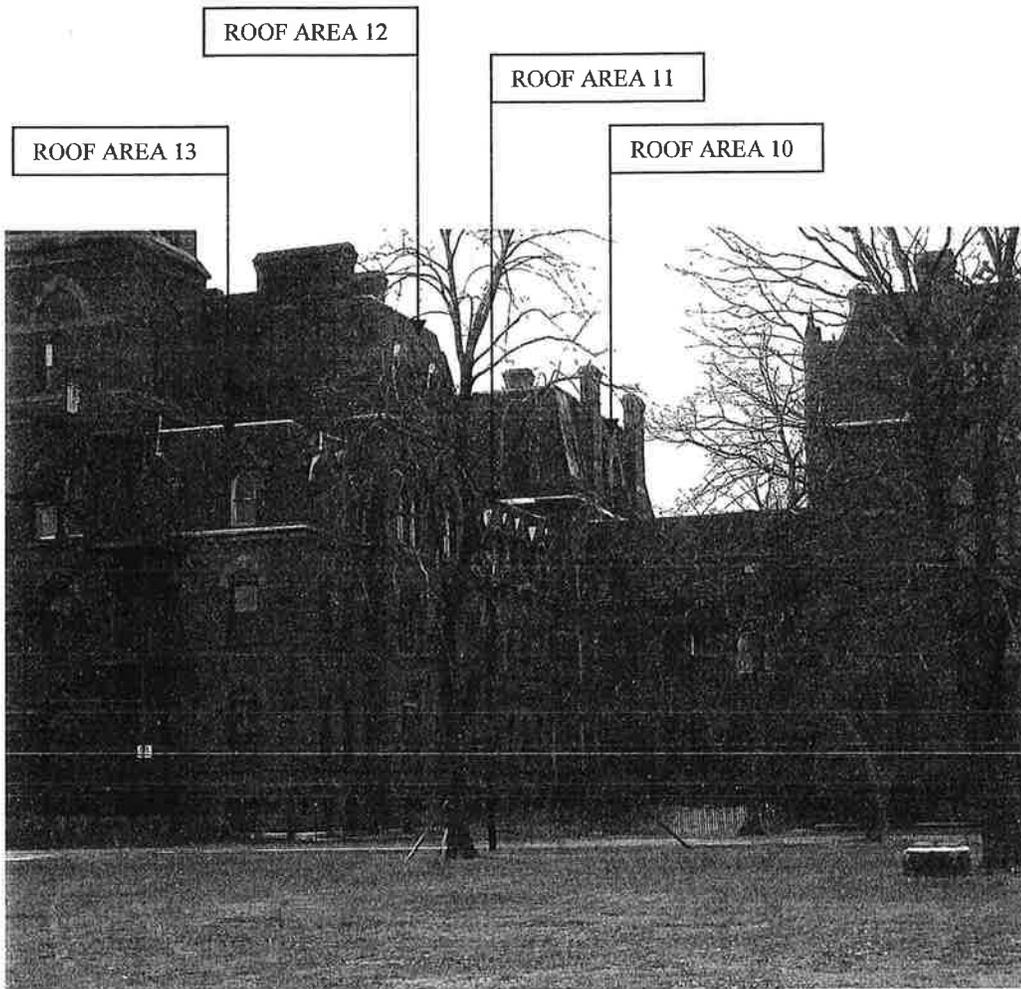


28. Roof Area 10 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Northwest)



29. Roof Areas 11 & 12 Mansard Levels Overview (Viewing Northeast)

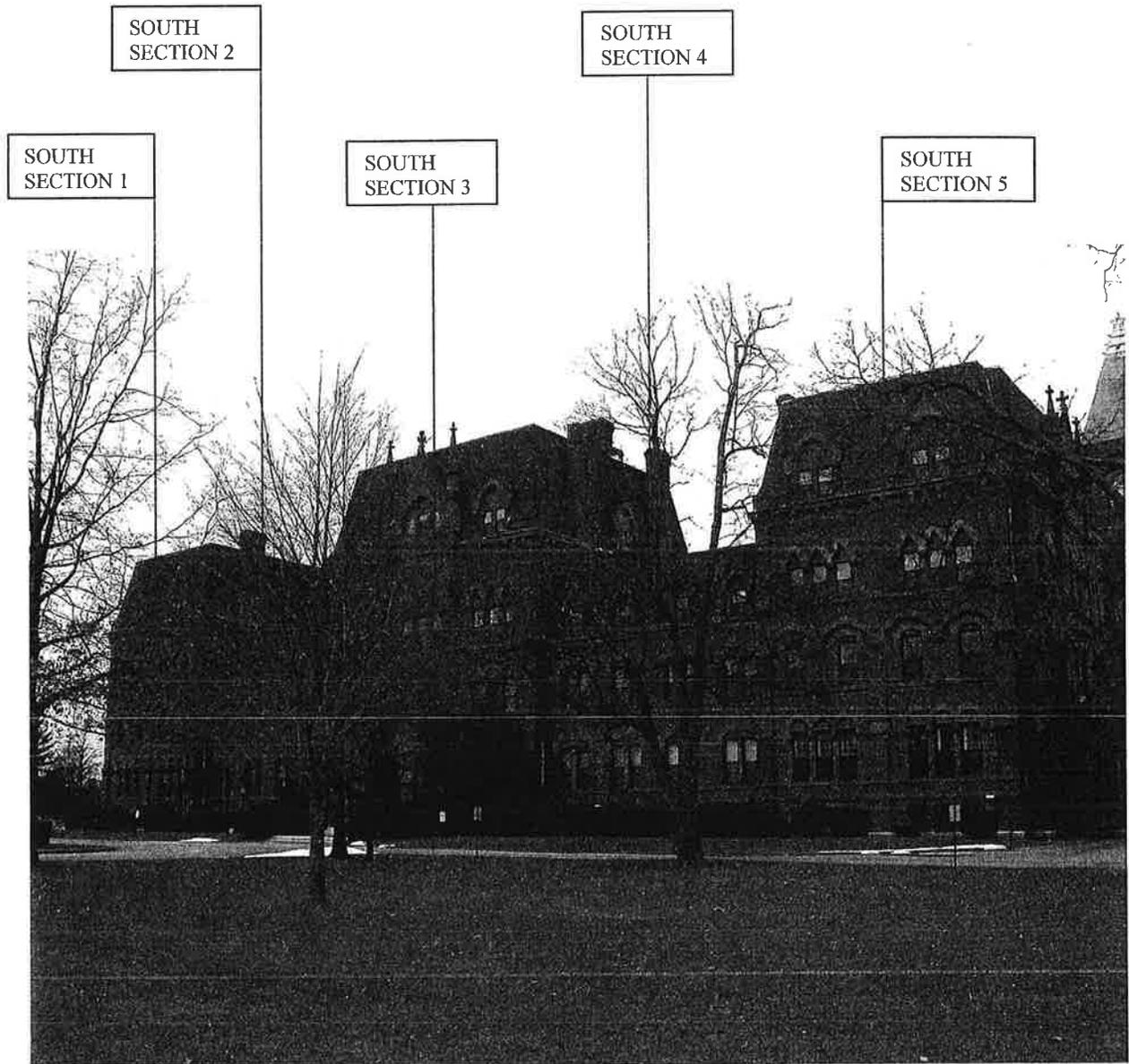
**Saint Paul's Academy**



30. Roof Areas 10-13 Overview (Viewing Southeast)

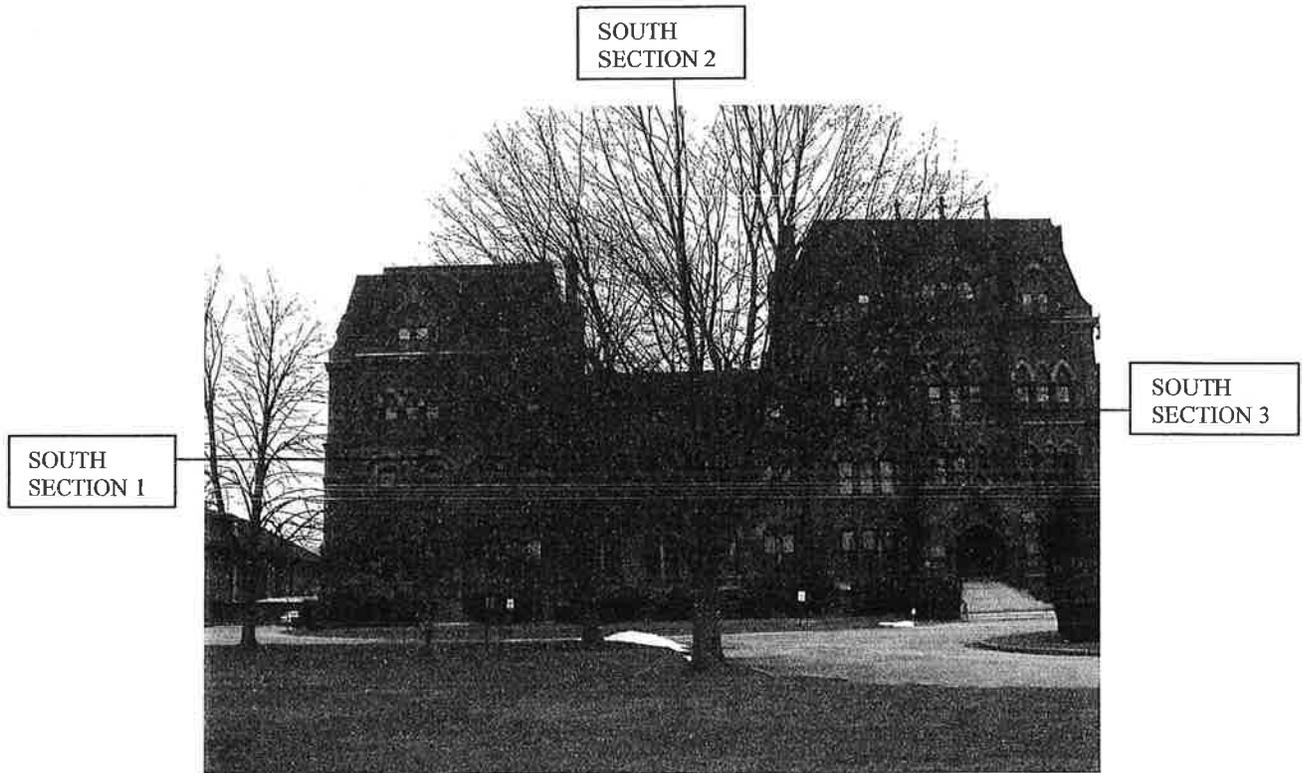
# Saint Paul's Academy

## B. ELEVATION OVERVIEWS & TYPICAL DETAILS

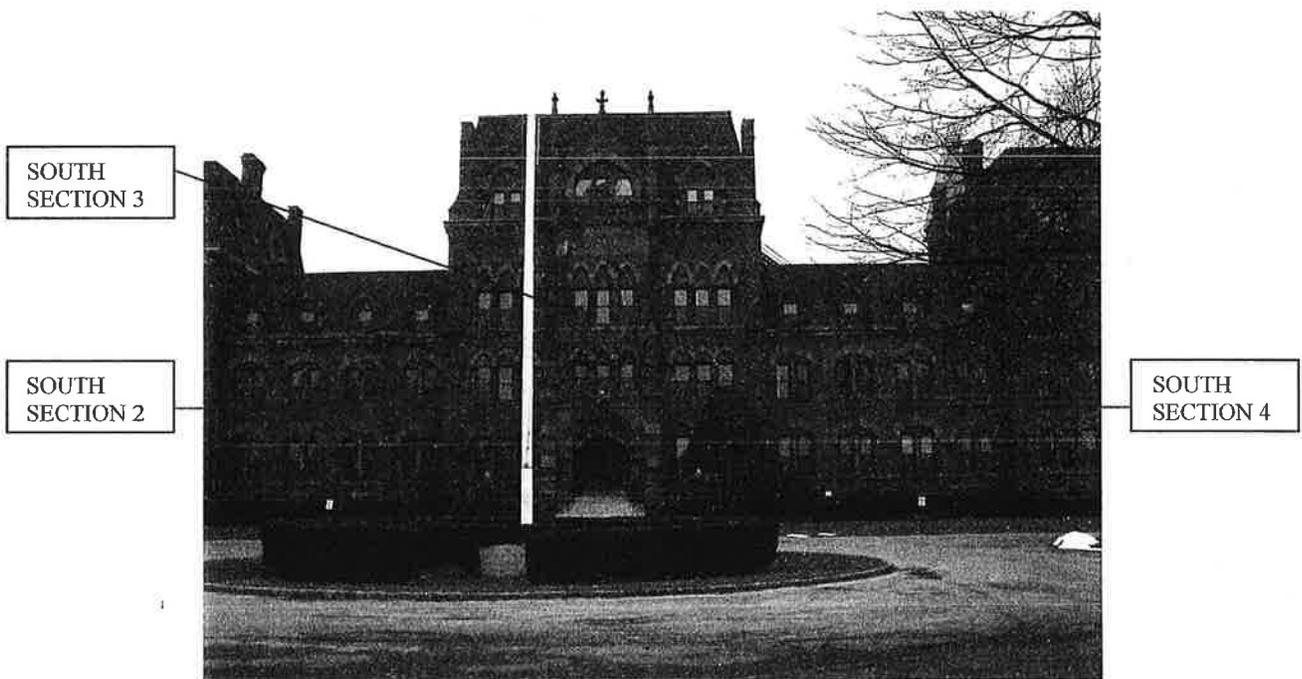


1. South Elevation Sections 1-5 Overview (Viewing Northwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

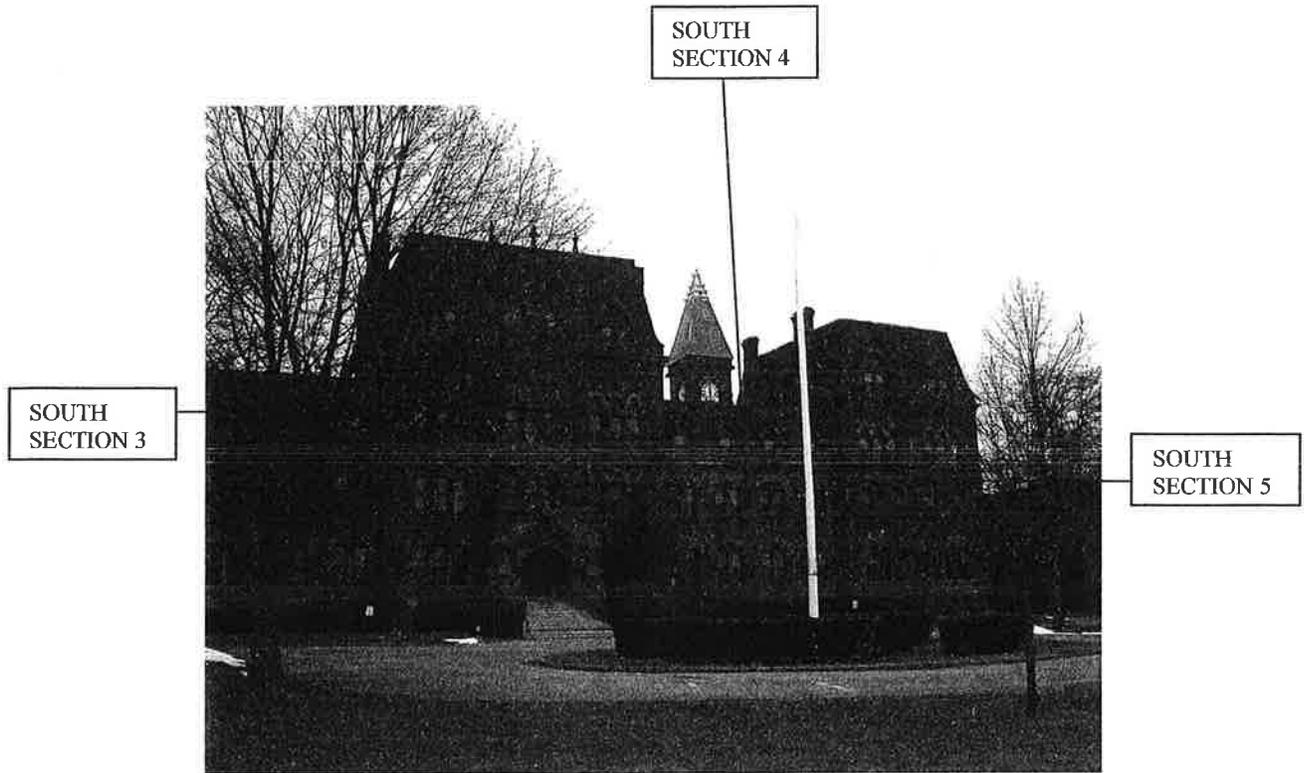


2. South Elevation Sections 1-3 Overview (Viewing North)



3. South Elevation Sections 2-4 Overview (Viewing North)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

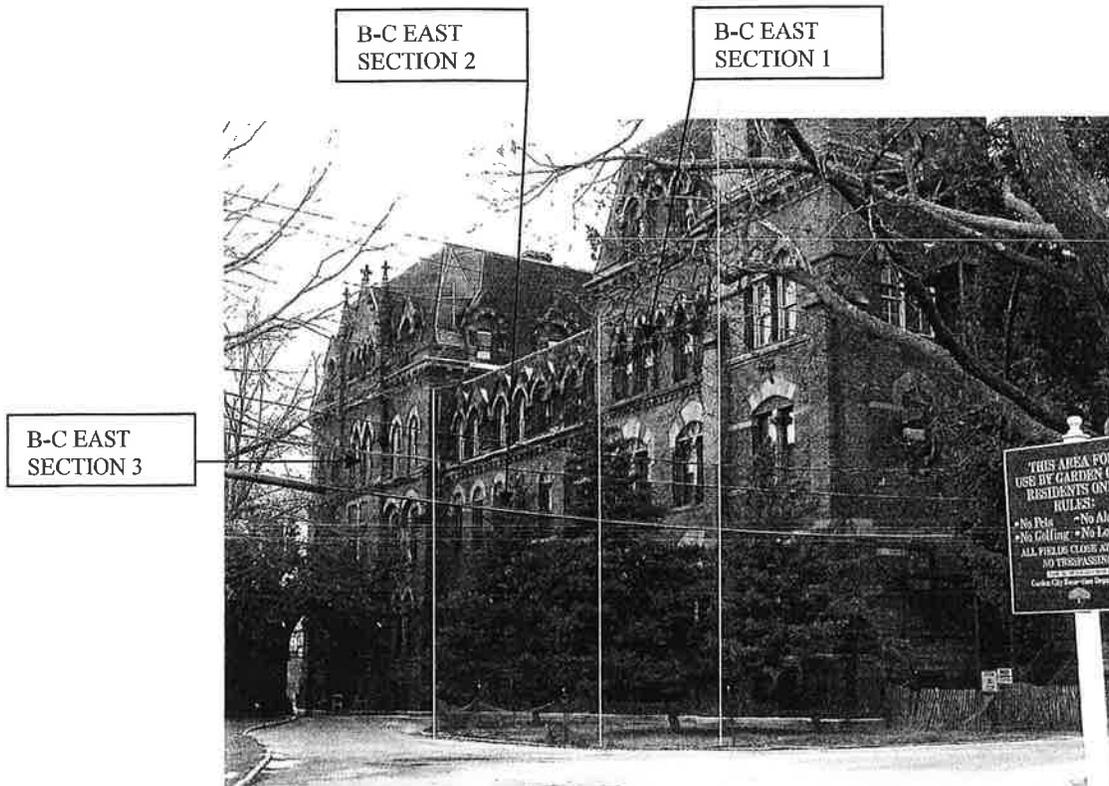


4. South Elevation Sections 3-5 Overview (Viewing Northeast)

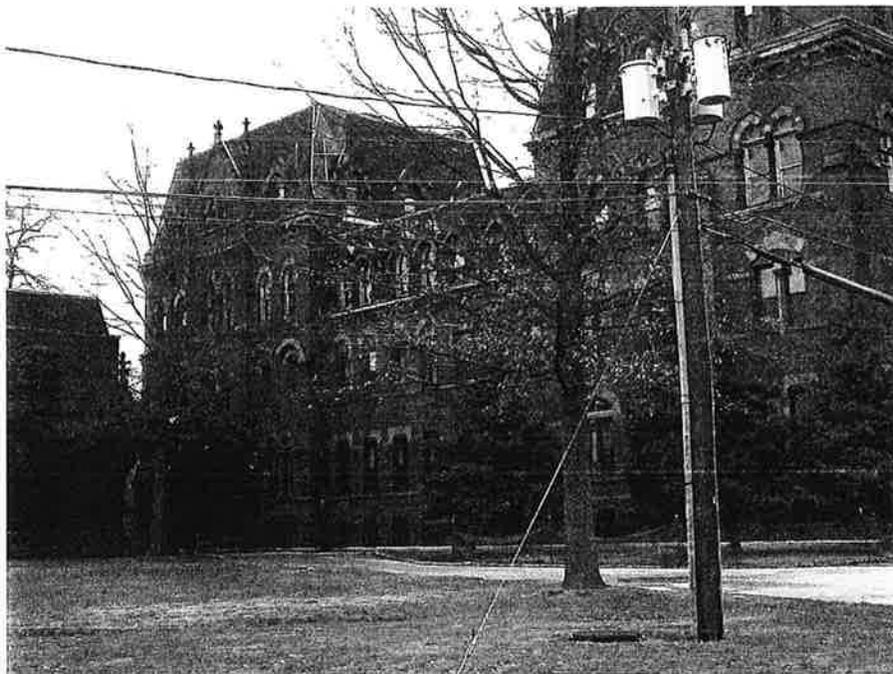


5. South Elevation Sections 3-5 Overview (Viewing Northwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

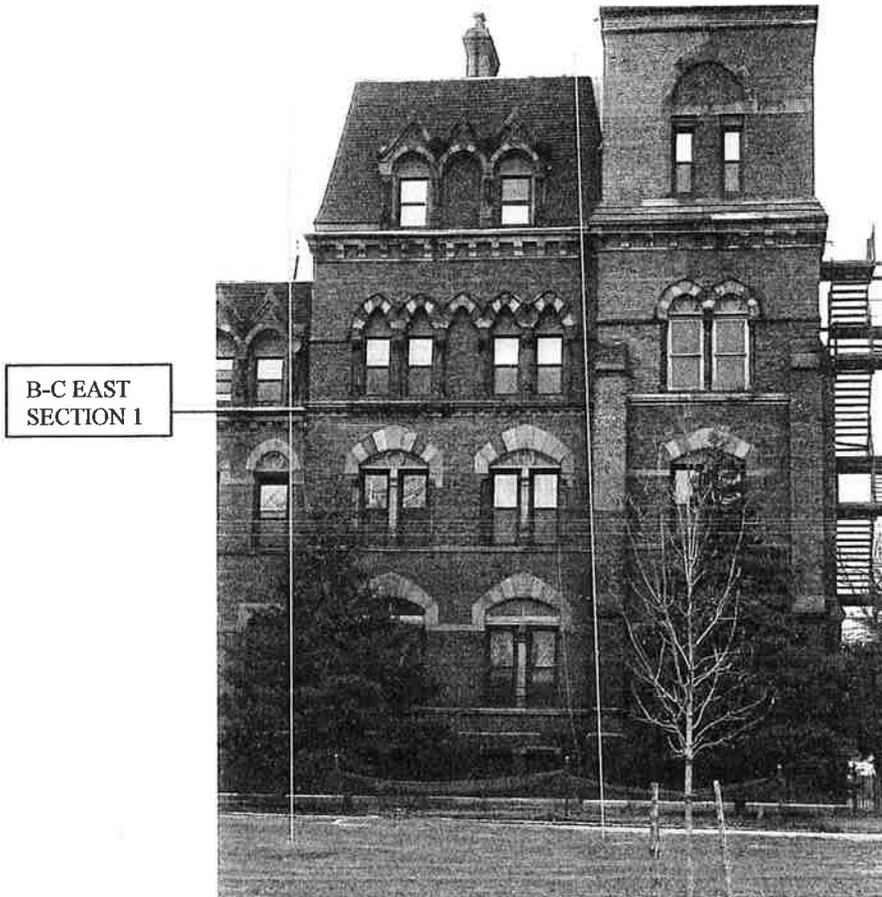


**6. Building Complex East Elevation Sections 1-3 Overview (Viewing Southwest)**



**7. Building Complex East Elevation Section Overview (Viewing Southeast)**

**Saint Paul's Academy**

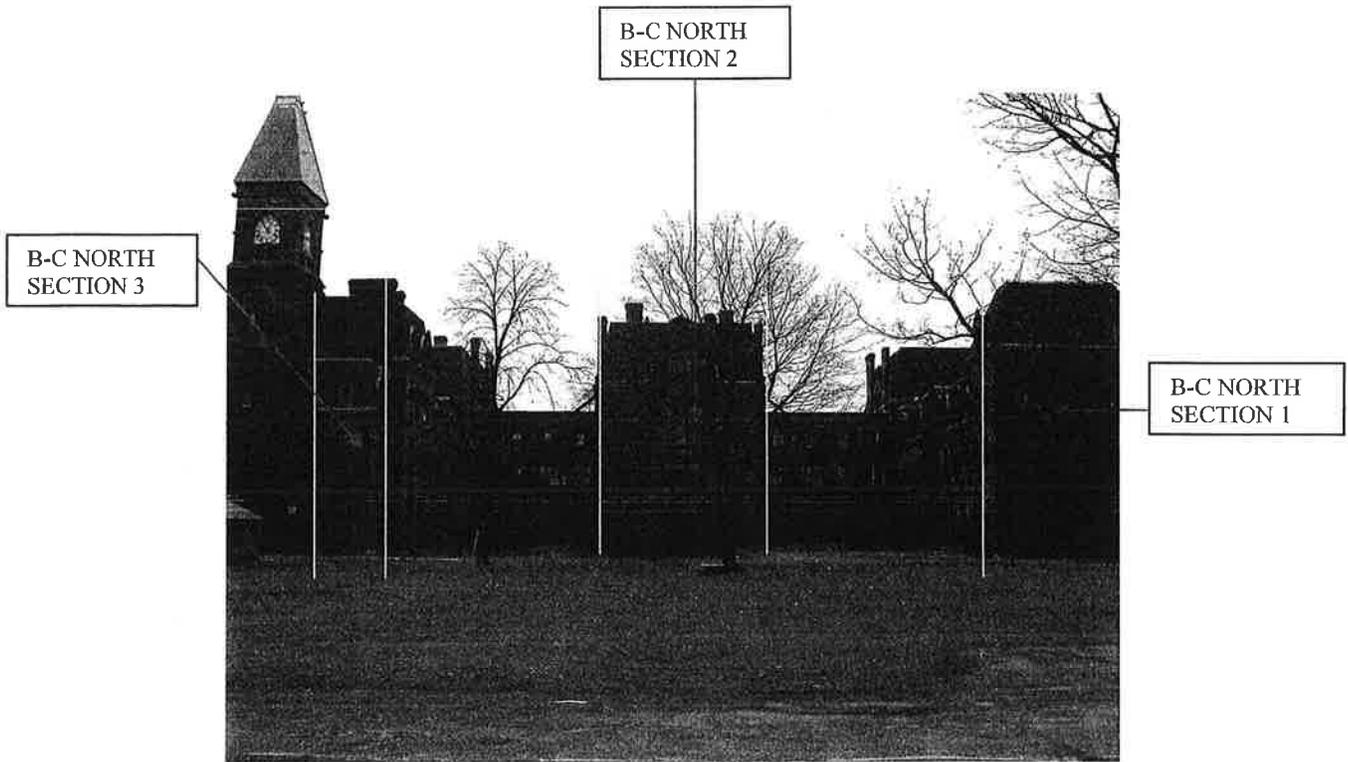


**8. Building Complex East Elevation Section 1  
Overview & Details (Viewing West)**



**9. Building Complex East Elevation Section 3 (Viewing Northwest)**

**Saint Paul's Academy**



**10. Building Complex North Elevation Sections 1-3 Overview  
(Viewing South)**

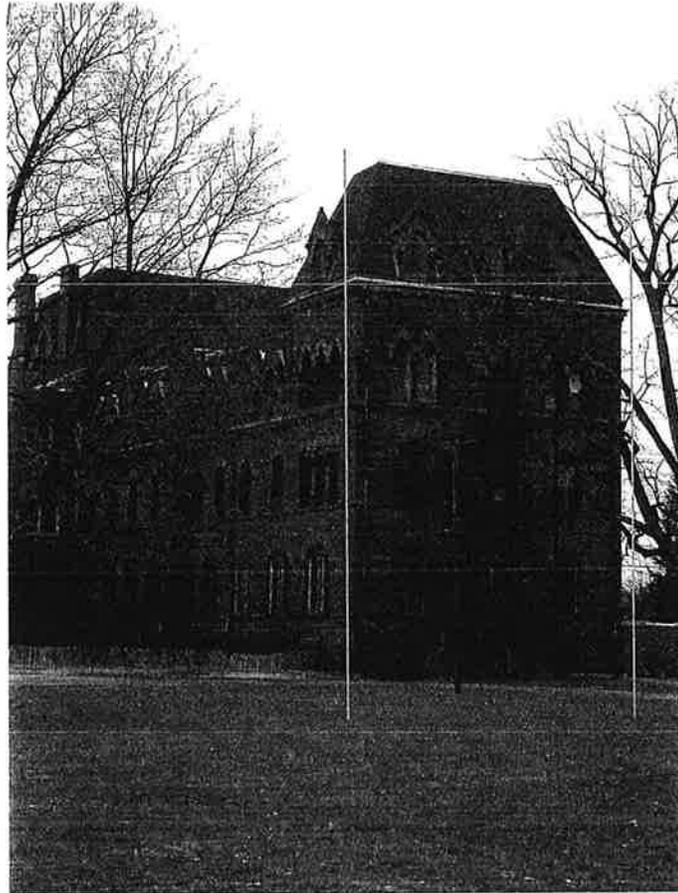


**11. Building Complex North Elevation Section 3 Overview  
(Viewing Southeast)**

**Saint Paul's Academy**

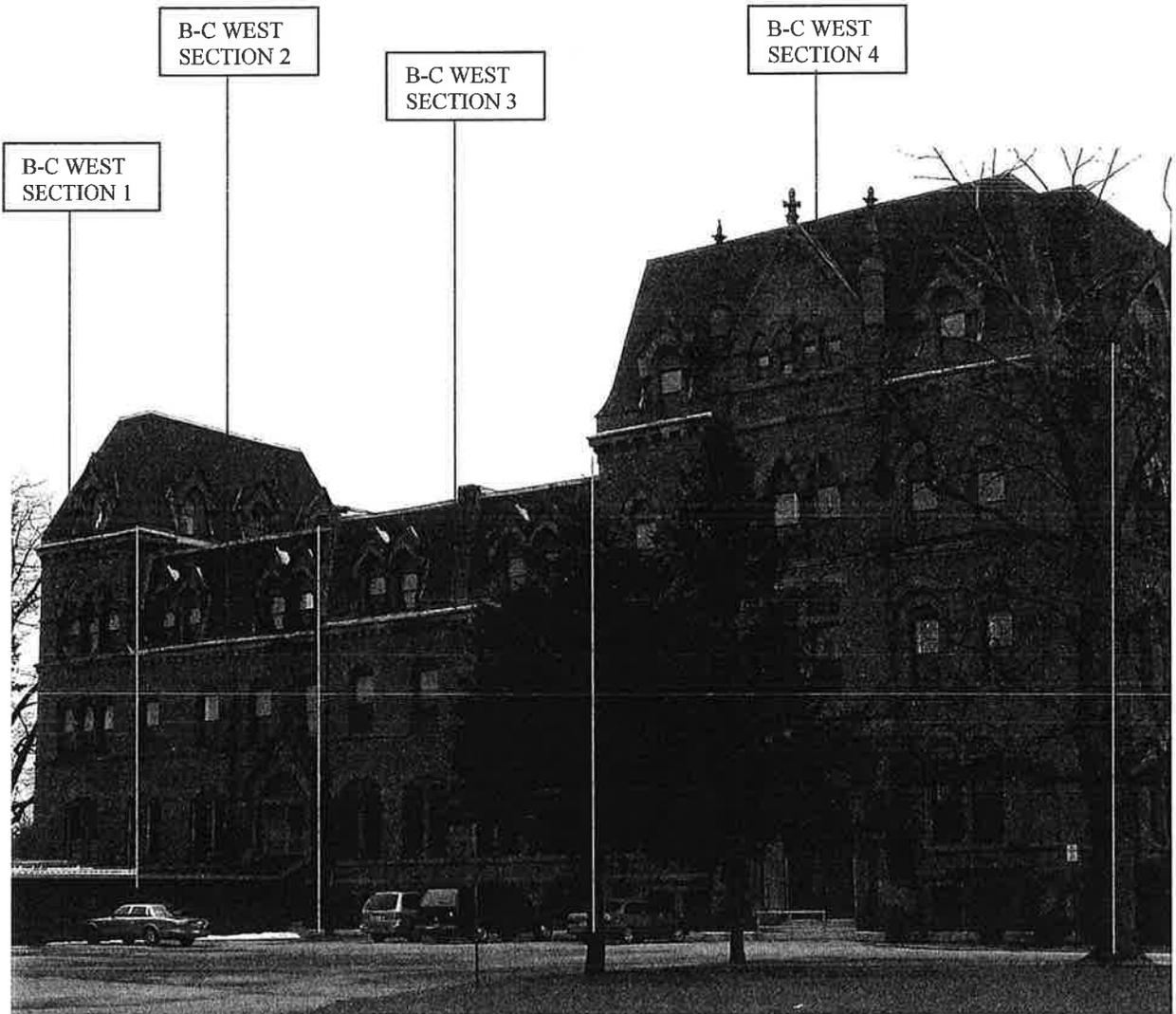


12. Building Complex Section North Elevation Section 2 Overview  
(Viewing Southeast)



13. Building Complex North Elevation Section 1  
Overview (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

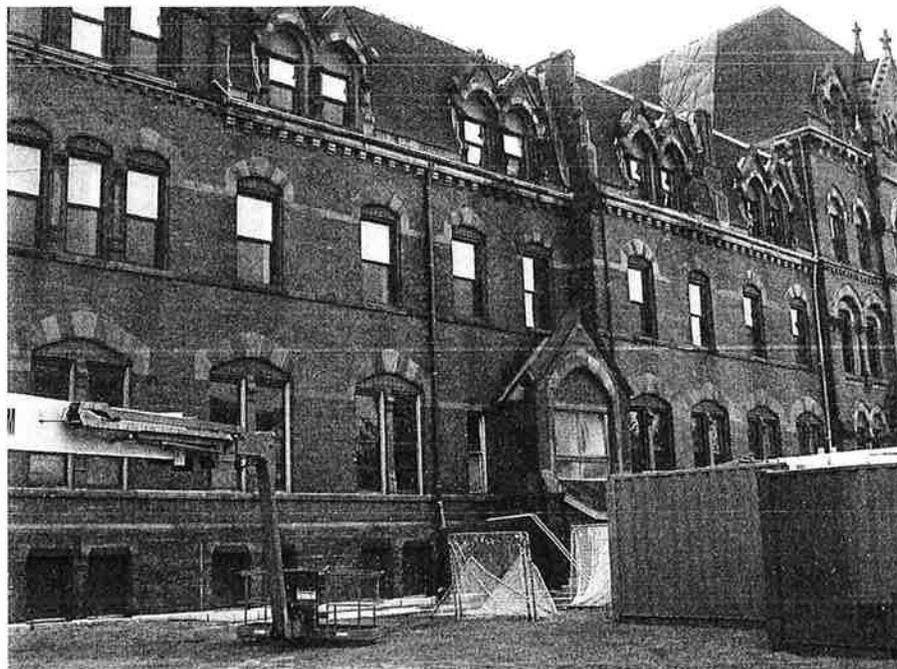


14. Building Complex West Elevation Section 1-4 Overview (Viewing Northeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



**15. Building Complex West Elevation Section 1  
Overview (Viewing Southeast)**



**16. Building Complex West Elevation Sections 2 & 3 Overview  
(Viewing Southeast)**

**Saint Paul's Academy**



17. Courtyard 1 Area & Elevations Overview (Viewing Southwest)

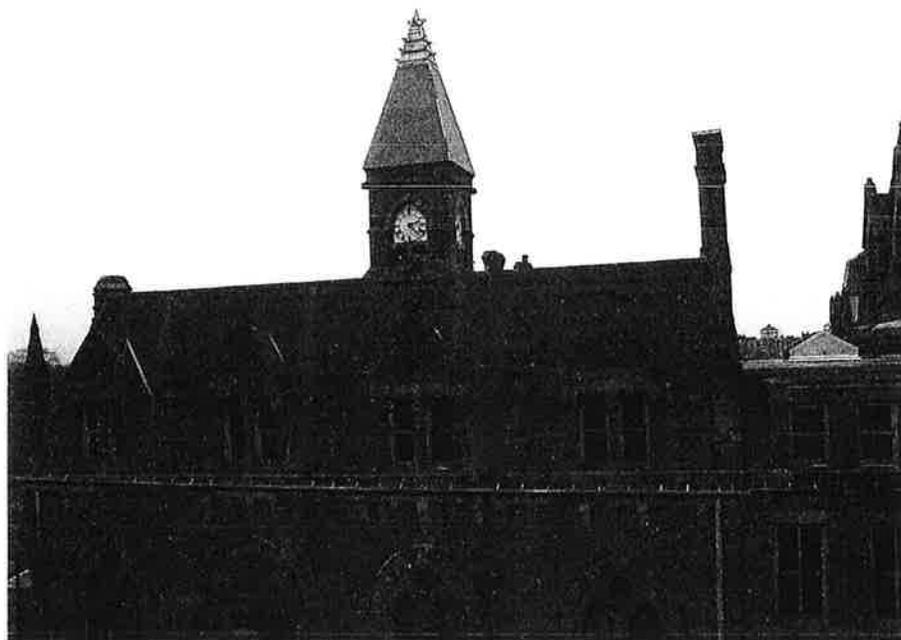


18. Courtyard 1 Area & Elevations Overview (Viewing Southeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

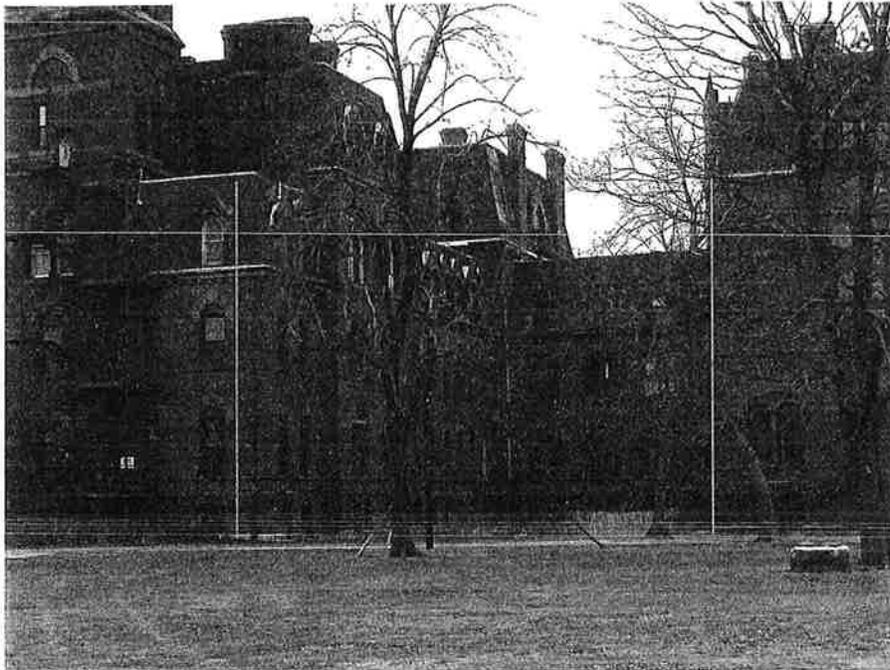


19. Courtyard 1 West Elevation Sections Overview & Details  
(Viewing Southwest)

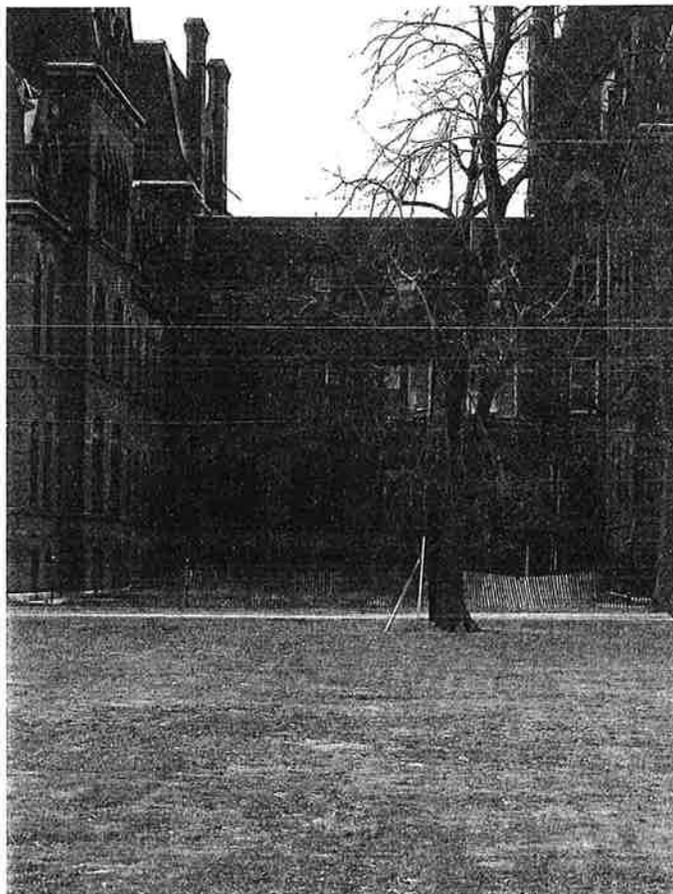


20. Courtyard 1 East Elevation Sections Overview & Details  
(Viewing Northeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



21. Courtyard 2 Area & Elevations Overview (Viewing Southeast)

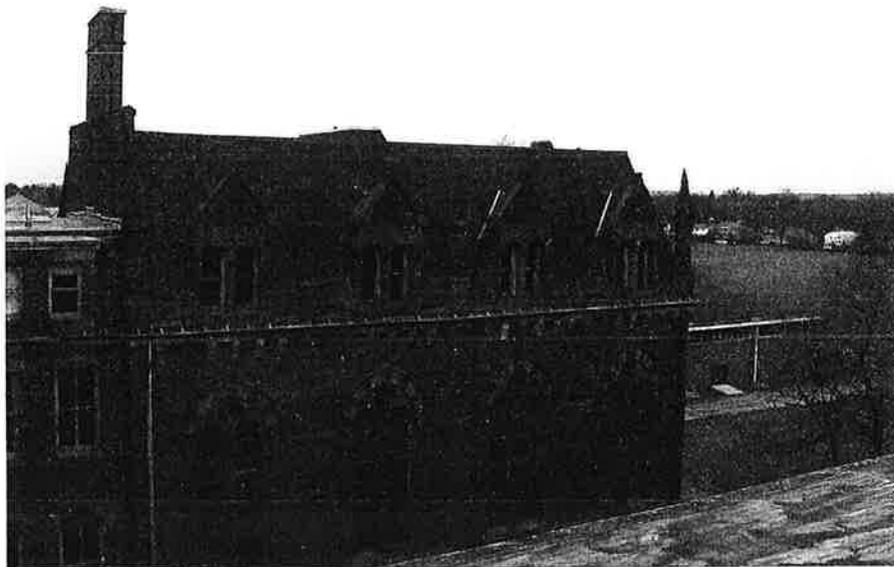


22. Courtyard 2 Area & Elevations Overview  
(Viewing South)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



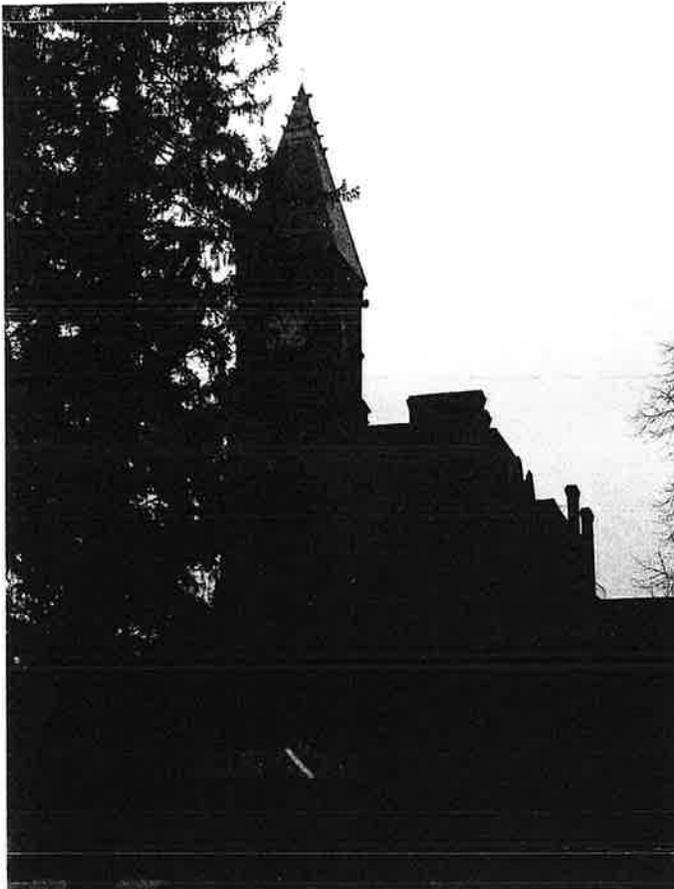
23. Courtyard 2 Area & East Elevation Sections Overview  
(Viewing Southeast)



24. Courtyard 2 West Elevation Sections Overview  
(Viewing Northwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

**C. NORTHEAST TOWER OVERVIEWS  
DETAILS**



1. Northeast Tower Overview  
(Viewing Southeast)



2. Northeast Tower Overview (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

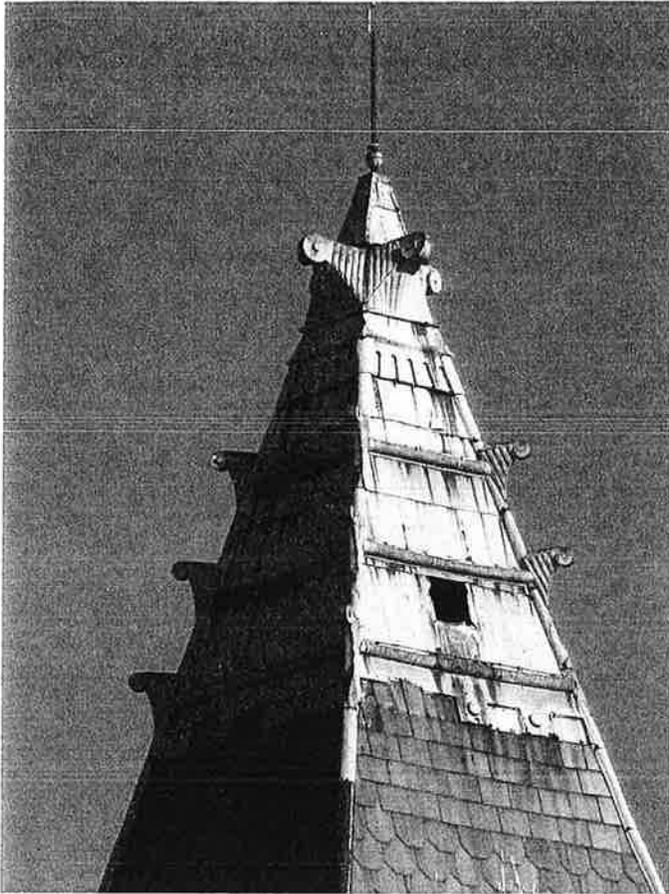


3. Northeast Tower East Elevation Lower Levels Overview (Viewing West)

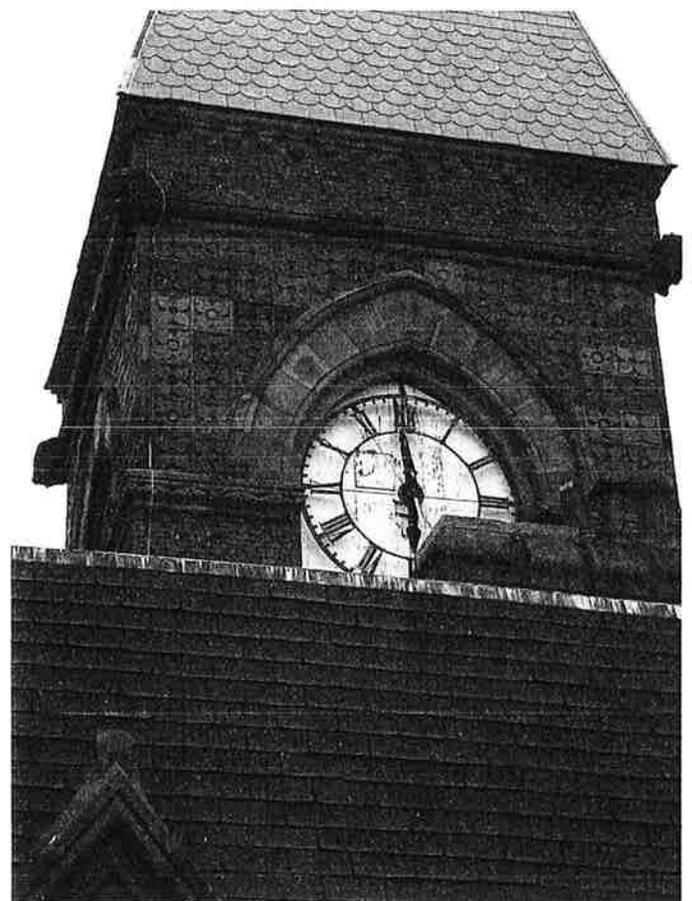


4. Northeast Tower Roof & Upper Elevation Levels Overview (Viewing Northeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

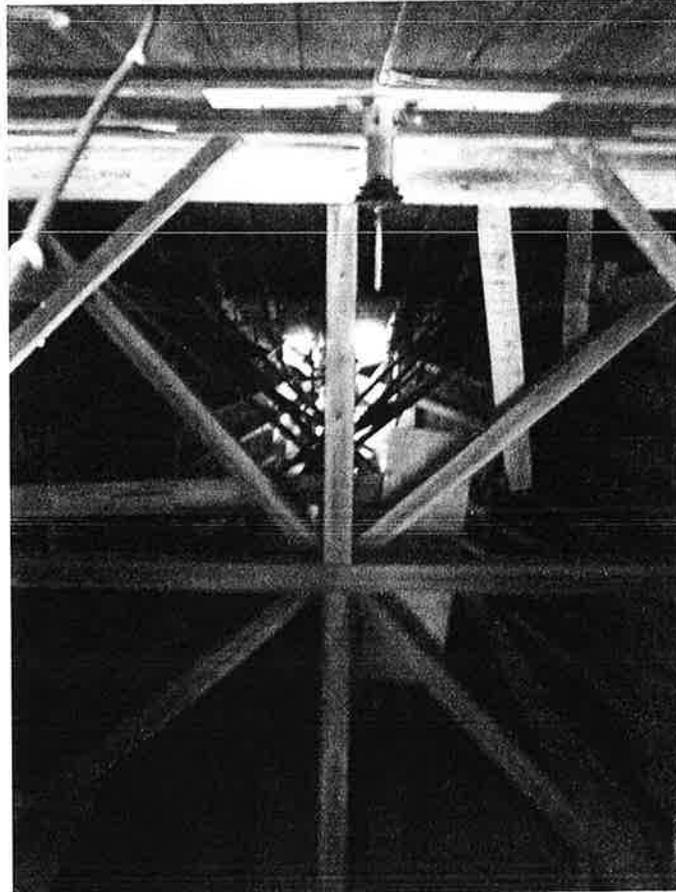


**5. Northeast Tower Roof Level Details & Conditions (Viewing Northeast)**



**6. Northeast Tower Typical Upper Elevation Level Details & Conditions**

**Saint Paul's Academy**



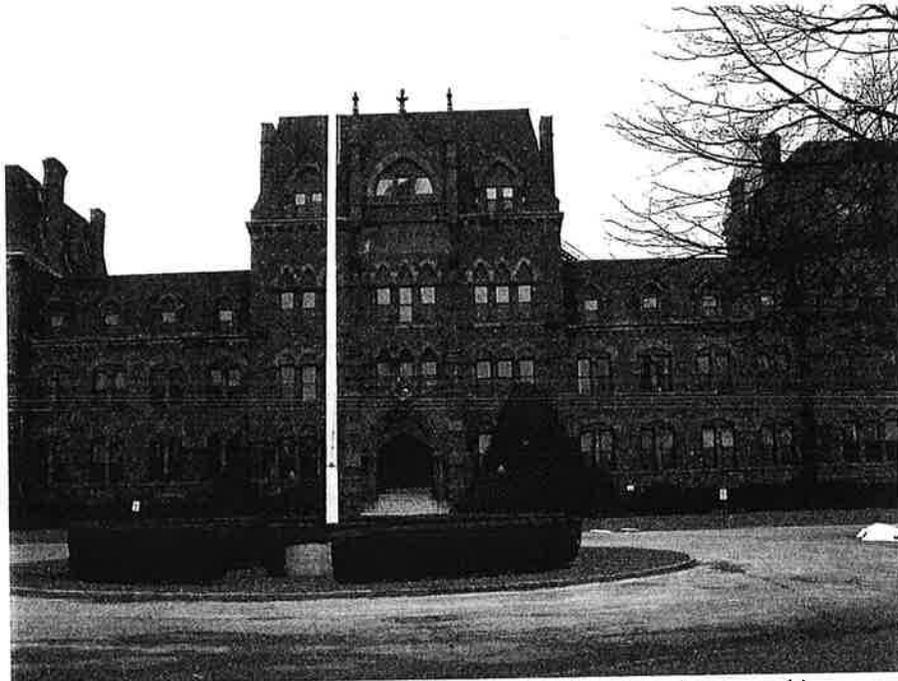
7. Northeast Tower Roof Area Overview  
(Viewing Up From Bell Deck Level)



8. Northeast Tower Bell Deck Level Overview (Viewing Southeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

**D. BUILDING COMPLEX TYPICAL ELEMENTS & DETAILS**



**1. Chimney Stacks: Locations & Overviews (Viewing North)**



**2. Chimney Stacks: Building Complex East Area Locations & Overviews (Viewing Southeast)**

**Saint Paul's Academy**

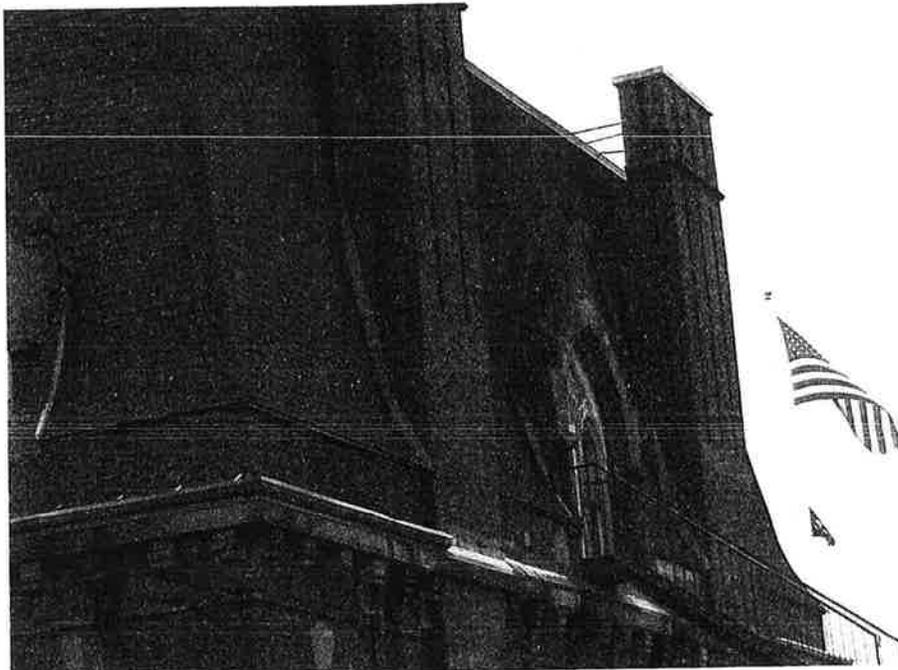


3. Chimney Stacks: Building Complex Center Area Locations & Overview (Viewing Southeast)



4. Chimney Stacks: Roof Area 8 Locations & Overview (Viewing Southeast)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

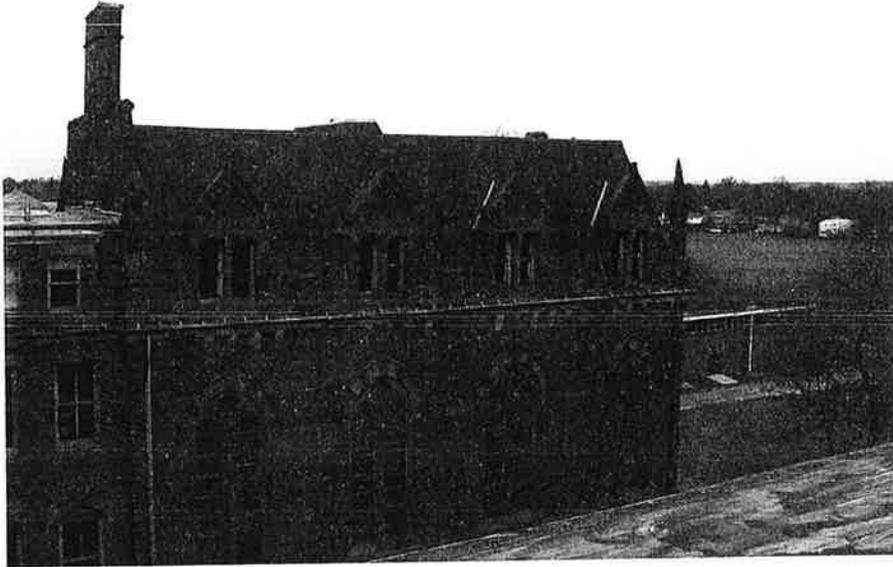


5. Chimney Stacks: Typical Cricket & Flashing Details

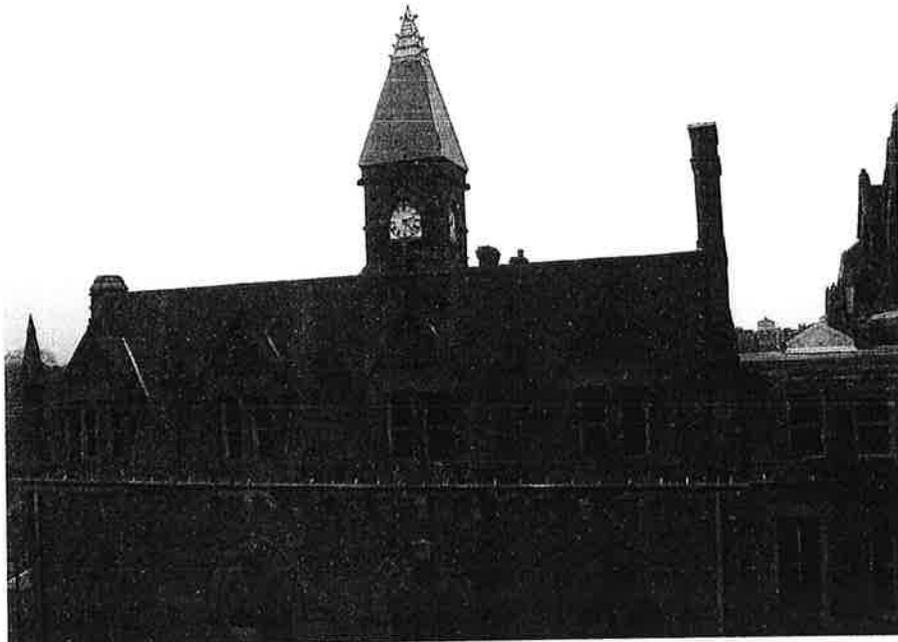


6. Chimney Stacks: Typical Brick & Coping Details

**Saint Paul's Academy**



7. Spires: Typical Locations & Overview  
(Roof Area 6 Viewing Northwest Shown)



8. Spires: Typical Locations & Overview  
(Roof Area 6 Viewing Northeast Shown)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



9. Spires: Typical Spires Overview & Details  
(Building Complex Center Section Viewing North)

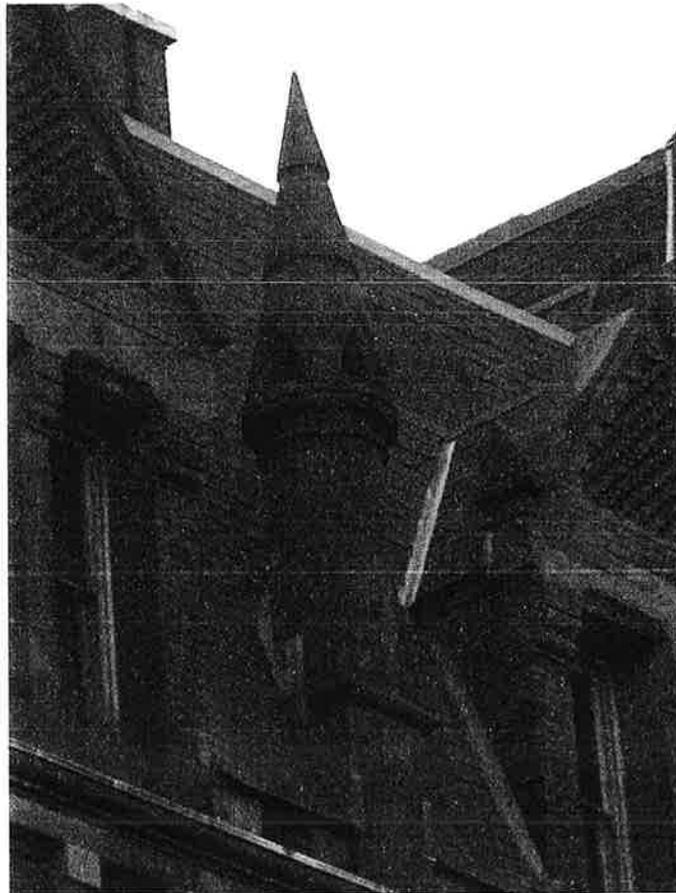


10. Spires: Typical North Building Complex Area Overview

**Saint Paul's Academy**



11. Spires: Mansard Level Spires Typical Cricket & Flashing Details

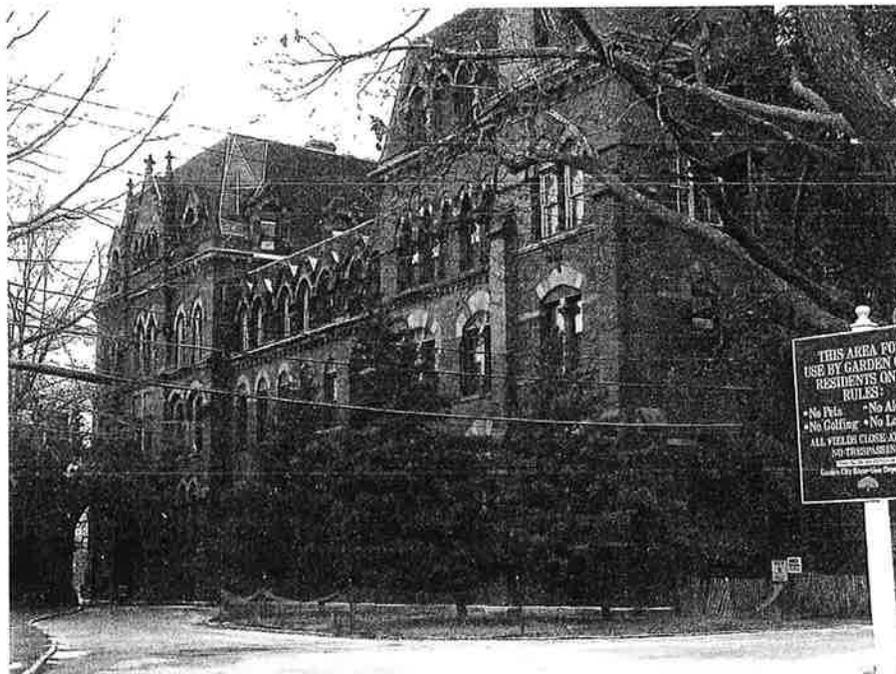


12. Spires: Mansard Level Typical Masonry Conditions & Details

**Saint Paul's Academy**



13. Dormers: Locations & Overviews (Viewing Northeast)



14. Dormers: Locations & Overviews (Viewing Southwest)

**Saint Paul's Academy**



15. Dormers: Locations & Overviews (Viewing Southeast)

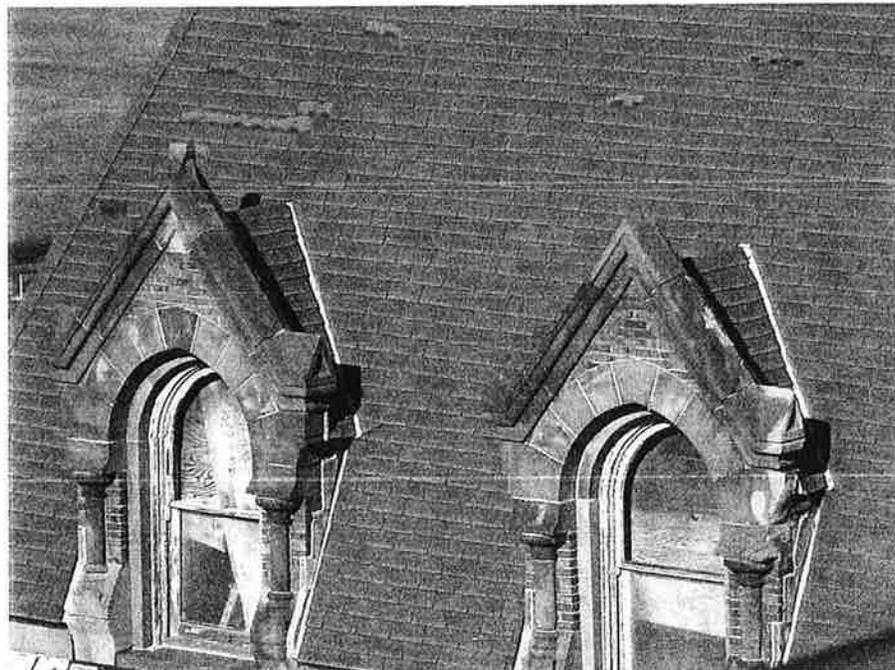


16. Dormers: Locations & Overviews (Viewing North)

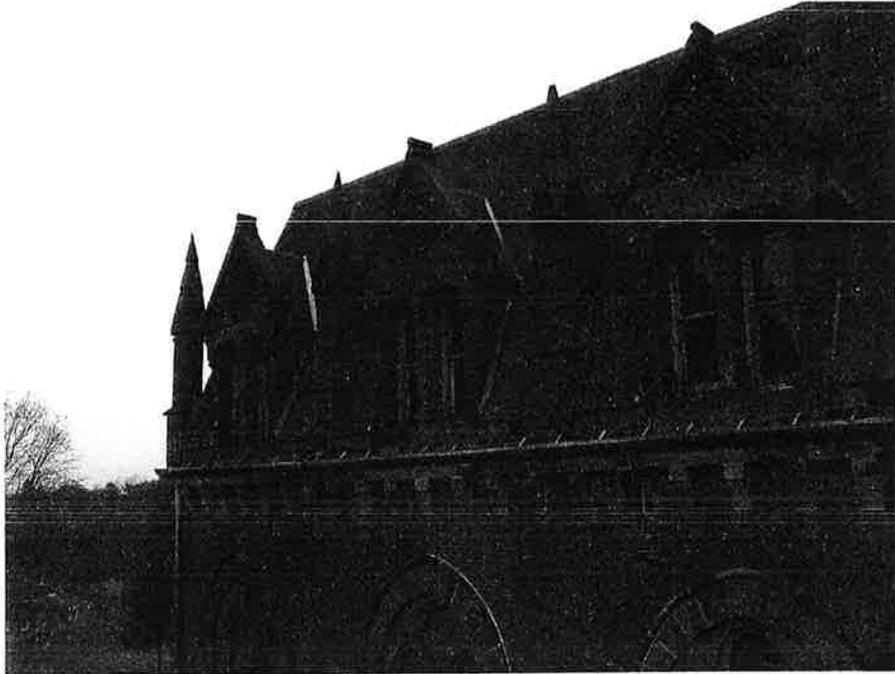
**Saint Paul's Academy**



17. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Single Gable/Single Window Dormers Overview & Details



18. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Single Gable/Single Window Dormers Details & Conditions



19. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Single Gable/Double Window Dormers Overview & Details



20. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Single Gable/Double Window Dormer Details

**Saint Paul's Academy**



21. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Double Gable/Double Window Dormers Overview & Details



22. Mansard Roof Level Dormers: Typical Double Gable/Double Window Dormers Typical Details & Conditions

**Saint Paul's Academy**



23. Gutters & Storm Drainage Elements: Typical Overview & Details (Building Complex Center Section Viewing Southeast)



24. Gutters & Storm Drainage Elements: Typical Overview & Details (Building Complex East Section Viewing Northeast)

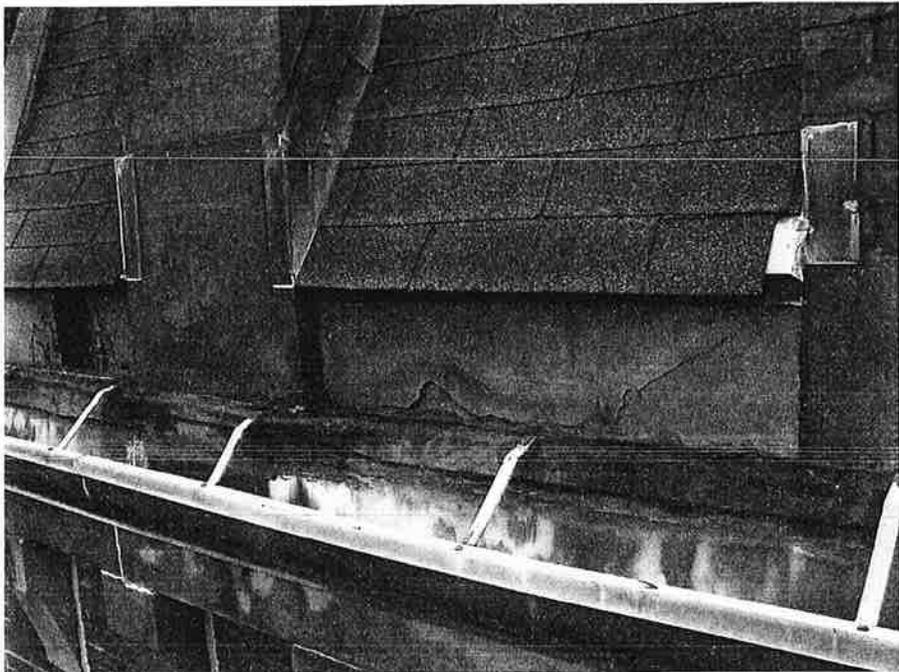
**Saint Paul's Academy**



25. Gutters & Storm Drainage Elements: Typical Overview & Details (Building Complex West Section Viewing Northwest)



26. Gutters & Storm Drainage Elements: Typical Details & Conditions (Building Complex Center Section Viewing Southeast)



**27. Typical Hung Gutter & Flashing Details & Conditions**



**28. Typical Leader & Storm Drainage Connection To Site Details**

**Saint Paul's Academy**

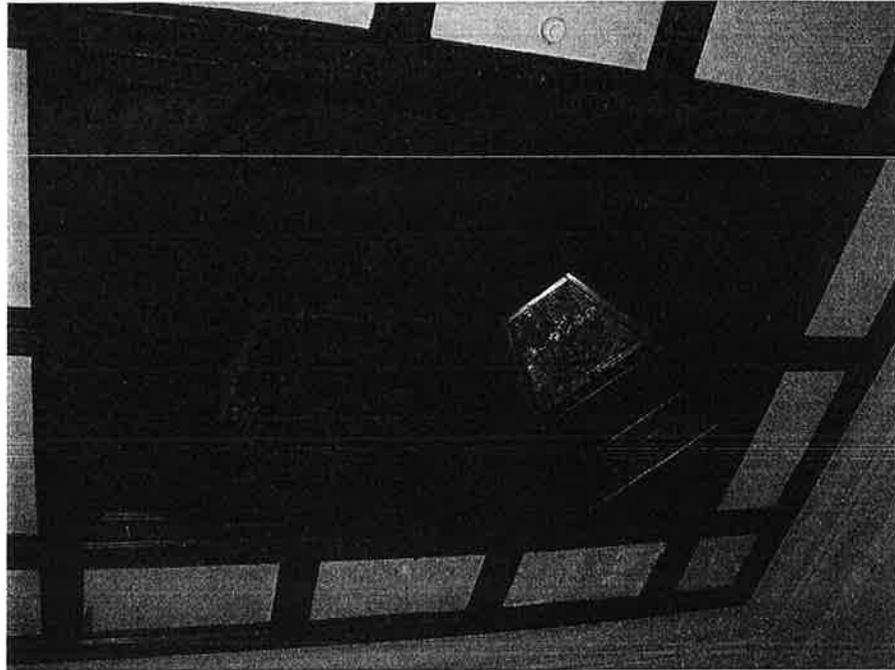


29. Skylights: Roof Area 8 Skylight Overview & Details After Temporary Protection (Viewing Northeast)



30. Skylights: Roof Area 8 Skylight Details & Conditions Before Temporary Protection

**Saint Paul's Academy**



31. Skylights: Roof Area 8 Lay-Light Overview & Details



32. Skylights: Roof Area 7 Skylight Overview & Details  
(Viewing Southeast)

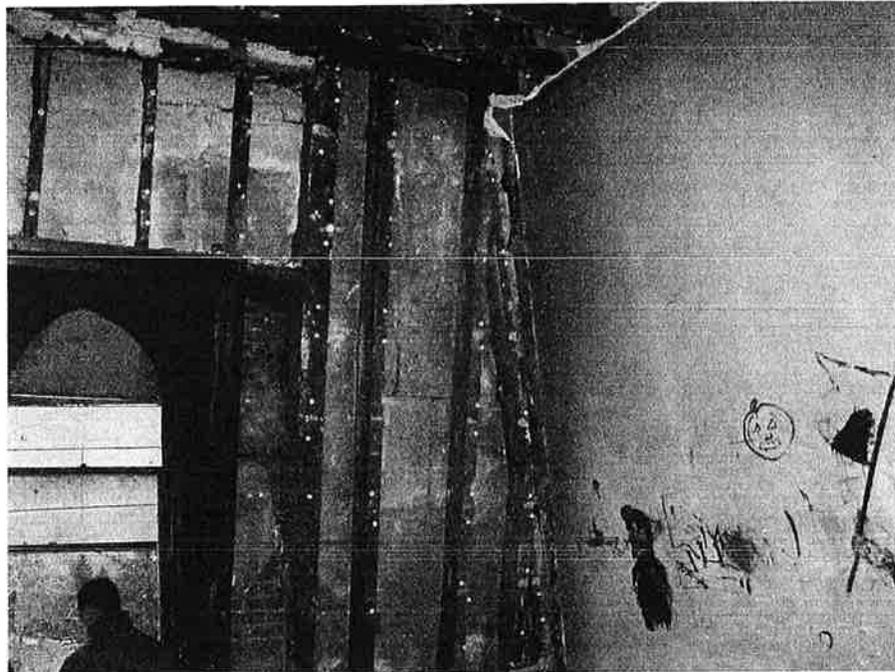
**E. BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL DETAILS**



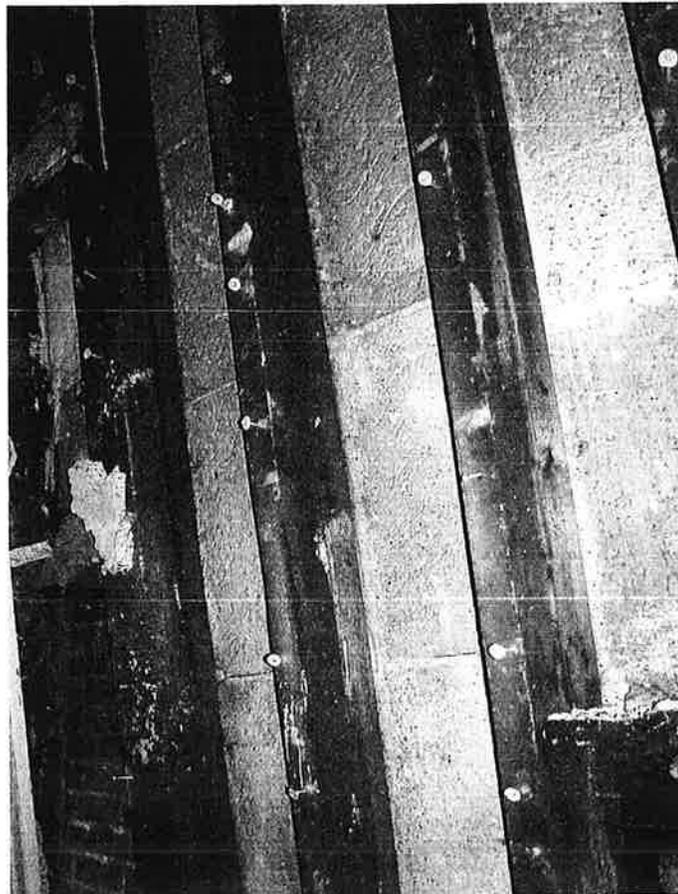
1. Typical Framing & Substrate Details: Flat Roof Area; Mansard Roof Area; & Ceiling Section



2. Typical Framing & Substrate Details: Mansard Roof Area & Ceiling Section



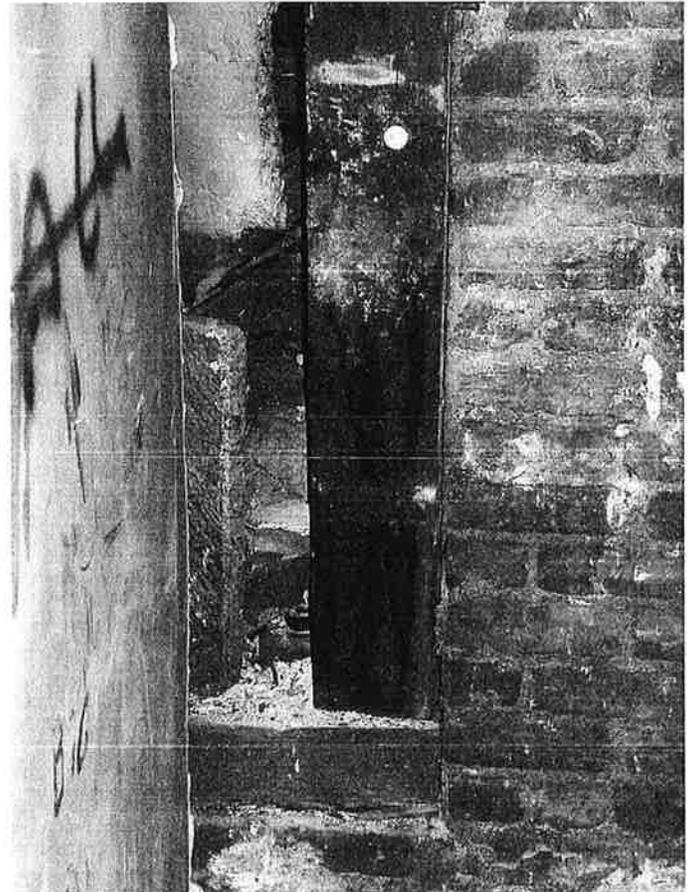
3. Typical Framing & Substrate Details: Mansard Roof Area & Dormer Section Details



4. Typical Framing & Substrate Details: Mansard Roof & Dormer Section Details



5. Typical Dormer Area: Arch Section; Keying & Framing Details



6. Typical Dormer Area: Base Section Framing & Connection Details

## Saint Paul's Cathedral

### F. TYPICAL 2002/03 ROOF AREAS TEMPORARY REPAIRS



1. Typical Mansard Roof Area Shingle Patching (Please Note Dark Black Areas)



2. Typical Mansard Roof Area: Missing Shingle Patching & Caulking Of Step Flashing Reglets

**Saint Paul's Academy**



3. Typical Mansard Roof Area Shingle Patching (Please Note Dark Black Areas)



4. Typical Mansard Roof Area Shingle Patching Intersection With Flat Roof (Please Note Dark Black Area)

**Saint Paul's Academy**

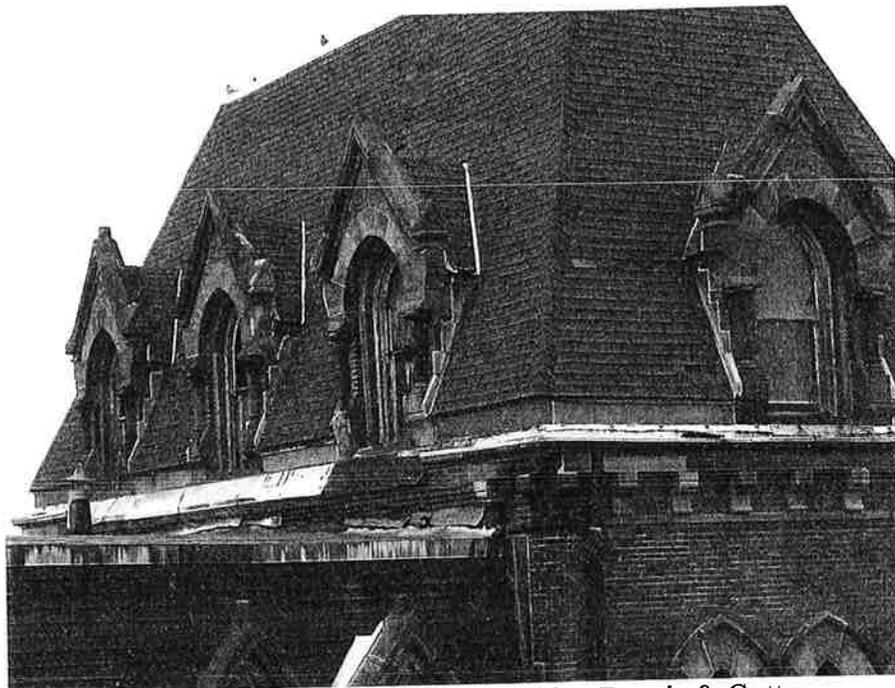


**5. Roof Areas 1-3 Overview Before Temporary Repairs  
(Please Note Areas With Arrows)**



**6. Roof Areas 1-3 Overview After Temporary Repairs**

**Saint Paul's Academy**

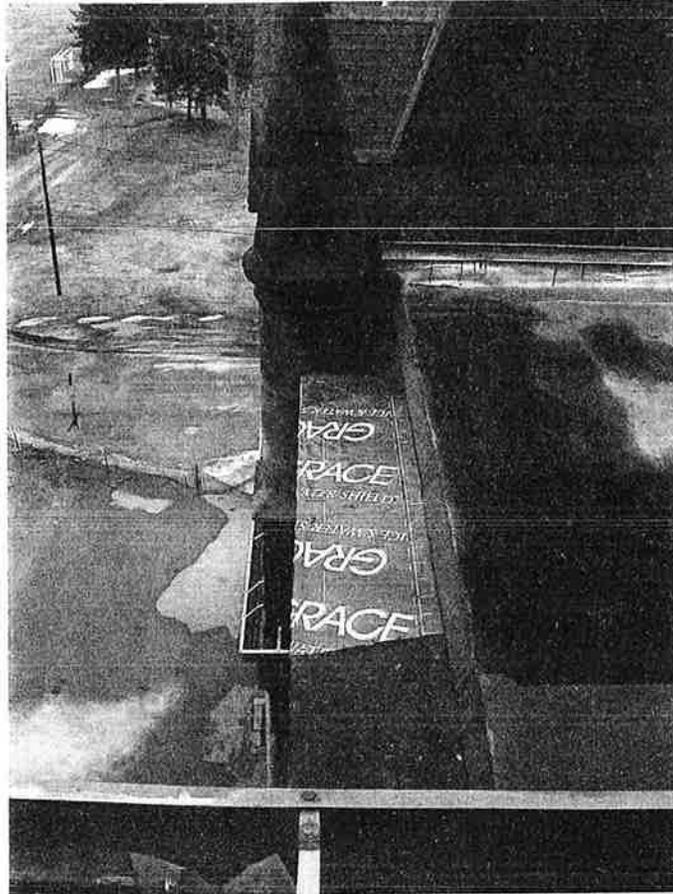


**7. Roof Area 1 Temporary Cornice Flashing Repair & Gutter Caulking**

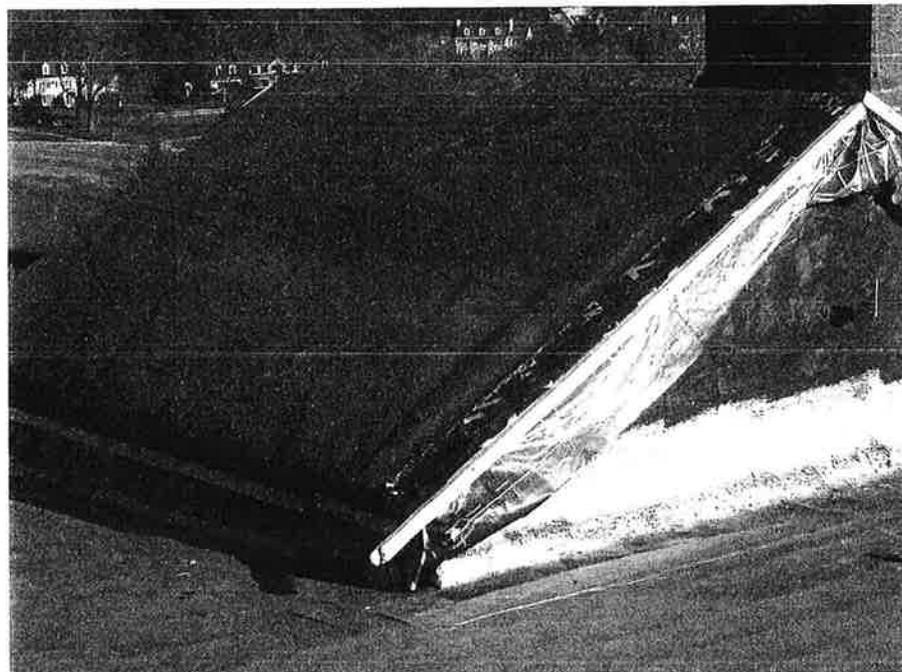


**8. Roof Area 11 Mid-Section North-To-South Split Temporary Repair**

**Saint Paul's Academy**



9. Roof Area 7: Typical East & West Dormer Roof Temporary Repair (West Dormer Shown)



10. Roof Area 8: Skylight Temporary Water Protection System

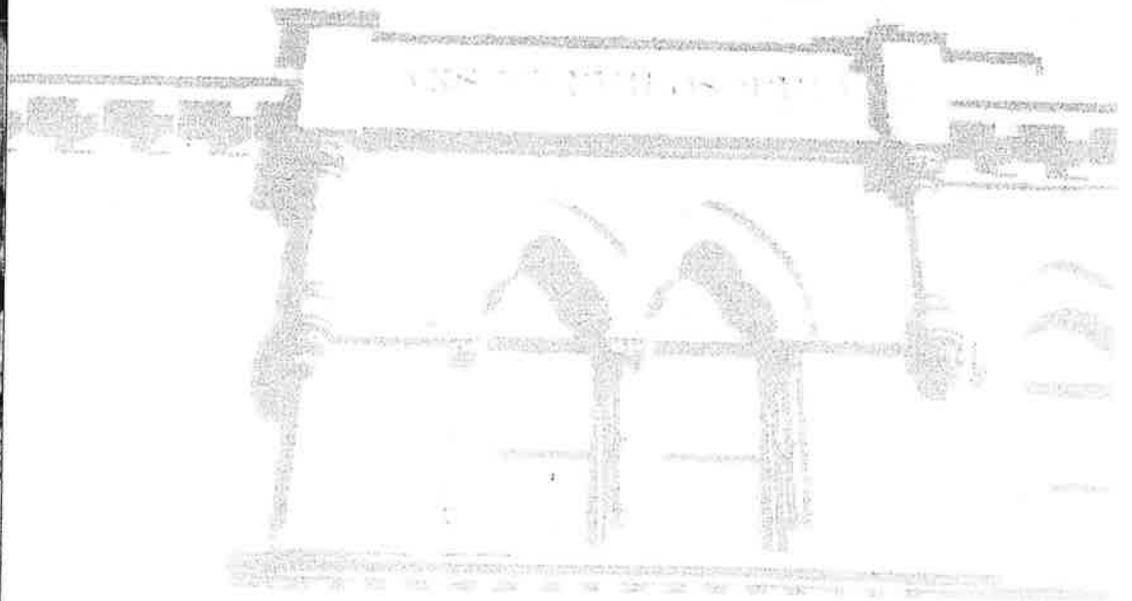
CONDITIONS SURVEY  
AND PROGRAM STUDY  
MAIN BUILDING

February 1, 2002

# ST. PAULS ACADEMY

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

## APPENDIX VOLUME



Einhorn Yaffe Prescott  
Architecture & Engineering, PC  
440 Park Avenue South  
New York, New York 10016

**SECTION 1 – Cost Estimate Back-Up  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

---

**Page 1**

The attached conceptual cost estimate has a two page summary sheet followed by a break out of items in various categories of work.

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE  
1-Feb-02**

|   | Threshold    | Phase I      | Phase II      | Phase III    | Future       | Total         |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 15,000       | 16,877       | 71,296        | 22,856       | 15,423       | 141,452       |
| <b>0. EXTERIOR STABILIZATION and ROOF REPAIR</b>      | \$ 3,209,896 | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 3,209,896  |
| 1. EXTERIOR RESTORATION premium over Stabilization    | \$ -         | \$ 709,032   | \$ 1,875,000  | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 2,584,032  |
| <b>2. SITE IMPROVEMENTS &amp; BUILDING DEMOLITION</b> | \$ 585,825   | \$ 60,000    | \$ 407,500    | \$ 170,000   | \$ -         | \$ 1,223,325  |
| Demolition  | \$ 405,825   | \$ 10,000    | \$ 20,000     | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 435,825    |
| Roadways, Sidewalks and Paths                         | \$ 75,000    | \$ -         | \$ 277,500    | \$ 150,000   | \$ -         | \$ 502,500    |
| Landscaping   | \$ 50,000    | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ 20,000    | \$ -         | \$ 70,000     |
| Signage   | \$ 5,000     | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 5,000      |
| ADA/Service Ramps                                     | \$ 50,000    | \$ -         | \$ 110,000    | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 160,000    |
| New entry courtyard                                   | \$ -         | \$ 50,000    | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 50,000     |
| <b>3. INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL &amp; FINISHES</b>       | \$ 660,000   | \$ 742,588   | \$ 3,137,024  | \$ 1,005,664 | \$ 678,612   | \$ 6,223,888  |
| Demolition and Patching                               | \$ 86,250    | \$ 97,043    | \$ 409,952    | \$ 131,422   | \$ 88,682    | \$ 813,349    |
| Partitions and Doors                                  | \$ 112,500   | \$ 126,578   | \$ 534,720    | \$ 171,420   | \$ 115,673   | \$ 1,060,890  |
| Finishes (Typical Wall, Floor, Ceiling Finishes)      | \$ 168,750   | \$ 189,866   | \$ 802,080    | \$ 257,130   | \$ 173,509   | \$ 1,591,335  |
| Finishes (Interior Restoration Work)                  | \$ 225,000   | \$ 253,155   | \$ 1,069,440  | \$ 342,840   | \$ 231,345   | \$ 2,121,780  |
| Specialties and Millwork                              | \$ 67,500    | \$ 75,947    | \$ 320,832    | \$ 102,852   | \$ 69,404    | \$ 636,534    |
| <b>4. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>           | \$ 1,469,883 | \$ 1,576,219 | \$ 4,023,664  | \$ 1,776,357 | \$ 320,190   | \$ 9,166,313  |
| 4.1 Plumbing  | \$ 189,900   | \$ 213,927   | \$ 49,536     | \$ 49,536    | \$ -         | \$ 502,899    |
| 4.2 Fire Protection                                   | \$ 97,950    | \$ 88,404    | \$ 133,395    | \$ 66,712    | \$ -         | \$ 386,661    |
| 4.3 HVAC  | \$ 703,406   | \$ 791,426   | \$ 2,100,068  | \$ 1,177,244 | \$ -         | \$ 4,772,144  |
| 4.4 Electrical - Building                             | \$ 428,626   | \$ 482,262   | \$ 1,536,183  | \$ 482,865   | \$ 320,190   | \$ 3,250,126  |
| 4.5 Electrical - Site                                 | \$ 50,000    | \$ -         | \$ 204,483    | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 254,483    |
| <b>5. BUILDING STRUCTURAL REPAIRS</b>                 | \$ 270,000   | \$ 25,000    | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 295,000    |
| <b>6. NEW BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</b>                   | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 2,540,000  | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 2,540,000  |
| <b>7. VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>        | \$ 25,000    | \$ 1,122,000 | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 1,147,000  |
| <b>8. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ABATEMENT</b>               | \$ 303,289   | \$ 26,631    | \$ 112,502    | \$ 36,066    | \$ 24,337    | \$ 502,825    |
| Ellis Hall  | \$ 264,600   | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 264,600    |
| Cottages  | \$ 15,020    | \$ -         | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ 15,020     |
| Main Building   | \$ 23,669    | \$ 26,631    | \$ 112,502    | \$ 36,066    | \$ 24,337    | \$ 223,205    |
| <b>TOTAL TRADE COSTS</b>                              | \$ 6,523,693 | \$ 4,261,470 | \$ 12,095,690 | \$ 2,988,087 | \$ 1,023,139 | \$ 26,892,079 |
| Contractor's General Requirements                     | \$ 652,369   | \$ 426,147   | \$ 1,209,569  | \$ 298,809   | \$ 102,314   | \$ 2,689,208  |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                       | \$ 7,176,062 | \$ 4,687,617 | \$ 13,305,259 | \$ 3,286,895 | \$ 1,125,453 | \$ 29,581,286 |
| Contractor's OH&P                                     | \$ 717,606   | \$ 468,762   | \$ 1,330,526  | \$ 328,690   | \$ 112,545   | \$ 2,958,129  |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                       | \$ 7,893,668 | \$ 5,156,379 | \$ 14,635,785 | \$ 3,615,585 | \$ 1,237,998 | \$ 32,539,415 |
| Design/Construction Contingency                       | \$ 1,184,050 | \$ 773,457   | \$ 2,195,368  | \$ 542,338   | \$ 185,700   | \$ 4,880,912  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | \$ 9,077,718 | \$ 5,929,836 | \$ 16,831,153 | \$ 4,157,922 | \$ 1,423,698 | \$ 37,420,327 |

Note: There may be minor discrepancies due to rounding.

**Exclusions:**

Costs are in November 2001 dollars, no price escalation has been included  
The estimate assumes exterior work will be accomplished via hanging scaffolds or lifts, not scaffolding of the entire building

**Alternate:** Demolish existing Building and foundations \$ 2,652,225

**Alternate:** Use fan coil HVAC system in lieu of ducted w/VAV's (deduct) \$ (1,091,207)

**Alternate:** Partial replacement of windows in lieu of full replacement (deduct) \$ (950,000)

**Alternate:** Bid exterior work as a stand-alone project instead of w/in an overall general contract (deduct - avoids GC Over) \$ (745,557)

**Alternate** Demolish Center Wing (deduct) and renovate remainder of building \$ (4,156,650)

**Alternate** Demolish Center and West Wings and renovate approx 60,000 SF for Village Hall functions \$(12,909,080)

**Alternate:** Eliminate from full exterior restoration scope of work cleaning of severely stained masonry (deduct) \$ (526,008)

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
EXTERIOR STABILIZATION/RESTORATION SUMMARY  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

|  |     | Stabilization \$<br>for Threshold<br>Occupancy | Premium \$<br>Over<br>Stabilization for<br>Full Restoration | Total \$ for<br>Stabilization<br>and<br>Restoration |
|--|-----|--|---|---|
| <b>1. MASONRY &amp; STONE REHABILITATION</b> |     | \$ 1,402,876                                   | \$ 819,032  | \$ 2,221,908  |
| <b>2. ROOFING REPAIR / REPLACEMENT</b>       |     | \$ 1,330,320                                   | -   | \$ 1,330,320  |
| <b>3. ROOF STRUCTURAL REPAIRS</b>            |     | \$ 200,000                                     | \$ -  | \$ 200,000  |
| <b>4. WINDOWS &amp; DOORS</b>                |     | \$ 170,000                                     | \$ 1,765,000  | \$ 1,935,000  |
| <b>5. FLASHINGS AND SHEET METALS</b>         |     | \$ 105,000                                     | -   | \$ 105,000  |
| <b>6. SITE DEMOLITION</b>                    |     | \$ 1,500                                       | -   | \$ 1,500  |
| <b>TOTAL TRADE COSTS</b>                     |     | <b>\$ 3,209,696</b>                            | <b>\$ 2,584,032</b>   | <b>\$ 5,793,728</b>                                 |
| Contractor's General Requirements            | 10% | \$ 320,970                                     | \$ 258,403  | \$ 579,373  |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                              |     | <b>\$ 3,530,666</b>                            | <b>\$ 2,842,435</b>   | <b>\$ 6,373,101</b>                                 |
| Contractor's OH&P                            | 10% | \$ 353,067                                     | \$ 284,244  | \$ 637,310  |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                              |     | <b>\$ 3,883,732</b>                            | <b>\$ 3,126,679</b>   | <b>\$ 7,010,411</b>                                 |
| Construction Contingency                     | 15% | \$ 582,560                                     | \$ 469,002  | \$ 1,051,562  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                 |     | <b>\$ 4,466,292</b>                            | <b>\$ 3,595,681</b>   | <b>\$ 8,061,973</b>                                 |

**Exclusions:**

Hazardous materials abatement (asbestos, lead)  
Extensive scaffolding and netting of building

**ALTERNATE:**

Bid exterior work as a stand-alone project instead of within an overall general contract  
(deduct - avoids GC Overhead & Profit Mark-Ups)

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <b>Trade Cost for Exterior Restoration/Stabilization</b> | <b>\$ 5,783,728</b>   |
| Contractor's General Requirements - 10%                  | \$ 578,373            |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>\$ 6,362,101</b>   |
| Construction Contingency - 15%                           | \$ 954,315            |
| <b>Total Restoration Package as Stand-Alone</b>          | <b>\$ 7,316,416</b>   |
| <b>Therefore ...</b>                                     | <b>\$ (8,061,973)</b> |
|  | \$ 7,316,416          |
| <b>TOTAL SAVINGS</b>                                     | <b>\$ (745,557)</b>   |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
EXTERIOR STABILIZATION FOR THRESHOLD OCCUPANCY  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description                                     | Qty    | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total            |
|---|--------|------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| <b>1. MASONRY &amp; STONE REHABILITATION</b>    |        |      |           |          |                  |
| Masonry repointing - 60% of building            | 75,603 | sf   | 5.00      | 378,015  |                  |
| Masonry cleaning - omit for Threshold Occupancy | 0      | sf   | 1.50      | 0        |                  |
| Premiums for:                                   |        |      |           |          |                  |
| Heavy staining (poulticing process) - omit      | 0      | sf   | 4.50      | 0        |                  |
| Staining - omit                                 | 0      | sf   | 2.50      | 0        |                  |
| Biological growth                               | 50,402 | sf   | 0.25      | 12,601   |                  |
| Efflorescence                                   | 12,601 | sf   | 2.50      | 31,501   |                  |
| Repair spalling brick, brownstone and sandstone | 18,901 | sf   | 12.00     | 226,809  |                  |
| Replace severely damaged stone                  | 2,835  | sf   | 80.00     | 226,809  |                  |
| Replace exfoliating/delaminating masonry        | 6,300  | sf   | 50.00     | 315,013  |                  |
| Repair stone window sills                       | 2,705  | lf   | 25.00     | 67,625   |                  |
| Repair cracks in masonry                        | 6,300  | lf   | 15.00     | 94,504   |                  |
| Repair cracking at brick buttresses             | 1      | ls   | 50,000.00 | 50,000   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |        |      |           |          | <b>1,402,876</b> |
| <b>2. ROOFING REPAIR / REPLACEMENT</b>          |        |      |           |          |                  |
| Replace roof tiles with slate                   | 30,000 | sf   | 30.00     | 900,000  |                  |
| Replace flat roof                               | 35,860 | sf   | 12.00     | 430,320  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |        |      |           |          | <b>1,330,320</b> |
| <b>3. ROOF STRUCTURAL REPAIRS</b>               |        |      |           |          |                  |
| Repair/replace wood sheathing                   | 5,000  | sf   | 5.00      | 25,000   |                  |
| Repair/replace wood framing members             | 1      | ls   | 50,000.00 | 50,000   |                  |
| Repair/replace chapel trusses                   | 3      | ea   | 30,000.00 | 90,000   |                  |
| Repair chimney masonry                          | 1      | ls   | 25,000.00 | 25,000   |                  |
| Miscellaneous repairs                           | 1      | ls   | 10,000.00 | 10,000   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |        |      |           |          | <b>200,000</b>   |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
 EXTERIOR STABILIZATION FOR THRESHOLD OCCUPANCY  
 CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description  | Qty   | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total          |
|--|-------|------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>4. WINDOWS &amp; DOORS</b>  |       |      |           |          |                |
| Replace windows  | 2,000 | sf   | 75.00     | 150,000  |                |
| Miscellaneous window/door repairs  | 1     | ls   | 10,000.00 | 10,000   |                |
| Replace frame and retrofit door to change door swing at 2 exterior entry doors | 2     | ea   | 5,000.00  | 10,000   |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |       |      |           |          | <b>170,000</b> |
| <b>5. FLASHINGS AND SHEET METALS</b>   |       |      |           |          |                |
| Replace severely deteriorated/missing flashings                                | 2000  | lf   | 15.00     | 30,000   |                |
| Replace gutter/drainage system   | 750   | lf   | 100.00    | 75,000   |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |       |      |           |          | <b>105,000</b> |
| <b>6. SITE DEMOLITION</b>  |       |      |           |          |                |
| Remove sidewalks   | 500   | sf   | 3.00      | 1,500    |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |       |      |           |          | <b>1,500</b>   |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
COMPLETE EXTERIOR RESTORATION  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description  | Qty     | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal  | Total            |
|--|---------|------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>1. MASONRY &amp; STONE REHABILITATION</b>                                   |         |      |           |           |                  |
| Masonry repointing - 100% of building  | 126,005 | sf   | 5.00      | 630,025   |                  |
| Masonry cleaning - 100% of building  | 126,005 | sf   | 1.50      | 189,008   |                  |
| Premiums for:  |         |      |           |           |                  |
| Heavy staining (poulticing process)  | 31,501  | sf   | 4.50      | 141,755   |                  |
| Staining   | 94,504  | sf   | 2.50      | 236,260   |                  |
| Biological growth  | 50,402  | sf   | 0.25      | 12,601    |                  |
| Efflorescence  | 12,601  | sf   | 2.50      | 31,501    |                  |
| Repair spalling brick, brownstone and sandstone                                | 18,901  | sf   | 12.00     | 226,809   |                  |
| Replace severely damaged stone   | 2,835   | sf   | 80.00     | 226,809   |                  |
| Replace exfoliating/delaminating masonry                                       | 6,300   | sf   | 50.00     | 315,013   |                  |
| Repair stone window sills  | 2,705   | lf   | 25.00     | 67,625    |                  |
| Repair non-structural cracks in masonry  | 6,300   | lf   | 15.00     | 94,504    |                  |
| Repair cracking at brick buttresses  | 1       | ls   | 50,000.00 | 50,000    |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |         |      |           |           | <b>2,221,908</b> |
| <b>2. ROOFING REPAIR / REPLACEMENT</b>   |         |      |           |           |                  |
| Replace roof tiles with slate  | 30,000  | sf   | 30.00     | 900,000   |                  |
| Replace flat roof  | 35,860  | sf   | 12.00     | 430,320   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |         |      |           |           | <b>1,330,320</b> |
| <b>3. ROOF STRUCTURAL REPAIRS</b>  |         |      |           |           |                  |
| Repair/replace wood sheathing  | 5,000   | sf   | 5.00      | 25,000    |                  |
| Repair/replace wood framing members  | 1       | ls   | 50,000.00 | 50,000    |                  |
| Repair/replace chapel trusses  | 3       | ea   | 30,000.00 | 90,000    |                  |
| Repair chimney masonry   | 1       | ls   | 25,000.00 | 25,000    |                  |
| Miscellaneous repairs  | 1       | ls   | 10,000.00 | 10,000    |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |         |      |           |           | <b>200,000</b>   |
| <b>4. WINDOWS &amp; DOORS</b>  |         |      |           |           |                  |
| Replace windows (deferred to Ph. II in Summary)                                | 25,000  | sf   | 75.00     | 1,875,000 |                  |
| Replace frame and retrofit door to change door swing at 2 exterior entry doors | 2       | ea   | 5,000.00  | 10,000    |                  |
| Restore existing port cochere and main entry doors                             | 2       | ea   | 20,000.00 | 40,000    |                  |
| Miscellaneous entryway improvements  | 1       | ls   | 10,000.00 | 10,000    |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |         |      |           |           | <b>1,935,000</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK**  
**COMPLETE EXTERIOR RESTORATION**  
**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description                                     | Qty  | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total          |
|---|------|------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>5. FLASHINGS AND SHEET METALS</b>            |      |      |           |          |                |
| Replace severely deteriorated/missing flashings | 2000 | lf   | 15.00     | 30,000   |                |
| Replace gutter/drainage system                  | 750  | lf   | 100.00    | 75,000   |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |      |      |           |          | <b>105,000</b> |
| <b>6. SITE DEMOLITION</b>                       |      |      |           |          |                |
| Remove sidewalks                                | 500  | sf   | 3.00      | 1,500    |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    |      |      |           |          | <b>1,500</b>   |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
SITE IMPROVEMENTS  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description                   | Qty   | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total          |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>0. THRESHOLD</b>           |       |      |           |          |                |
| Roadways, Landscape and Paths | 1     | ls   | 75,000    | 75,000   |                |
| Landscaping                   | 1     | ls   | 50,000    | 50,000   |                |
| Signage                       | 1     | ls   | 5,000     | 5,000    |                |
| ADA ramp                      | 1     | ea   | 50,000.00 | 50,000   |                |
| Demolish Ellis Hall           | 1     | ls   | 262,650   | 262,650  |                |
| Demolish Cottages             | 1     | ls   | 143,175   | 143,175  |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |       |      |           |          | <b>585,825</b> |
| <b>1. PHASE I</b>             |       |      |           |          |                |
| Remove exterior fire escape   | 1     | ea   | 10,000    | 10,000   | 10,000         |
| New entry courtyard           | 1     | ls   | 50,000    | 50,000   | 50,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |       |      |           |          | <b>60,000</b>  |
| <b>2. PHASE II</b>            |       |      |           |          |                |
| New parking lots              | 6,000 | sy   | 25.00     | 150,000  |                |
| New paved roadways            | 3,000 | sy   | 30.00     | 90,000   |                |
| Sidewalks                     | 5,000 | sf   | 7.50      | 37,500   | 277,500        |
| Remove exterior fire escapes  | 2     | ea   | 10,000    | 20,000   | 20,000         |
| ADA ramp                      | 1     | ea   | 50,000.00 | 50,000   |                |
| Service ramps                 | 2     | ea   | 30,000.00 | 60,000   | 110,000        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |       |      |           |          | <b>407,500</b> |
| <b>3. PHASE III</b>           |       |      |           |          |                |
| New parking lots              | 6,000 | sy   | 25.00     | 150,000  |                |
| Landscaping allowance         | 1     | ls   | 20,000.00 | 20,000   |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |       |      |           |          | <b>170,000</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK**  
**MECHANICAL WORK**  
**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**  
1-Feb-02

| DESCRIPTION                           | Qty | Unit | Unit \$       | Sub-Total      |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>PLUMBING</b>                       |     |      |               |                |
| <b><u>THRESHOLD</u></b>               |     |      |               |                |
| SANITARY UNDERGROUND                  |     |      |               | 65,400         |
| SANITARY WASTE AND VENTS ABOVE GROUND |     |      |               | 21,900         |
| RAIN LEADERS                          |     |      |               | 0              |
| DOMESTIC WATER PIPING                 |     |      |               | 19,050         |
| NATURAL GAS PIPING                    |     |      |               | 7,350          |
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT       |     |      |               | 62,550         |
| MISCELLANEOUS                         |     |      |               | 13,650         |
|                                       |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>189,900</b> |
| <b><u>PHASE 1</u></b>                 |     |      |               |                |
| SANITARY UNDERGROUND                  |     |      |               | 73,647         |
| SANITARY WASTE AND VENTS ABOVE GROUND |     |      |               | 24,714         |
| RAIN LEADERS                          |     |      |               | 0              |
| DOMESTIC WATER PIPING                 |     |      |               | 21,479         |
| NATURAL GAS PIPING                    |     |      |               | 8,292          |
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT       |     |      |               | 70,442         |
| MISCELLANEOUS                         |     |      |               | 15,354         |
|                                       |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>213,927</b> |
| <b><u>PHASE 2</u></b>                 |     |      |               |                |
| SANITARY UNDERGROUND                  |     |      |               | 0              |
| SANITARY WASTE AND VENTS ABOVE GROUND |     |      |               | 0              |
| RAIN LEADERS                          |     |      |               | 0              |
| DOMESTIC WATER PIPING                 |     |      |               | 0              |
| NATURAL GAS PIPING                    |     |      |               | 7,236          |
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT       |     |      |               | 25,200         |
| MISCELLANEOUS                         |     |      |               | 17,100         |
|                                       |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>49,536</b>  |
| <b><u>PHASE 3</u></b>                 |     |      |               |                |
| SANITARY UNDERGROUND                  |     |      |               | 0              |
| SANITARY WASTE AND VENTS ABOVE GROUND |     |      |               | 0              |
| RAIN LEADERS                          |     |      |               | 0              |
| DOMESTIC WATER PIPING                 |     |      |               | 0              |
| NATURAL GAS PIPING                    |     |      |               | 7,236          |
| PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT       |     |      |               | 25,200         |
| MISCELLANEOUS                         |     |      |               | 17,100         |
|                                       |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>49,536</b>  |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
MECHANICAL WORK  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| DESCRIPTION                             | Qty | Unit | Unit \$       | Sub-Total        |
|---|-----|------|---------------|------------------|
| <b>FIRE PROTECTION</b>                  |     |      |               |                  |
| <b><u>THRESHOLD</u></b>                 |     |      |               |                  |
| SERVICE FROM SITE                       |     |      |               | 45,000           |
| BULK MAINS AND RISERS                   |     |      |               | 7,950            |
| SPRINKLER DISTRIBUTION PIPING AND HEADS |     |      |               | 30,000           |
| MISCELLANEOUS                           |     |      |               | 15,000           |
|   |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>97,950</b>    |
| <b><u>PHASE 1</u></b>                   |     |      |               |                  |
| SERVICE FROM SITE                       |     |      |               | 25,316           |
| BULK MAINS AND RISERS                   |     |      |               | 12,658           |
| SPRINKLER DISTRIBUTION PIPING AND HEADS |     |      |               | 33,754           |
| MISCELLANEOUS                           |     |      |               | 16,877           |
|   |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>88,604</b>    |
| <b><u>PHASE 2</u></b>                   |     |      |               |                  |
| SPRINKLER DISTRIBUTION PIPING AND HEADS |     |      |               | \$106,920        |
| MISCELLANEOUS                           |     |      |               | \$26,475         |
|   |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>\$133,395</b> |
| <b><u>PHASE 3</u></b>                   |     |      |               |                  |
| SPRINKLER DISTRIBUTION PIPING AND HEADS |     |      |               | \$57,255         |
| MISCELLANEOUS                           |     |      |               | \$9,457          |
|   |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>\$66,712</b>  |
| <b>HVAC</b>                             |     |      |               |                  |
| <b><u>THRESHOLD</u></b>                 |     |      |               |                  |
| SHEETMETAL                              |     |      |               | 121,807          |
| SHEETMETAL ACCESSORIES                  |     |      |               | 38,353           |
| INSULATION                              |     |      |               | 36,207           |
| HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING      |     |      |               | 65,712           |
| CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN         |     |      |               | 31,635           |
| CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN       |     |      |               | 15,987           |
| EQUIPMENT                               |     |      |               | 221,426          |
| AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS          |     |      |               | 130,933          |
| MISCELLANEOUS                           |     |      |               | 41,346           |
|   |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>703,406</b>   |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK**  
**MECHANICAL WORK**  
**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**  
1-Feb-02

| DESCRIPTION                        | Qty | Unit | Unit \$       | Sub-Total        |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|---------------|------------------|
| <b><u>PHASE 1</u></b>              |     |      |               |                  |
| SHEETMETAL                         |     |      |               | 137,049          |
| SHEETMETAL ACCESSORIES             |     |      |               | 43,152           |
| INSULATION                         |     |      |               | 40,738           |
| HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING |     |      |               | 73,934           |
| CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN    |     |      |               | 35,594           |
| CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN  |     |      |               | 17,988           |
| EQUIPMENT                          |     |      |               | 249,134          |
| AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS     |     |      |               | 147,317          |
| MISCELLANEOUS                      |     |      |               | 46,520           |
|                                    |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>791,426</b>   |
| <b><u>PHASE 2</u></b>              |     |      |               |                  |
| SHEETMETAL                         |     |      |               | 427,079          |
| SHEETMETAL ACCESSORIES             |     |      |               | 98,037           |
| INSULATION                         |     |      |               | 134,604          |
| HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING |     |      |               | 139,646          |
| CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN    |     |      |               | 80,029           |
| CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN  |     |      |               | 34,733           |
| EQUIPMENT                          |     |      |               | 799,410          |
| AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS     |     |      |               | 273,750          |
| MISCELLANEOUS                      |     |      |               | 112,780          |
|                                    |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>2,100,068</b> |
| <b><u>PHASE 3</u></b>              |     |      |               |                  |
| SHEETMETAL                         |     |      |               | 233,932          |
| SHEETMETAL ACCESSORIES             |     |      |               | 51,459           |
| INSULATION                         |     |      |               | 69,580           |
| HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING |     |      |               | 100,403          |
| CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN    |     |      |               | 54,697           |
| CONDENSER WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN  |     |      |               | 33,975           |
| EQUIPMENT                          |     |      |               | 416,640          |
| AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS     |     |      |               | 161,250          |
| MISCELLANEOUS                      |     |      |               | 55,310           |
|                                    |     |      | <b>TOTAL:</b> | <b>1,177,244</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK**  
**ELECTRICAL WORK**  
**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**  
1-Feb-02

| Description   | Qty           | Unit      | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total            |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| <b>THRESHOLD</b>  | <b>15,000</b> | <b>SF</b> |           |          |                  |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 65,622   |                  |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 84,879   |                  |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 90,048   |                  |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 102,594  |                  |
| Special Systems:  |               |           |           | 85,484   |                  |
| Fire Alarm  |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Telecomm System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Security System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Miscellaneous   |               |           |           |          |                  |
| <b>TOTAL THRESHOLD</b>  |               |           |           |          | <b>428,626</b>   |
| Site Electrical Required for Threshold Work<br>Building Service | 1             | LS        | 50,000    | 50,000   | 50,000           |
| <b>PHASE I</b>  | <b>16,877</b> | <b>SF</b> |           |          |                  |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 73,834   |                  |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 95,501   |                  |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 101,315  |                  |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 115,431  |                  |
| Special Systems:  |               |           |           | 96,180   |                  |
| Fire Alarm  |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Telecomm System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Security System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Miscellaneous   |               |           |           |          |                  |
| <b>TOTAL COST PHASE I</b>                                       |               |           |           |          | <b>482,262</b>   |
| <b>PHASE II</b>   | <b>71,296</b> | <b>SF</b> |           |          |                  |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 309,971  |                  |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 400,039  |                  |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 202,441  |                  |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 240,853  |                  |
| Special Systems:  |               |           |           | 382,879  |                  |
| Fire Alarm  |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Telecomm System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Security System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only)     |               |           |           |          |                  |
| Miscellaneous   |               |           |           |          |                  |
| <b>TOTAL COST PHASE II</b>                                      |               |           |           |          | <b>1,536,183</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK**  
**ELECTRICAL WORK**  
**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**  
1-Feb-02

| Description   | Qty           | Unit      | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total          |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>PHASE III</b>  | <b>22,856</b> | <b>SF</b> |           |          |                |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 99,687   |                |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 128,218  |                |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 74,019   |                |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 44,039   |                |
| Special Systems:  |               |           |           | 136,902  |                |
| Fire Alarm  |               |           |           |          |                |
| Telecomm System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only) |               |           |           |          |                |
| Security System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only) |               |           |           |          |                |
| Miscellaneous   |               |           |           |          |                |
| <b>TOTAL COST PHASE III</b>                                 |               |           |           |          | <b>482,865</b> |
| <b>FUTURE</b>   | <b>15,423</b> | <b>SF</b> |           |          |                |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 67,766   |                |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 91,534   |                |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 40,835   |                |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 32,924   |                |
| Special Systems:  |               |           |           | 87,131   |                |
| Fire Alarm  |               |           |           |          |                |
| Telecomm System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only) |               |           |           |          |                |
| Security System (No Eqpt or Wiring Included, Rough-in Only) |               |           |           |          |                |
| Miscellaneous   |               |           |           |          |                |
| <b>TOTAL COST FUTURE</b>                                    |               |           |           |          | <b>320,190</b> |
| <b>SITE ELECTRICAL</b>                                      |               |           |           |          |                |
| Lighting Fixtures   |               |           |           | 104,980  |                |
| Lighting Circuitry  |               |           |           | 88,950   |                |
| Power Circuitry   |               |           |           | 3,828    |                |
| Power Equipment   |               |           |           | 6,725    |                |
| <b>TOTAL COST SITE ELECTRICAL</b>                           |               |           |           |          | <b>204,483</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
BUILDING STRUCTURAL REPAIRS  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description  | Qty   | Unit | Unit Cost | Subtotal | Total          |
|--|-------|------|-----------|----------|----------------|
| <b>1. BUILDING STRUCTURAL REPAIRS</b>                |       |      |           |          |                |
| Kitchen floor repairs                                | 1     | ls   | 25,000.00 | 25,000   |                |
| Repair water-damaged 1st, 2nd and 3rd floor framit   | 6,000 | sf   | 25.00     | 150,000  |                |
| Repair 4th floor framing at SW, SE and Center towers | 3     | loc  | 40,000.00 | 120,000  |                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |       |      |           |          | <b>295,000</b> |

Note: Structural roof repairs included in roof work.

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
NEW BUILDINGS  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description                    | Qty   | Unit | Unit Cost  | Subtotal  | Total            |
|--------------------------------|-------|------|------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>1. NEW BUILDINGS</b>        |       |      |            |           |                  |
| Fire Department apparatus room | 6,700 | sf   | 245.00     | 1,641,500 |                  |
| Police Department garage       | 1,500 | sf   | 150.00     | 225,000   |                  |
| New entrance construction      | 1     | ls   | 673,500.00 | 673,500   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   |       |      |            |           | <b>2,540,000</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
 VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS  
 CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description  | Qty | Unit | Unit Cost  | Subtotal | Total            |
|--|-----|------|------------|----------|------------------|
| <b>THRESHOLD</b>                                       |     |      |            |          |                  |
| New wheelchair lift                                    | 1   | ls   | 25,000.00  | 25,000   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |     |      |            |          | <b>25,000</b>    |
| <b>PHASE II - VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS</b> |     |      |            |          |                  |
| Demolish existing stair tower and provide new          |     |      |            |          |                  |
| Demolition - cut openings in existing structure        | 1   | ls   | 25,000.00  | 25,000   |                  |
| Tower structure  | 1   | ls   | 25,000.00  | 25,000   |                  |
| Fire-rated enclosure                                   | 900 | sf   | 75.00      | 67,500   |                  |
| New stair  | 1   | ls   | 50,000.00  | 50,000   |                  |
| Tower roof deck and roofing                            | 300 | sf   | 15.00      | 4,500    |                  |
| New elevators incl demo and structure (4 stop)         | 2   | ea   | 225,000.00 | 450,000  |                  |
| Ditto; 2 stop  | 2   | ea   | 150,000.00 | 300,000  |                  |
| New interior stairs, including demo and structure      | 4   | flts | 50,000.00  | 200,000  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |     |      |            |          | <b>1,122,000</b> |

**ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK  
 DEDUCT ALTERNATE FOR CENTER WING DEMOLITION  
 CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

1-Feb-02

| Description  | Qty    | Unit | Unit Cost  | Subtotal    | Total              |
|--|--------|------|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 1. Delete cost of renovation of approximately 18,600 gsf and associated exterior restoration work for portion to be demolished | 18,600 | sf   | 264.00     | (4,910,400) |                    |
| 2. Add cost of building demolition - 16,000 gsf x 15' high x \$1.25 per Cubic Foot of Building                                 | 1      | ls   | 348,750.00 | 348,750     |                    |
| 3. Add cost of new façade at removed center wing (approx. 44' x 75' x \$100/sf)  | 1      | ls   | 330,000.00 | 330,000     |                    |
| 4. Allowance for modifications to structure at new façade  | 1      | ls   | 50,000.00  | 50,000      |                    |
| 5. Sitework allowance  | 1      | ls   | 50,000.00  | 25,000      |                    |
| <b>TOTAL DEDUCT ALTERNATE</b>  |        |      |            |             | <b>(4,156,650)</b> |

**CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE  
DEDUCT ALTERNATE FOR CENTER AND WEST WING DEMOLITION  
CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE**

31-Jan-02

| Description   | Qty    | Unit | Unit Cost  | Subtotal     | Total               |
|---|--------|------|------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1. Deduct cost of renovation of approximately 41,600 gsf and associated exterior restoration work | 41,600 | sf   | 264.00     | (10,982,400) |                     |
| 2. Add cost of building demolition - 41,600 gsf x 15' high x \$1.25 per Cubic Foot of Building    | 1      | ls   | 780,000.00 | 780,000      |                     |
| 3. Add cost of new façade at removed center & west wing (approx. 96'w x 75'h x \$100/sf)          | 1      | ls   | 720,000.00 | 720,000      |                     |
| 4. Allowance for modifications to structure at new façade   | 1      | ls   | 100,000.00 | 100,000      |                     |
| 5. Sitework allowance   | 1      | ls   | 50,000.00  | 50,000       |                     |
| 6. Deduct cost for renovation of unoccupied space<br>39,852 GSF @ \$90/SF including mark-ups      | 39,852 | sf   | 90.00      | (3,586,680)  |                     |
| <b>TOTAL DEDUCT ALTERNATE</b>   |        |      |            |              | <b>(12,919,080)</b> |

**NOTE**

- a. Total area to be demolished (Center + West Wings): 41,600 GSF
- b. Remaining total proposed building area including additions after removal of Center & West Wings: 141,452 - 41,600 = 99,852 GSF
- c. Area required for Village Hall functions approximately 60,000 GSF
- d. Approximate cost of demolition of center & West Wing and renovation for 60,000 GSF for Village Hall Functions. Includes approximately 10,000 SF of new additions.
- e. Area to be unoccupied: 99,852 - 60,000 = 39,852 GSF

**SECTION 2 – Architectural Work Description**  
**Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study**  
**Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 1**

The architectural scope of work is described in the Executive Summary under Building Exterior and Interior Recommendations.

In order to assess the variety of work required and the approximate quantities, EYP's architects and engineers visually surveyed the building using binoculars and limited hands-on assessment. The conditions of the building exterior were recorded on elevation drawings that were then used by the cost estimator. We have included reduced copies of the field conditions as noted on elevation drawings in this section of the Appendix Volume. These drawings can be used as a baseline for more detailed construction documents during the next phase of the project.



Chimney - some serious step cracks & 100% open jts.

Covered w/ tarp & wood shavers. - orig. decorative carried stone work = good condition

▲ = Note super heavy staining on this face. orig windows. orig. stonework totally open joints in brick & stone

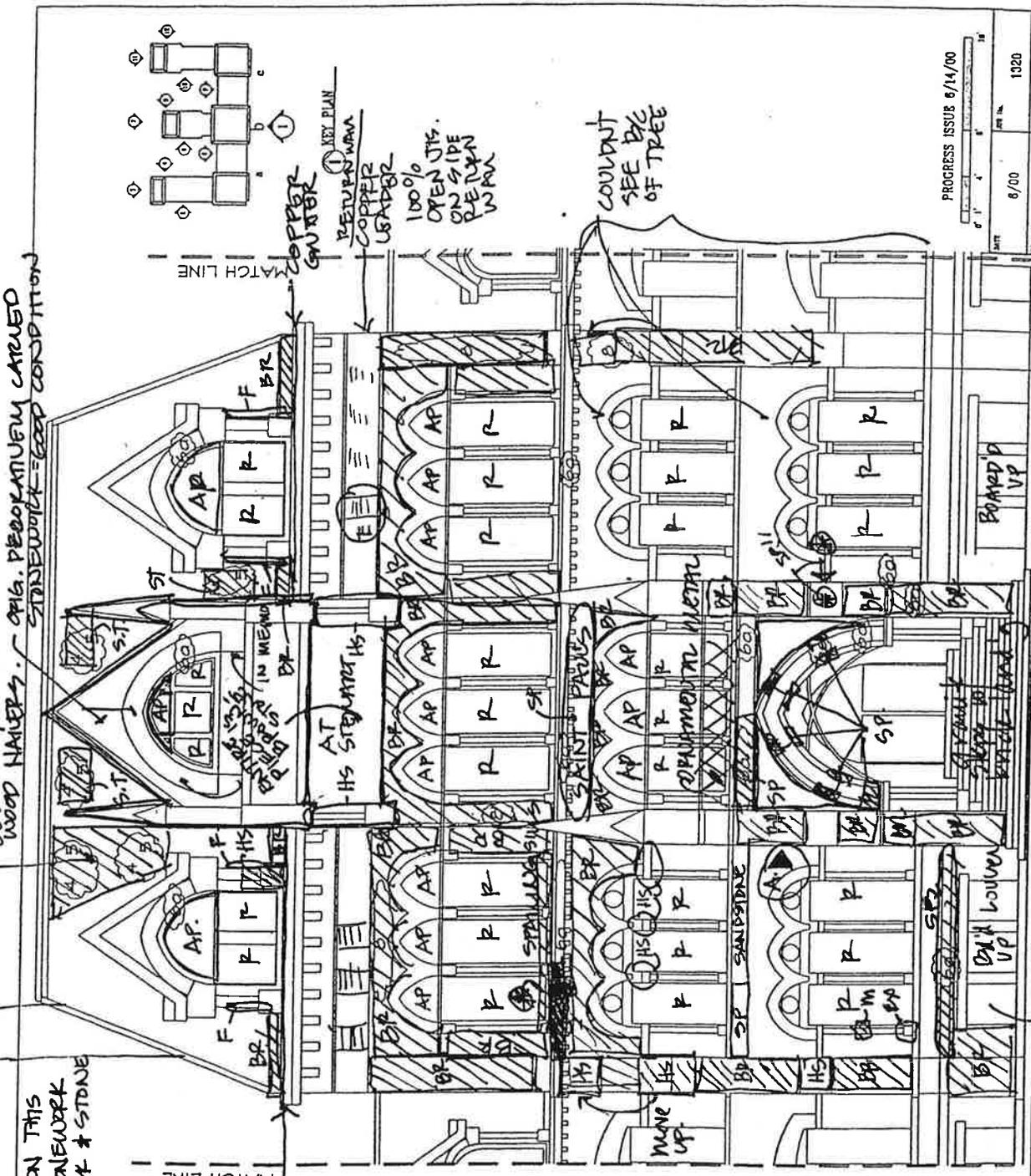
inside vestibule = open jts, lots of efflorescence, step cracking

COPPER GUTTER

⊗ NOTE - This sill looks ready to fall

DRAWING HAS SOME INCONSISTENCIES

ORIG. STONE ARCHWAY ENTRY = DECORATIVE CARRIED IN GOOD SHAPE



|            |      |          |              |
|------------|------|----------|--------------|
| DATE       | 6/00 | REV. NO. | 1320         |
| DRAWN BY   | RSB  | SCALE    | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| CHECKED BY |      |          |              |

PROCESS ISSUE 6/14/00

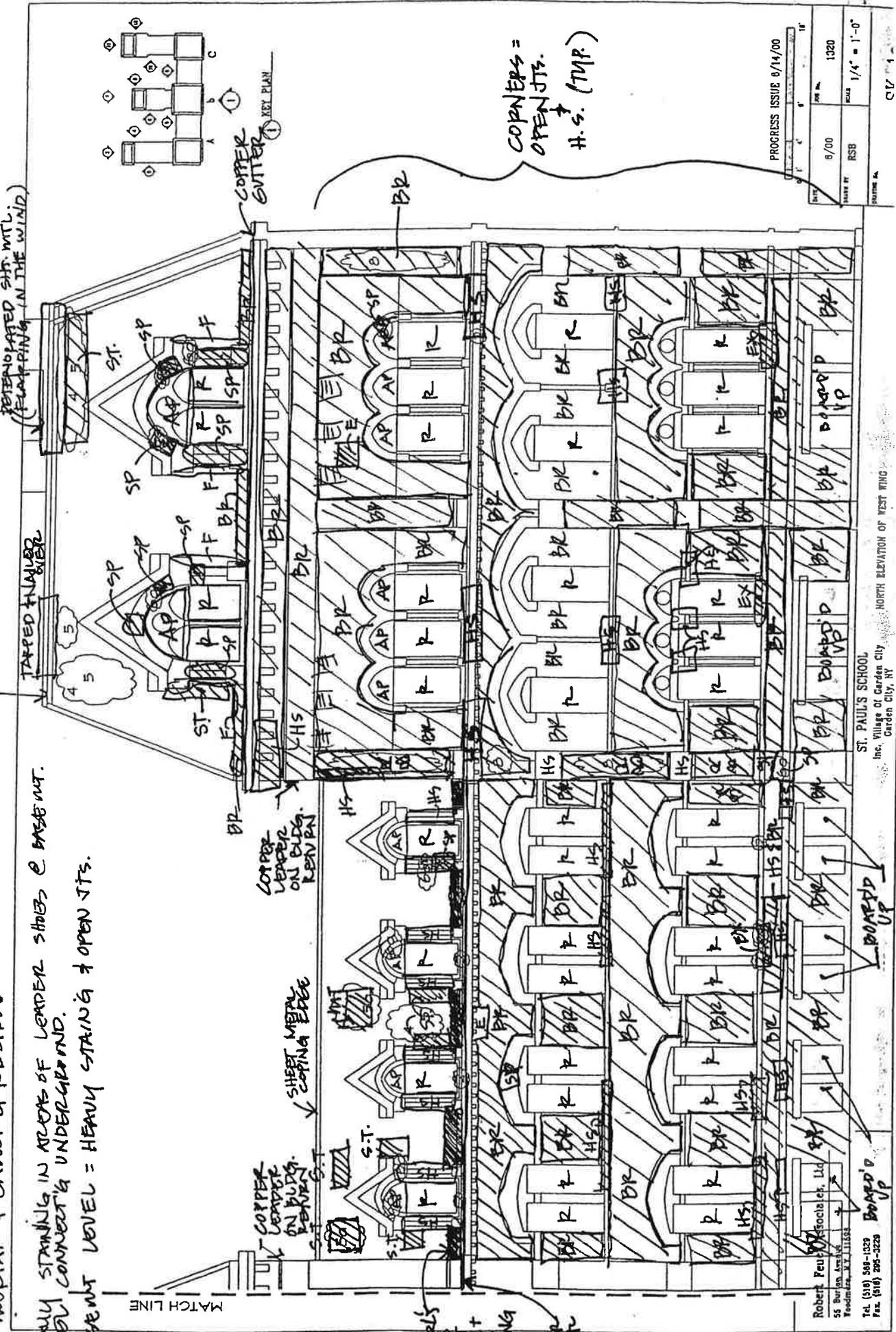
Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 65 Burden Avenue  
 Rossmore, N.Y. 11598  
 Tel. (516) 588-1029  
 Fax. (516) 295-3229

0616. ST. PARNEST. PAULUS SCHOOL  
 101 WILKE AVENUE  
 NORTH ELEVATION OF CENTER WING  
 Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

SK-1h

- TYPICALLY THE SANDSTONE (LIGHT COOP) TURN GREEN FROM MOISTURE / STAINING, ETC. THE BROWNSTONE HAS NOT STAINED THE SAME WAY.  
 - AROUND BOARD'D UP BASMT. WINDOWS THERE IS A LOT OF MORTAR & CAULKING RESIDUE

- HEAVY STAINING IN AREAS OF LEADER SHOES @ BASEMT. LEVEL CONNECT'G UNDERGROUND.  
 - BASEMT LEVEL = HEAVY STAINING & OPEN JTS.



COPNERS = OPEN JTS.  
 H.S. (TRP.)

|                        |      |         |              |
|------------------------|------|---------|--------------|
| DATE                   | 8/00 | FOR NO. | 1020         |
| DRAWN BY               | RSB  | SCALE   | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| PROGRESS ISSUE 8/14/00 |      |         |              |

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Inc. Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

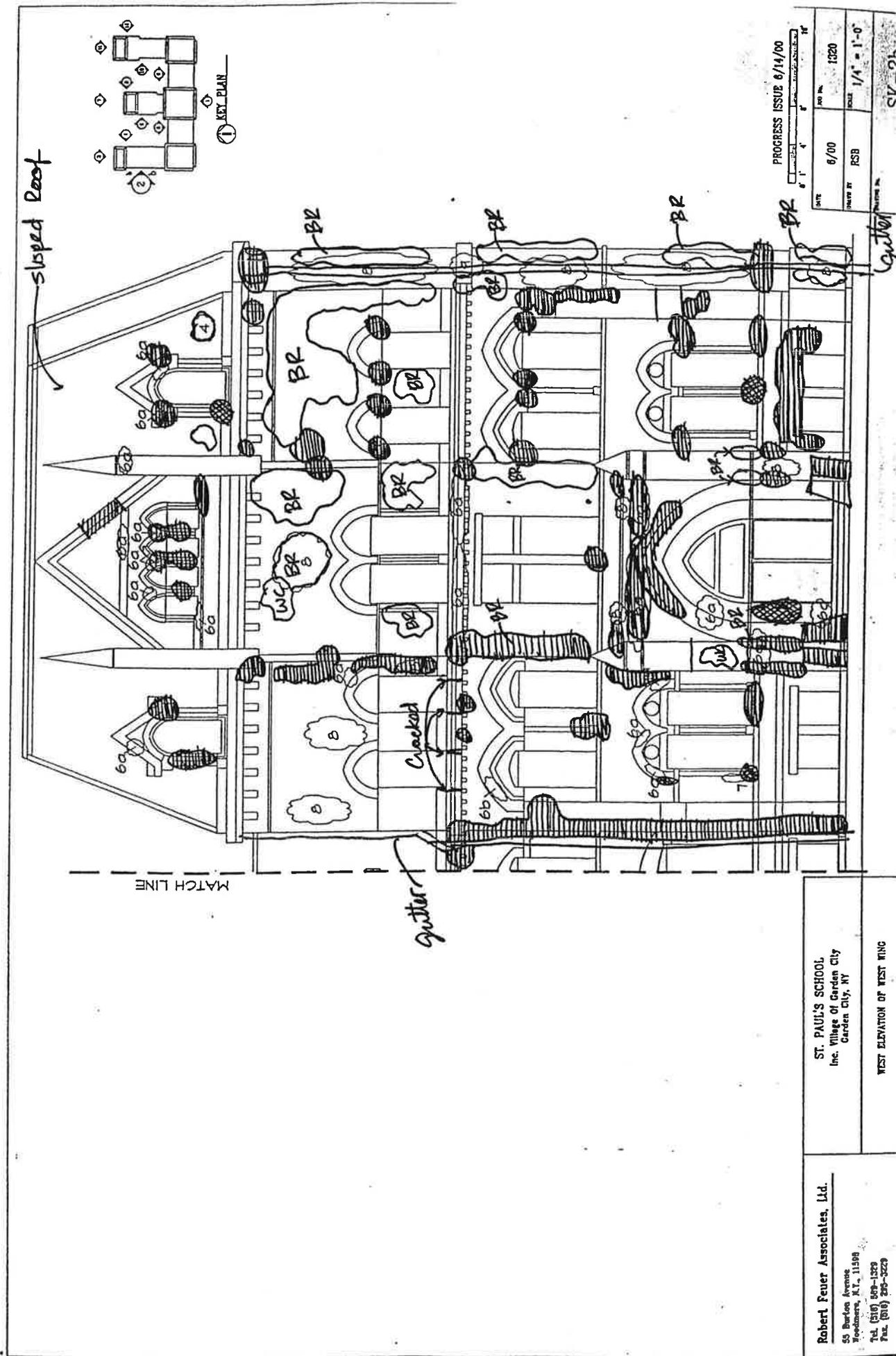
Robert Peurbaey Associates, Ltd.  
 55 BURTON AVENUE  
 FORT LEE, NJ 07633  
 TEL. (201) 568-1329  
 FAX. (201) 265-3229

BOARD'D UP



BR - BRICK REPOINTING  
 WC - WHITE COMPOSITE  
 EW - EXISTING WINDOWS + FRAMES  
 EF - EXISTING FRAMES ONLY

☉ - staining, trapped moisture  
 ☉ - Cracked  
 ● - Missing  
 ○ - Soft spot on Roof.



PROGRESS ISSUE 6/14/00

|             |      |         |              |
|-------------|------|---------|--------------|
| DATE        | 6/00 | APP NO. | 1320         |
| DESIGNED BY | RSB  | SCALE   | 1/4" = 1'-0" |

CIV 01

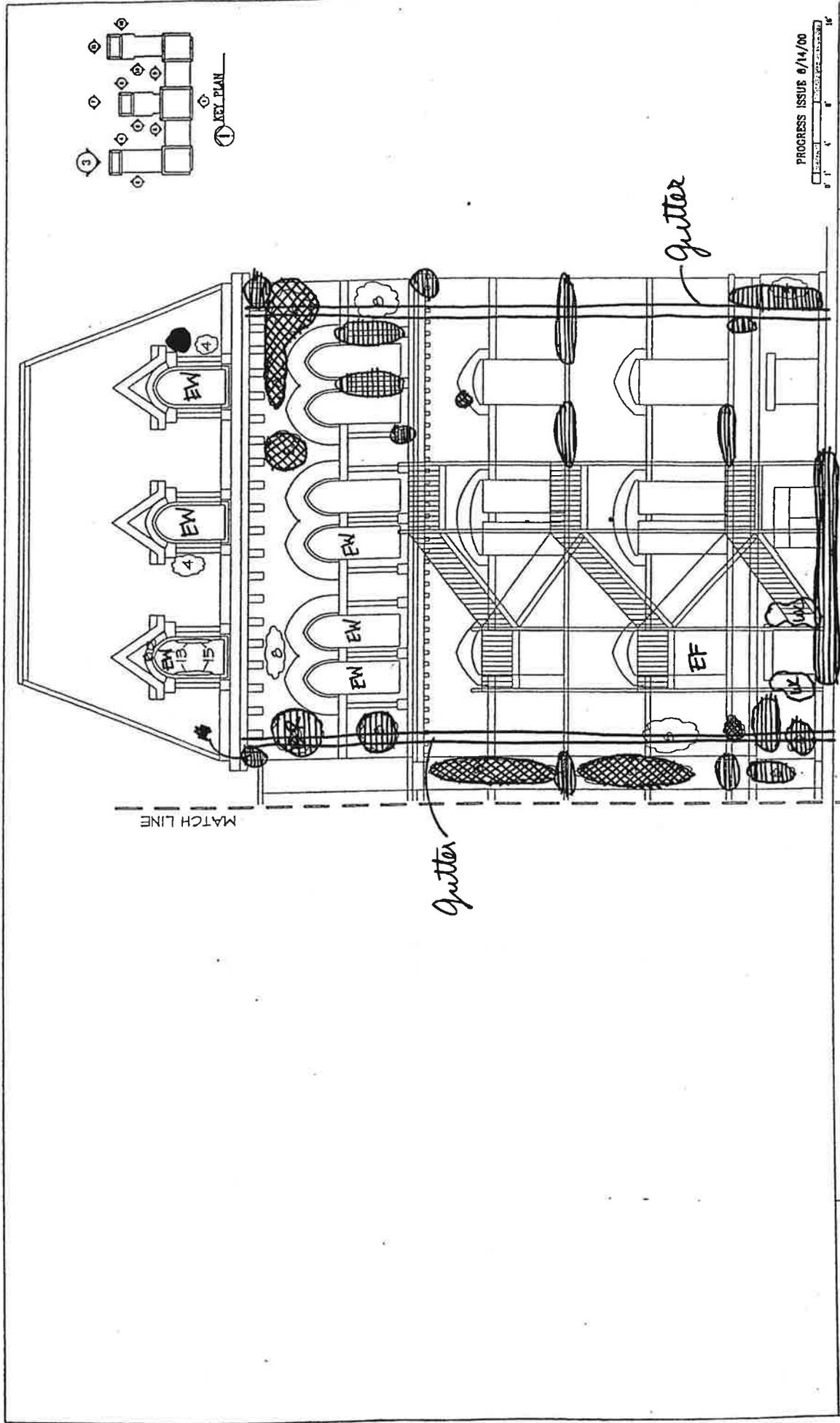
Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 55 Berlin Avenue  
 Woodbury, N.Y., 11598  
 Tel. (516) 569-1329  
 Fax. (516) 569-3223

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Inc. Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

WEST ELEVATION OF WEST WING

1 - BRICK RETAINING  
 WC - WHITE COMPOSITE  
 EW - EXISTING WIND. & FR.  
 EF - EXISTING FRAMES ONLY

● - STAINED / TRAPPED MOISTURE  
 ⊗ - CRACKED  
 ● - MISSING  
 ○ - SOFT SPOT ON ROOF



PROCESS ISSUE 6/14/00  
 0' 1' 2' 3' 4' 5' 6' 7' 8' 9' 10'

|            |      |          |              |
|------------|------|----------|--------------|
| DATE       | 6/00 | REV. NO. | 1320         |
| DRAWN BY   | RSB  | SCALE    | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| CHECKED BY |      |          |              |

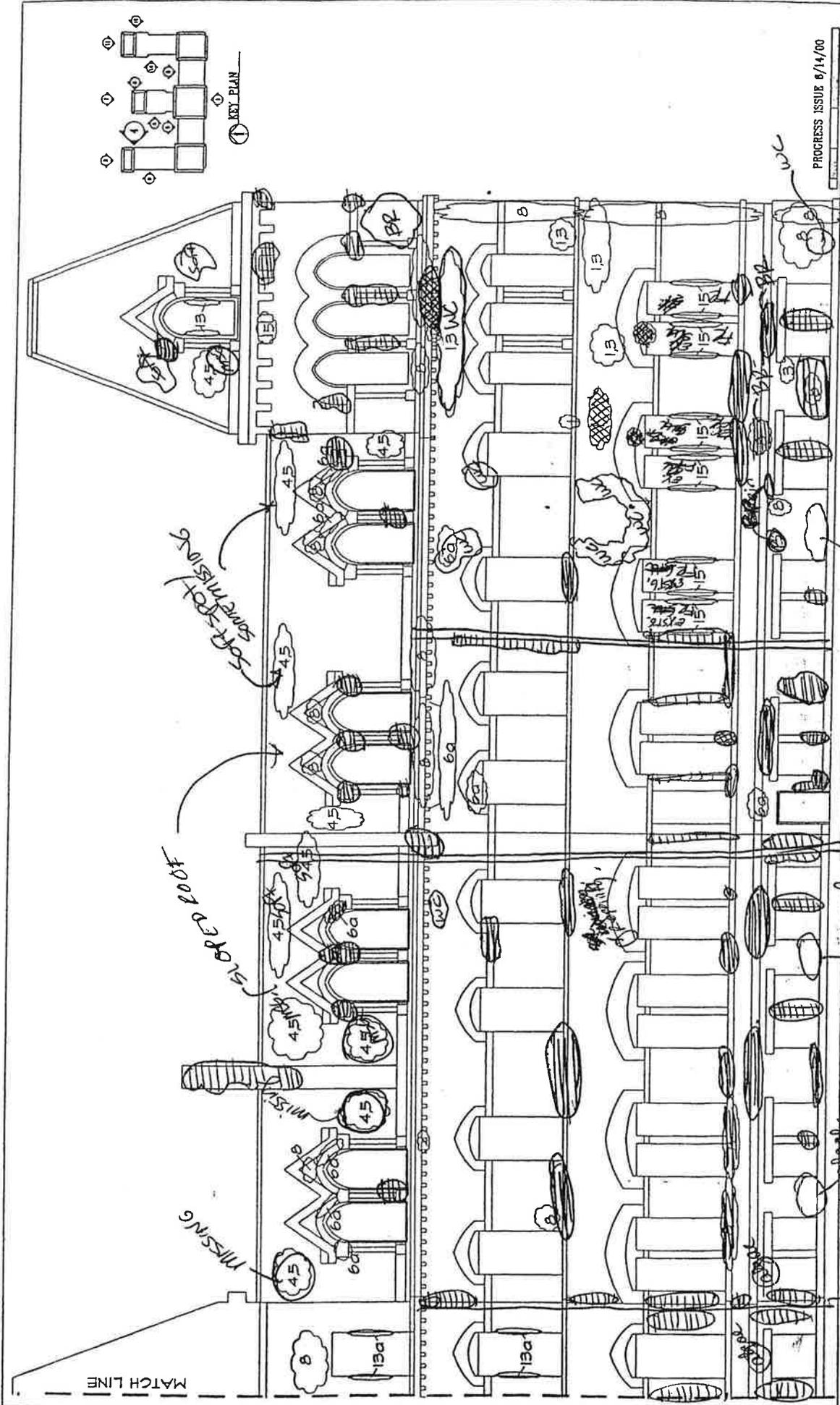
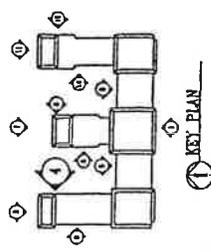
ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Ina. Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

NORTH ELEVATION OF WEST WING

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 55 Burton Avenue  
 Woodmont, N.Y. 11598  
 Tel. (516) 598-1329  
 Fax. (516) 598-3229

SK-3

WHITE = W.C.



PROGRESS ISSUE 6/14/00

|            |      |         |              |
|------------|------|---------|--------------|
| DATE       | 6/00 | JOB NO. | 1320         |
| DRAWN BY   | RSB  | SCALE   | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| CHECKED BY |      |         |              |

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
Inc. Village of Garden City  
Garden City, NY

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
95 Burton Avenue  
Foodmont, N.Y., 11590  
Tel. (516) 868-0329  
Fax. (516) 293-3228

WATER

ALCOHOL

CLUB

GYMNASIUM

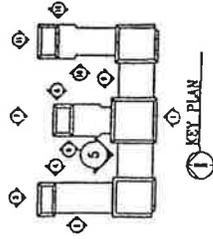
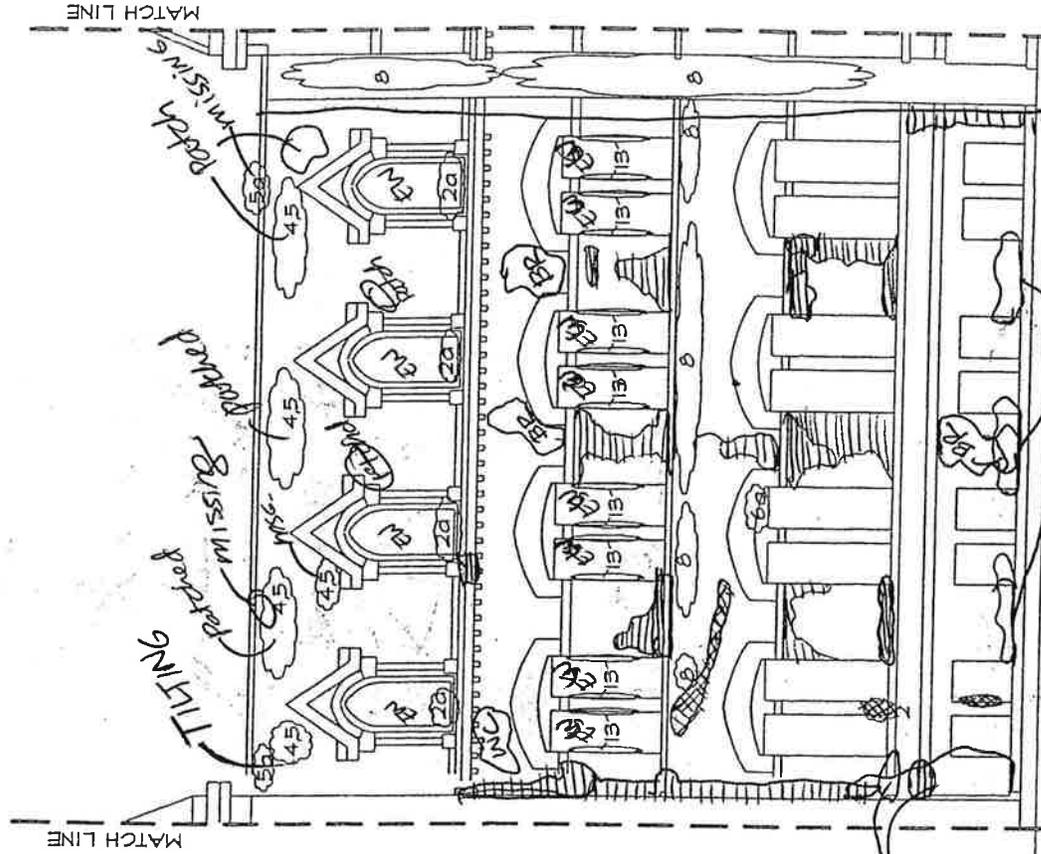
GREEN HOUSE

W.C.

EAST ELEVATION OF WEST WING

SK-4

E.S. - Exstg. Sill



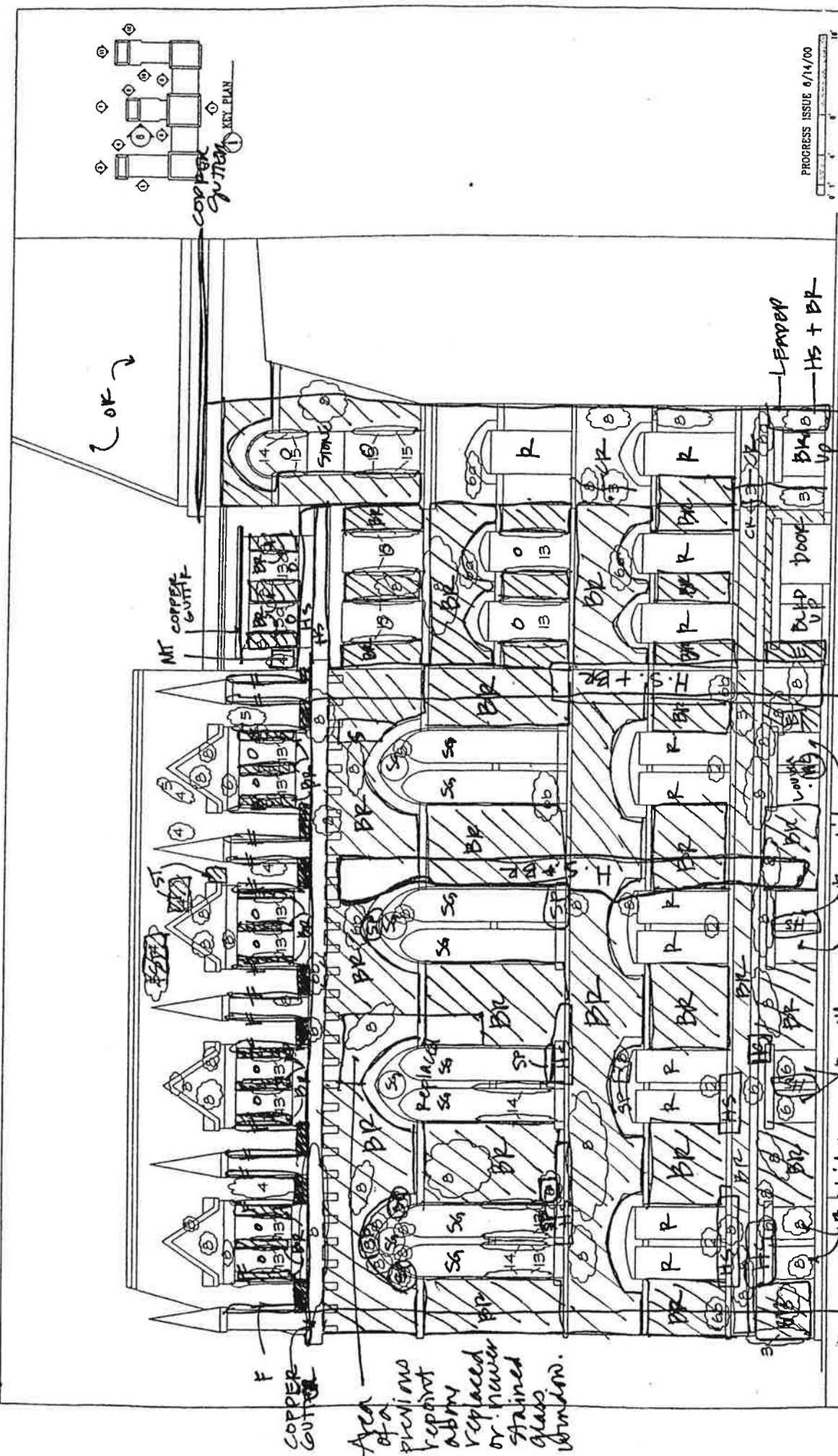
PROGRESS ISSUE 6/14/00  
 DATE 6/00  
 DRAWN BY RSB  
 SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"  
 SHEET NO. 1320

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Inc. Village Of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 55 Burdon Avenue  
 Woodmere, N.Y., 11568  
 Tel. (516) 568-1329  
 Fax. (516) 295-3529

NORTH ELEVATION BETWEEN WEST & CENTER WING

CIV. 5



OK →

COPPER GUTTER  
KEY PLAN

MT COPPER GUTTER

F  
COPPER GUTTER

Area of a previous report  
to be replaced  
or new or stained  
glass window.

LEADER  
HS + BR

|            |      |             |              |
|------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| DATE       | 8/00 | PROJECT NO. | 1320         |
| DRAWN BY   | RSB  | SCALE       | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| CHECKED BY |      |             |              |

PROGRESS ISSUE 8/14/00

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
Inc. Village of Garden City  
Garden City, NY

Board Up  
KORNER Board Up

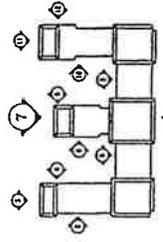
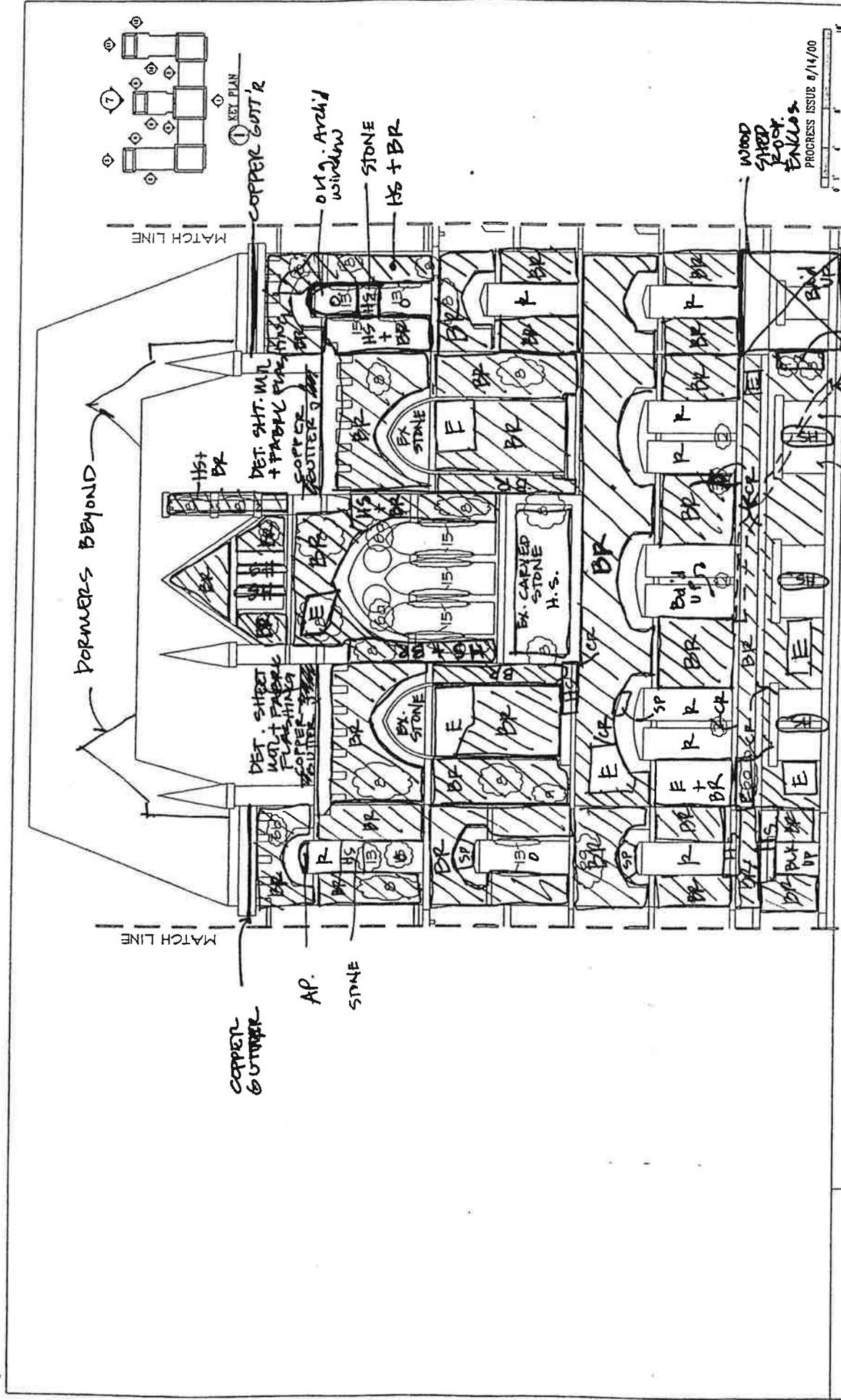
Buck'd Up

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
55 Buren Avenue  
Bloomers, N.Y. 11734  
Tel. (516) 589-1377  
Fax. (516) 585-3229

LEADER

WEST ELEVATION OF CENTER WING

SK - A



KEY PLAN  
①

WOOD SHED ROOF ENDS  
PROGRESS ISSUE 8/14/00



|             |      |         |              |
|-------------|------|---------|--------------|
| DATE        | 8/00 | DR. NO. | 1320         |
| DATE IT     | RSB  | SCALE   | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| DRAWING NO. |      |         |              |

BRICK'D UP  
FIRE ESCAPE  
SPALLING BRICK  
BRICK'D UP  
BRICK'D UP

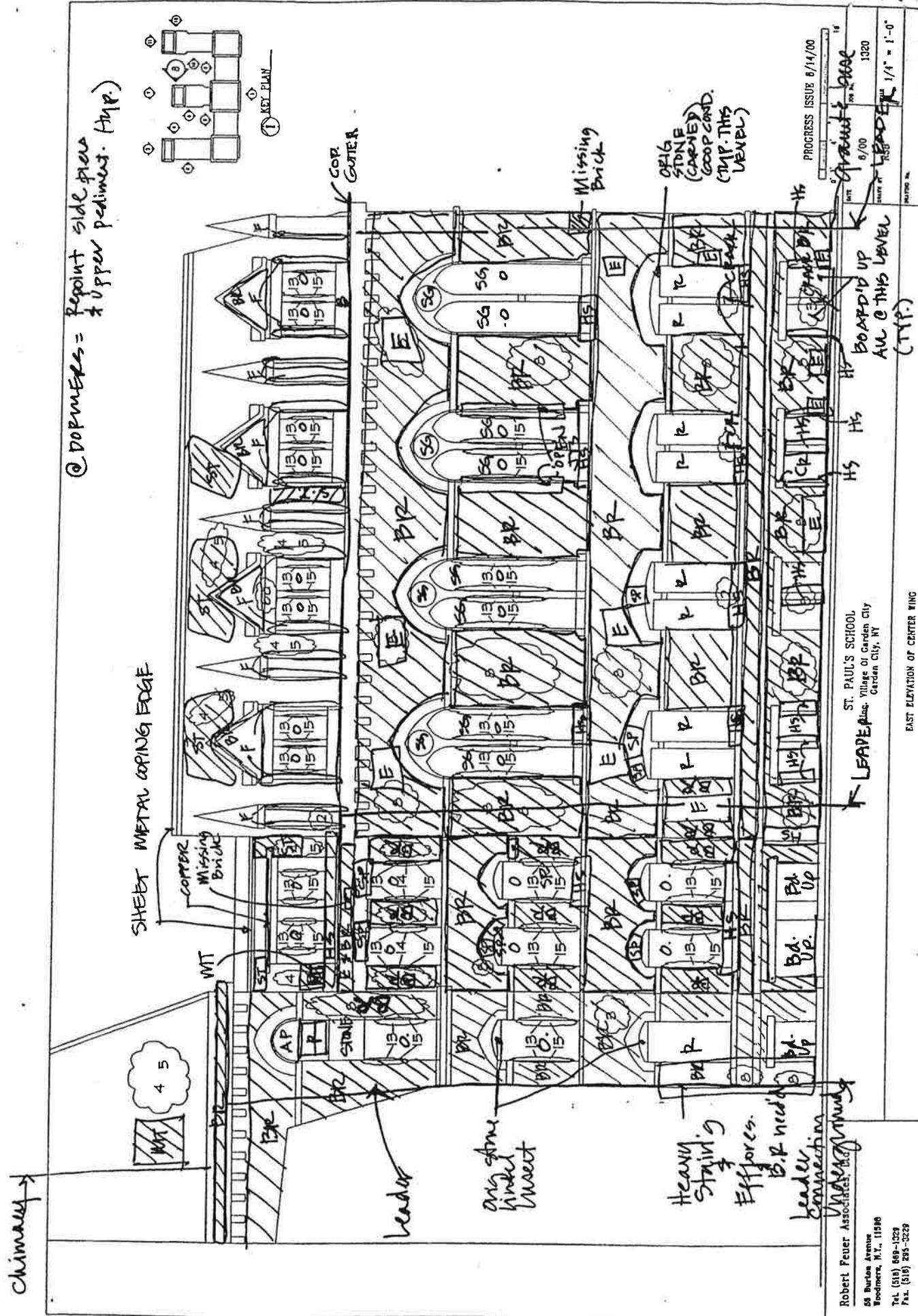
ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
Inc. Village of Garden City  
Garden City, NY

NORTH ELEVATION OF CENTER WING

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
55 Burton Avenue  
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598  
Tel. (516) 569-1329  
Fax. (516) 295-3229

..... = original window unit  
 0 = original window unit

@ Dormers = Repoint side piers & upper pediment. (Typ)



PROGRESS ISSUE 6/14/00  
 6/00  
 1320  
 1/4" = 1'-0"

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

Robert Feuer Associates, Inc.  
 65 Burden Avenue  
 Foodmens, N.Y., 11750  
 Tel. (516) 969-1229  
 Fax. (516) 293-3229

EAST ELEVATION OF CENTER WING

CV 0

4000. Shingles / material / condition - slate asphalt

Parapets: material condition  
 Copings materials  
 tilting cracking

flashing

Minorly write document - floor / material condition

Windows & door:  
 Replacement / E - for existing  
 Lintels  
 stained glass windows

Windows - Existing peeling paint  
 Replaced - paint  
 on aluminum - missing

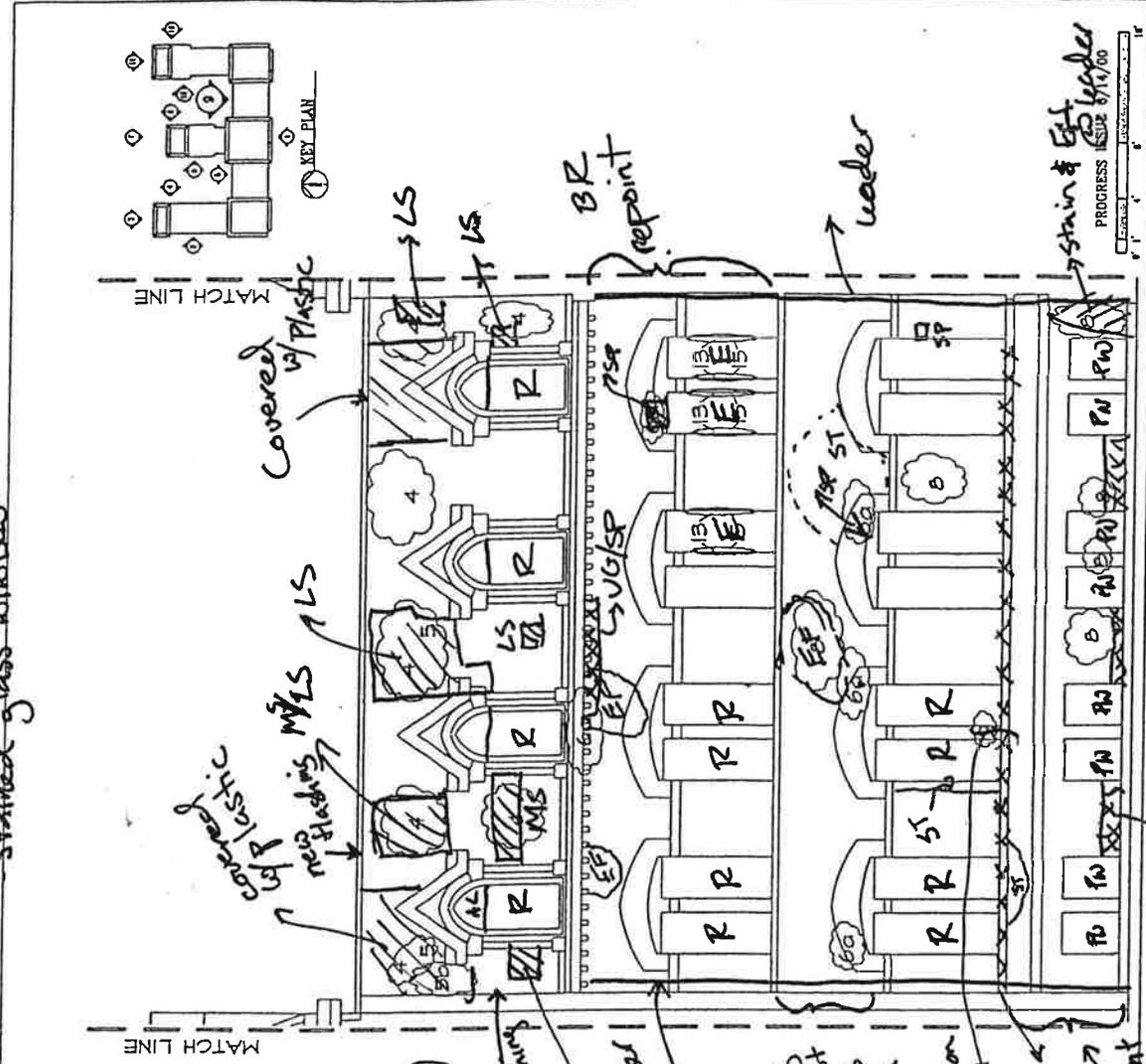
Gutter - staining @ gutter  
 seams

BR - Brick  
 CR - CRACK  
 BS - Brown stone  
 SS - sand stone

AL - Aluminum panel  
 PN - Plywood enclosed  
 R - replacement window

E - Original window  
 LS - Loose shingle  
 MS - missing shingle

SP - Spall  
 VG - Vegetation  
 ST - Stain  
 EF - efflorescence



ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Inc. Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 55 Burke Avenue  
 Westbury, N.Y., 11590  
 Tel. (516) 569-1329  
 Fax. (516) 296-3228

DATE: 6/00  
 DRAWN BY: RSB  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PROJECT NO.: 1320  
 ISSUE: 06/00

PROGRESS: 100%

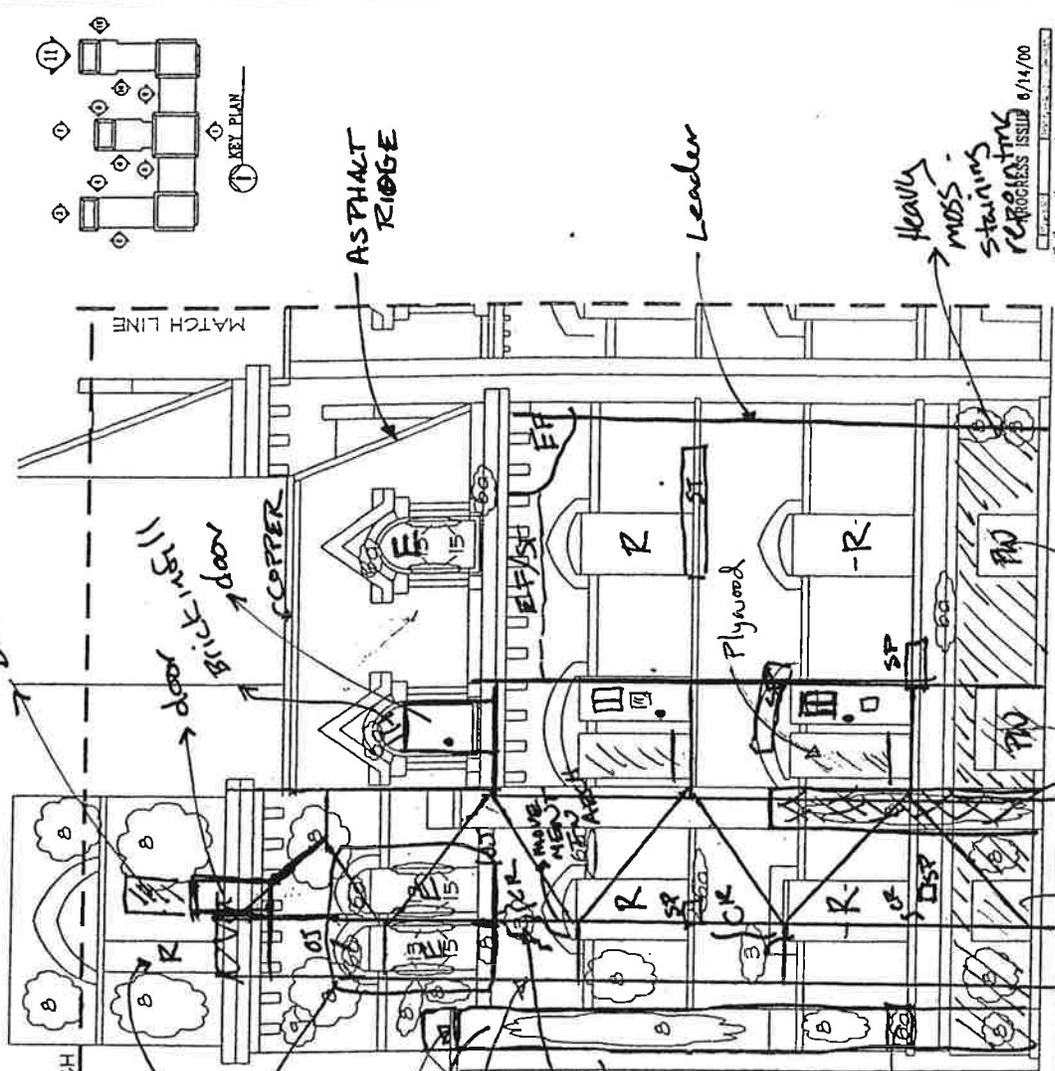
SK-9

NORTH ELEVATION BETWEEN CENTER WING & EAST WING



black staining around  
 Masonry staining & water  
 on brick & sandstone

Buttress - see photos  
 General - heavy black staining  
 - open joints  
 - brick movement  
 - cracking



Brick infill

BRICK INFILL  
 COPPER  
 door

ELFUSE  
 EP

Plywood  
 SP

heavily  
 staining  
 moss -  
 REPAIRING  
 PROGRESS ISSUE 6/14/00

Buttress  
 HANDS

fire  
 escape  
 rusted  
 some  
 staining  
 some  
 staining  
 some  
 staining  
 some  
 staining

repairing  
 brick  
 & masonry  
 ST

stained  
 repair

|             |      |           |              |
|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|
| DATE        | 6/00 | ISSUE NO. | 1320         |
| DRAWN BY    | RSB  | SCALE     | 1/4" = 1'-0" |
| PROJECT NO. |      |           |              |

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL  
 Inc. Village of Garden City  
 Garden City, NY

Buttress see general  
 VG/ST/SP/OS

PLYWOOD  
 BUTTRESS  
 STAINING  
 MOSS

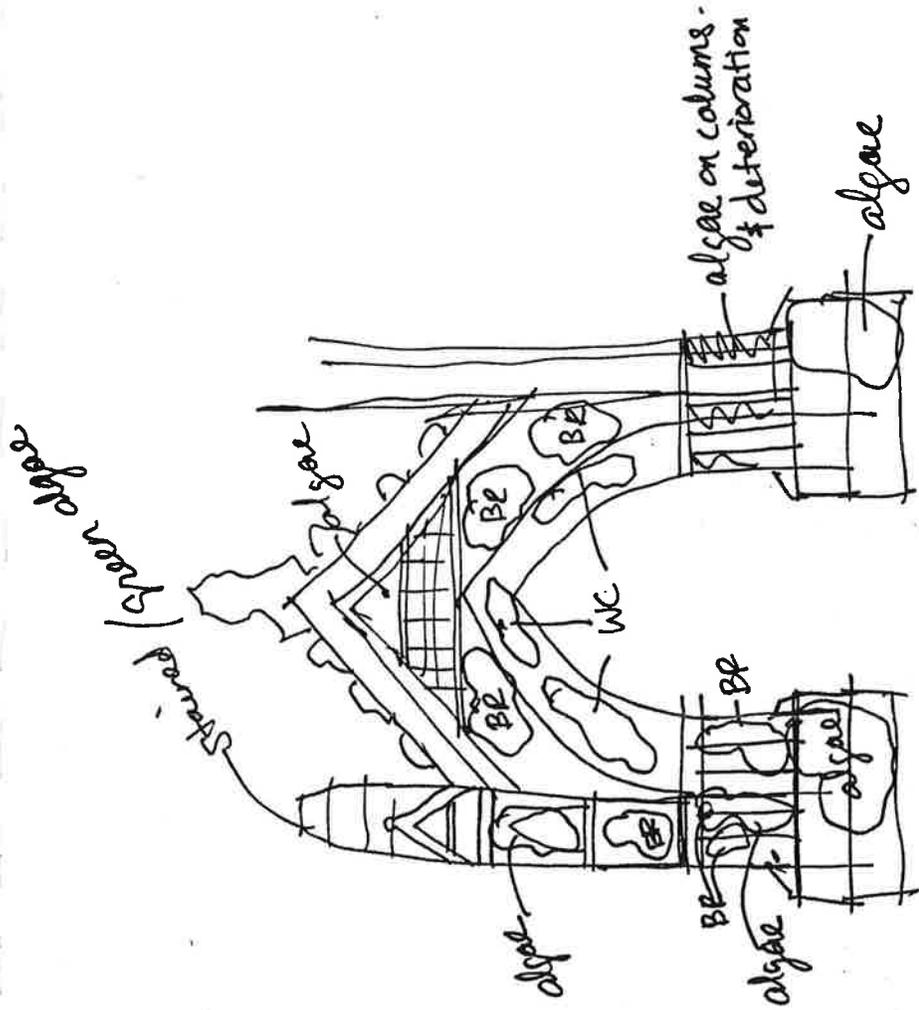
NORTH ELEVATION OF EAST WING

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.  
 55 Burton Avenue  
 Foodmart, N.Y. 11598  
 Tel. (516) 548-1328  
 Fax. (516) 265-3229

SK-11







Part Coche



## Table of Contents

1. Introduction
2. Purpose
3. Findings
4. Recommendations
5. Budget Estimate
6. Appendices
  - A. Appendix 1: Façade Elevations
  - B. Appendix 2: Photographic Survey

\* Distinguish btwn missing elements & deteriorated or damaged ones.

\*\* Descriptive overview of the bldg (portion) being surveyed. Ex. - # of stories

### 3 bldgs - Exterior Survey

Roofs = - Flat

- Sloped

- Slate

- Asphalt

- other

- Flashing

} Materials & condition

Parapet Walls - Walls - materials & condition

Copings - materials & condition  
Note tilting/movement or cracks

Ext. Masonry Walls - Materials & Condition

Windows/Doors - materials & condition

- lintels & materials & condition

- Replacement vs. original.

- Stained glass & condition

- overall composition

- base relief & det.

- roof relief & det.

- any special features.

- vegetation, walkway, etc. in the area.

- site features (adjacent)

### Interior Survey

- Identify character defining spaces to be restored
- Note general layout on all floors for adaptive reuse reqmts.

Robert Feuer Associates, Ltd.

Stabilization Report - St. Paul's Academy, Garden City, NY

9/12/00

## SECTION 3 - Structural Work Description

### Appendix Volume

#### Conditions Survey and Program Study

#### Main Building at St. Paul's Academy

Page 1

The following structural repairs are included in the cost estimate in several locations. Significant portions of the repairs are included in the roof work and are primarily related to water damage to wood sheathing and rafters. In addition to water damage, the timber and iron roof trusses above the chapel need to be reinforced. EYP recommends that all structural roof work be included in the Threshold Occupancy phase of the project.

Other structural repairs are related to deteriorated floor framing. The cost for most of this work is carried in the Threshold Occupancy phase. The repairs to the kitchen floor would not be necessary until Phase I work which follows the Threshold repairs.

#### List of Repairs

##### A) Roof Structure

- 1) Wood sheathing damage
- 2) Roof framing (from Polise report) has been saturated, rot found on some framing members; conditions verified during EYP survey.
- 3) There are three timber and iron trusses above the chapel wing that support the roof, ceiling and floor below. The Polise report noted that many of the connections have failed and the diagonals of the truss have loosened and slipped. Some areas of rot found on several truss members. Based on EYP's observations at the site and previous experience with repair of 19<sup>th</sup> century timber and iron roof trusses, we have provided cost allowances for repair of connections and stiffening of the existing trusses.
- 4) Roofing materials – asphalt tiles and flashing failure throughout the roof.

B) Steel truss above west wing meeting room: there is no documentation on this truss. The Weidlinger report noted that it may be necessary to reinforce the truss to obtain full capacity. EYP observed no signs of overstress such as deflection. The program for the building places administrative type spaces that would have similar live load requirements as the original classroom and student rooms. Additional live load can be captured by the removal of heavy terra cotta and plaster partitions. Therefore, we do not anticipate the need to reinforce this girder.

C) Fire stairs on exterior will require repair of connections and replacement of missing elements if they are to remain functional (or complete replacement). Eventually they can be removed when new fire stairs are constructed.

D) The Polise report notes that the kitchen floor, which consists of brick arches spanning between metal beams. The report states that there is corrosion present on the beams, some bricks have heaved and the wrought iron tie rods have buckled in

**SECTION 1**  
**Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study**  
**Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 2**

some locations. EYP has allocated money for repair of the kitchen floor in Phase I of the project.

- E) The Polise report indicates that approximately 5% of the first, second and third floors have sustained water damage from a combination of roof leaks and leaking radiator piping. EYP observed floor damage during the survey work for this report and have included repairs to floor joists and subflooring in the Threshold phase of the project.
- F) The clock tower masonry exhibits significant vertical cracks at the buttresses. This condition appears related to water infiltration and rotting of the wooden floor framing that originally braced the walls. The repairs would include installation of a new roof, replacement of rotted joists with positive anchorage to the walls, and repair of the cracked masonry. Similar conditions, though not as pronounced, occur at the southeast and southwest tower masonry where fourth floor framing has sustained water damage. The chimneys will also require repair/partial rebuilding. Towers: cracking of the brick buttresses. These repairs are recommended to be completed in the Threshold phase of the project.
- G) Probe locations
  - 1) If loads altered in any location, the existing footings and bearing should be investigated.
  - 2) Investigate the damage to joists ends at tower and exterior walls.
  - 3) Investigate for new elevator location and existing elevator.

**Hazardous Materials**

- A) Lead Paint (Weidlinger tested 391 locations) primarily found on windows, baseboards and doorjambs are positive (higher than 1.0 mg/cm) for lead paint, less than 40% test positive for lead paint.
- B) Asbestos Removal –(ATC associates) see attached for further information.

**Site Assessment**

- A) No VOCs detected
- B) There are two underground petroleum tanks on site.

# SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire Appendix Volume

## Conditions Survey and Program Study Main Building at St. Paul's Academy

Page 1

The following is the conceptual design descriptions were provided to the cost estimator for use in determining the infrastructure budget for the various renovation phases.

### MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

#### THRESHOLD PHASE

1. The existing steam basement horizontal and perimeter vertical piping distribution heating system will remain in place to heat the unoccupied portion of the building. The vertical steam risers in the Threshold Phase would be abandoned in place. The existing steam piping distribution as well as equipment would require periodic maintenance until the system is phased out. A new heating plant would be installed in an incremental way, eventually completely replacing the existing system.
2. A new hot water modular boiler located at the basement level, approximately 600 MBH (20 BPH), would be installed to feed the occupied portion of the building. Additional boilers would be added in subsequent phases; the existing boiler would remain to heat the unoccupied areas. The new total heating plant capacity would be approximately 150 BHP.
3. A new chiller, located at the basement level, would be phased and installed for the initial occupied portion of the building. The initial chiller would be approximately 50 tons in capacity. Additional chillers would be added as other areas of the building are renovated with an anticipated total building connected load of approximately 500 tons.
4. New cooling tower would be phased and installed for the initial occupied portion of the building. Temporary location would be in the court yard, however, the tower would be moved to a permanent location during Phase I. The initial tower would be approximately 50 tons in capacity. Additional towers would be added as other areas of the building are renovated with an anticipated total building connected load of approximately 500 tons.
5. Both the Boiler and Chiller would have auxiliary pumping systems. Hot, chilled and condenser water pumps would be engineered and sized to handle the phased portion of the project. The pump capacities would be sized based on the following criteria:
  - Hot water pump – 3.35 gpm/BHP
  - Chilled water pump – 1.8 gpm/ton
  - Condenser water pump – 3 gpm/ton
6. Mechanical Piping Systems:
  - New hot water distribution piping would be needed for the air handler preheat coils and reheat coils, fan coil units for entrance and Meeting Rooms.
  - New chilled water pipes would be distributed to the air handlers and fan coil units.
  - New cooling tower water piping would also be installed.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 2**

7. Air Handling Units: Fresh air intake would be located in the attic (areaways are problematic); exhaust would also be located in the attic. Two air handling units and associated return air fans, located at the basement level, would serve the Threshold Phase. Each of the units would be comprised of a fan section, cooling coil section, access section, preheat coil section, filter section, mixing box and adjustable frequency drives would be constant volume for ventilations of meeting rooms and other would be variable volume:
  - Multi-Purpose and Meeting Rooms AHU/RF – 4000 CFM (constant volume)
  - Offices AHU/RF – 11,000 CFM (variable air volume)
8. Fan Coil Units – Approximately 15 total at 12,000 BTU/HR each (less invasive in historic areas).
9. Exhaust Fans: Toilet and general exhaust fans shall be provided to accommodate Threshold Phase work.
  - Toilet exhaust fans would be sized based on 2 cfm/sq.ft.
10. Automatic Temperature Controls: Local DDC temperature controls would be provided to control equipment for Threshold Phase. However, the infrastructure for the entire building shall be in place to provide expandability to the DDC controls for phases I, II & III.

**PHASE I**

1. The existing vertical steam risers for phase 1 would be abandoned in place and new hot water risers and finned tube radiation would be installed for perimeter heating.
2. A new hot water heating plant located at the basement level, approximately 30 BHP of the total building capacity, would be installed to feed the occupied portion of the building.
3. An additional chiller located at the basement level, would be phased and installed for phase I. The chiller would be approximately 50 tons in capacity.
4. New cooling tower would be phased and installed. The tower would be approximately 50 tons in capacity.
5. Mechanical Piping Systems:
  - New hot water distribution piping would be needed for the air handler preheat coils, reheat coils and perimeter convactor units.
  - New chilled water pipes would be distributed to the air handlers located at the basement level.
  - New cooling tower water piping would also be installed. The existing St. Paul's roof would need to be restructured to carry the cooling towers; methods to screen or "hide" the units would need to be studied during schematic design.
6. Air Handling Units: Three air handling units and associated return air fans, located at the basement level, would serve Phase 1. All systems shall be variable air volume type (VAV).

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 3**

- Chapel/Public Assembly AHU/RF – 8000 CFM
  - Village Hall AHU/RF – 11,000 CFM
8. Ductwork: A complete VAV duct distribution system, including VAV terminal units with reheat coils, shall be installed throughout the Phase I area. Return air shall be ducted.
  9. Exhaust Fans: Toilet and general exhaust fans shall be provided to accommodate phase I work.
    - Toilet exhaust fans would be sized based on 2 cfm/sq.ft.
  10. Automatic Temperature Controls: Local DDC temperature controls would be provided to control equipment for phase I.

**PHASE II**

1. The existing vertical steam risers for Phase II would be abandoned and new hot water risers and finned tube radiators would be installed for perimeter radiation.
2. An additional hot water boiler located at the basement level, approximately 1/3 of the total building capacity, would be installed to feed the phase II portion of the building.
3. Two additional chillers, located at the basement level, would be installed for the second phase occupied portion of the building. The chillers would be approximately 125 tons in capacity each.
4. Two new cooling towers would be phased and installed to accommodate Phase II. The towers would be approximately 125 tons in capacity each.
5. The added boiler, chillers and cooling towers would have auxiliary pumping equipment. Hot, chilled and condenser water pumps would be sized to handle the Phase II portion of the project.
6. Exhaust Fans: Toilet and general exhaust fans shall be installed to accommodate Phase II.
7. Mechanical Piping Systems:
  - New hot water distribution piping would be needed for the air handler preheat coils, reheat coils and perimeter convactor units.
  - New chilled water pipes would be distributed to the air handlers located at the basement level.
  - New cooling tower water piping would also be installed for the branch connection to the tower.
8. There would be approximately 3 air handling units and associated return air fans to serve Phase II.
  - Police Department AHU/RF – 30,000 CFM
  - Fire Department AHU/RF – 30,000 CFM
  - Village Hall AHU/RF – 32,000 CFM

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

9. Ductwork: Similar to Phase I.

**PHASE III**

1. The remainder of existing vertical steam risers would be abandoned and the entire existing steam boilers, as well as, the 10,000 gallon buried oil tank would be removed. New hot water risers and finned tube radiators would be installed for perimeter radiation.
2. An additional hot water boiler, located at the basement level, would be installed to complete the required total heating capacity for the building. The boiler would be approximately 100 BHP.
3. An additional chiller, located at the basement level, would be installed to complete the required total cooling requirements for the building. The chiller would be approximately 125 tons in capacity.
4. An additional cooling tower would be installed to accommodate Phase III. The tower would be approximately 125 tons in capacity.
5. The added boiler, chiller and cooling tower would have auxiliary pumping equipment. Hot, chilled and condenser water pumps would be sized to handle the final phase of the project.
6. Exhaust Fans: Toilet exhaust fans shall be installed to accommodate Phase III work.
7. Mechanical Piping Systems:
  - New hot water distribution piping would be needed for the air handler Preheat coils, reheat coils and perimeter convactor units.
  - New chilled water pipes would be distributed to the air-handlers located at the basement level.
  - New cooling tower water branch piping would also be installed to serve the additional tower.
8. There would be approximately two air-handling units and associated return air fan to serve Phase III.
  - School Administration AHU/RF – 35,000 CFM
  - Future Use – AHU/RF – 7500 CFM
9. Ductwork: Similar to Phase I.

**PLUMBING SYSTEMS**

The Plumbing and Fire Protection upgrades will consist of the following:

**THRESHOLD PHASE**

1. The addition of backflow prevention devices to the existing 3" domestic and 6" fire services.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 5**

2. Modifications to the buildings existing drainage systems to accommodate the discharge from the backflow preventors.
3. Providing plumbing and fire protection provisions for new toilet and pantry areas on the first floor. This will include new waste, sanitary, vent and domestic water piping for these areas, as well as all associated fixtures and sprinkler modifications to the existing system to accommodate these areas. It is suggested that a 40 gallon electric hot water heater be provided for these areas. The condition of the existing domestic hot water system is questionable.
4. Refurbishment of existing gutters and exterior leaders as required for the roof over the southern portion of the building to be modified under the "Threshold" scheme.
5. Connecting the existing firestandpipe (FSP) cross connection to the fire service. It is currently connected to the domestic service.
6. Revising the existing firestandpipe and sprinkler systems to maintain proper firestandpipe and sprinkler coverage and accommodate the addition of new, temporary, rated enclosures as well as revising the sprinkler coverage, or providing a new system. The new system would be for the new, revised areas of occupancy throughout the "Threshold" area.
7. A hydrant flow test should be performed to determine the pressure available. The pressure loss through the backflow preventors may result in the required addition of fire and domestic pumps in this phase.

**PHASE I**

1. New gas, combined domestic and fire services will be provided due to the following reasons: the proposed increase in the population, a revision in the building's usage, the location of certain existing services in relation to phasing and the condition of the existing services.
2. Removal of the existing hot water storage tank.
3. Removal, where possible, of uninsulated horizontal and vertical sanitary vent and domestic water piping, including removal of all associated plumbing fixtures.
4. Refurbishment of remaining existing gutters and exterior leaders as required.
5. Maintaining the existing firestandpipe and sprinkler systems, for Phases II and III, to allow for protection of these areas while construction is being undertaken. Selective removal of the existing firestandpipe and sprinkler systems in the Phase I areas to allow for the installation of all new infrastructure.
6. An allowance for a new 6" combined service to be split internally to a 3" domestic and a 6" fire service both with backflow prevention devices. Please note that this may not be required if the existing services can be maintained in their current positions, and if their conditions are acceptable.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 6**

7. A new connection to the building's house sewer to accommodate the discharge from the new domestic and fire protection backflow preventors and for any new areas at the basement level that require plumbing if required.
8. A new gas service, size to be determined.
9. Installation of sanitary and vent, stacks and water risers to accommodate new Toilet Rooms.
10. Installation of a new, dedicated domestic hot water boiler for base building core Toilet Rooms, Pantries, etc.
11. Provisions for all horizontal distribution piping, at the Basement for the Fire Protection and Plumbing systems, where practical, to accommodate Phases II and III.
12. Providing a new 1000 g.p.m. fire pump to supply the code minimum required pressure at the highest level for both the combined fire standpipe/sprinkler systems, and a pre-packaged booster system for the domestic water if the available pressure is too low.
13. Providing complete fire standpipe and sprinkler coverage throughout all areas. The building is not fully sprinklered above grade.
14. Providing provisions, as required, for the installation of HVAC systems; including but not limited to make-up water provisions, providing hose bibs and floor drains.

**PHASE II**

1. Removal, where possible, of uninsulated horizontal and vertical sanitary, vent and domestic water piping, including removal of all associated plumbing fixtures.
2. Refurbishment of existing gutters and exterior leaders as required.
3. Installation of a new 8" house sewer to accommodate the Fire Department addition and due to the demolition of Ellis Hall. The existing sewer is routed beneath Ellis Hall.
4. Installation of an oil interceptor and a solids interceptor to accommodate the Fire Department garage.
5. Removal of the existing firestandpipe and sprinkler systems following the installation of new, combined firestandpipe and sprinkler coverage throughout all areas.
6. Providing provisions, as required, for the installation of HVAC systems; including but not limited to: make-up water provisions, provisions, provision hose bib and floor drains.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 7**

**PHASE III**

1. Removal, where possible, of uninsulated horizontal and vertical sanitary, vent and domestic water piping, including removal of all associated plumbing fixtures.
2. Refurbishment of existing gutters and exterior leaders as required.
3. Removal of the existing firestandpipe and sprinkler systems following the installation of new, combined firestandpipe and sprinkler coverage throughout all areas.
4. Providing provisions, as required, for the installation of HVAC systems; including but not limited to: make-up water provisions, provisions, provision hose bib and floor drains.

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**THRESHOLD PHASE**

1. Electric Service
  - Existing building service is at 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire.
  - Remove existing service conductors, metering and service switch.
  - Request a new 300 ampere 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire service from LIPA.
  - Install new service conductors, metering equipment and service switch for the above new service.

2. Building Distribution

Will consist of distribution power via three distribution systems.

- 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire.
- 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire power for sensitive equipment such as computers and computer related receptacles.
- 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire power for non sensitive equipment such as general purpose receptacles and miscellaneous equipment such as copy machines, drinking fountains and backfeed to the existing building distribution panel.

The 277/480 volt distribution system will originate at the 277/480 volt Service panel and extend in feeders to various panels located throughout the building for lighting, mechanical and plumbing equipment.

The 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire power for sensitive equipment will be supplied from the service panel via a 30KVA step down K-13 rated isolation transformer and a 120/208 volt appliance panel and in the Threshold area.

The 120/208 volt 3 phase, 4 wire power for non sensitive equipment will also be supplied from the service panel via a 75KVA step down non-K-rated transformer and a 120/208 volt distribution panel to two (2) appliance panels one in the Threshold area and the other in the Basement area.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 8**

Local Distribution

This Threshold area will be provided with the distribution system by a:

- 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for lighting.
- 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for sensitive equipment.
- 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for non-sensitive equipment.

3. Interior Lighting

Generally all lighting will be overhead fluorescent type with local switching and occupancy sensors. Selected areas will be illuminated to enhance the character of those select spaces.

- Two (2) wall bracket at each exit door.

Emergency lighting will be provided by battery units and/or inverter battery ballasts.

4. Fire Alarm System

A new addressable fire alarm system will be provided for the entire building. System will include provisions to transmit alarm and trouble signal to the local Fire Department. Provisions will be made to provide voice communication for a future atrium.

5. Tele Data System

- Provide 1'-4" empty underground conduits from the property line to the Main Telephone Demarcation Room.
- One data and one telephone outlet for each desk location with stub up and 3 cat 5 cables to the local telephone data closet.
- Cable tray to be provided in corridor originating in the local telephone data closet.
- One closet to be provided.
- Provide 1-4" empty conduit to connect the closet to the main Tel-Data-Demarcation Room.
- Telephone and Data equipment is not included. This will be user provided.
- A ground conductor 500 KCMIL will be provided from the closet and from the Tel-Data demarcation to the main building ground.

6. Security System

Will include an alarm panel capable of monitoring all perimeter openings such as doors and windows at grade level in the Threshold phase. Card access will be provided at all entrance doors to this area. CCTV will be provided for each exterior door in this area on grade with recording capability and security monitors alarm panel will be expandable to all future phases.

**PHASES I, II & III**

Electrical power will be provided by two (2) services:

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 9**

- Normal power, which will be provided by the Utility Company.
- Emergency and Standby Power which will be provided by an on site diesel generator.

**Normal Utility Power**

The ultimate electric service for the building when totally renovated will be 1500KVA @277/480 volts 3 phase 4 wire.

**Phase I:**

1. Will require a 750KVA service, removal and backfeed of the existing service provided in the Threshold stage from the new service.
2. Underground conduit and wire will be extended from the property line to the transformer pad.

**Phase II:**

1. Will require the service to be reinforced to 1500KVA

**Phase III:**

1. The changing KVA is minimum and will be supplied by the 1500KVA service.
2. The transformer pad will be sized for the 1500KVA utility transformer. LIPA may elect to provide a 750KVA transformer initially under Phase I and replace it with the 1500KVA at a later date when Phase II is being implemented. This is LIPA's call and is usually based on the time frame.

**Phase I LIPA transformer scenarios:**

1. LIPA provides the 750KVA transformer, owner provides 3 sets of 4-500 KCMIL cable in 4" and 4-4" empty conduits for future reinforcement between the transformer pad and the service equipment.
2. LIPA provides the 1500KVA transformer, owner provides 7 set of 4-500 KCMIL cable in 4" conduits between the transformer pad and the service equipment.

**Electrical Service Equipment**

1. The electric service switch will be rated at 2500 amperes at 277/480V 2 phase 4 wire with the switchboard main bus rated as 2500 amperes regardless of the initial size of the utility transformer. However, should the Utility Company provide the 750KVA transformer, the fuses will be down sized to 1000 amperes until such time the reinforcement is made then 2500 fuses will be provided.

**Emergency and Standby Power**

1. A 250KW @277/480 volt diesel generator in its own self-contained outdoor enclosure will be provided and located on the site. The generator will provide power for:

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 10**

Emergency System  
Legally required standby system.  
Optional standby systems.

The generator is assumed to support:

- Egress and exit lighting, the fire alarm system and life safety systems.
- All lighting and receptacles and critical power to the Police and Fire Department areas.
- Atrium purge system.
- Necessary boilers, heating pumps, etc. necessary to keep the building from freeze up and provide comfort cooling in the Police and Fire Department areas.

**Building Power Distribution**

Will consist of distribution power via three distribution systems:

1. 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire; the system will originate at the 277/480 volt Service Switchboard and extend in feeders to various panels located throughout the building.
2. 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire power for sensitive equipment such as computers and computer related receptacles; will be supplied from the Service Switchboard via a central 225KVA step down K-13 rated isolation transformer and a 120/208 volt distribution panel and extended to various panels throughout the building. This central transformer will not supply the sensitive power to the police and fire department areas in the building. Each of these areas will be supplied independently from their own 45KVA K-13 rated transformer to local panels..
3. 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire power for non sensitive equipment such as general purpose receptacles and miscellaneous equipment such as copy machines, drinking fountains etc.; the service will also be supplied from the service switchboard via a central 150KVA step down non-K-rated transformer and a 120/208 volt distribution panel to various panels throughout the building. This central transformer will not supply power to the police and fire department areas in the building. Each of these areas will be supplied independently from their own 45KVA non-K-rated transformer to local panels.

**Local Distribution**

Each of the three (3) wings on each floor will be provided with the distribution system by a:

1. 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for lighting.
2. 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for sensitive equipment.
3. 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire panel for non-sensitive equipment.

**Electrical Power and Distribution - Phase I**

Initially the normal power service will be provided as indicated above, including:

- The service switchboard
- The central step down isolation K-13 transformer and its associated distribution panel.
- The central step down non-K-rated transformer and its associated distribution panel.
- Panels and associated feeders in all areas in Phase I.
- Feeders to all panels which will serve mechanical equipment.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 11**

- Feeders to elevators being provided in Phase I.
- Provide inverter emergency battery unit for egress lighting in Phase I.

**Electrical Power and Distribution - Phase II**

Distribution work to be provided in Phase II.

- Panels and associated feeders in all areas in Phase II.
- Branch wiring to all mechanical equipment be provided in Phase II.
- Emergency standby diesel generator with its associated feed to transfer switches.
- Step down transformers and associated feeders and panel equipment for the police and fire department areas.
- Step down transformers and associated feeders and panels for non-sensitive equipment for the police and fire department areas.

**Electrical Power and Distribution - Phase III**

Distribution work to be provided in Phase III:

- Panel and associated feeders in all areas in Phase III.
- Branch wiring to all mechanical equipment being provided in Phase III.

**Interior Lighting**

1. Generally all lighting will be overhead fluorescent type with local switching and occupancy sensors. Selected areas will be illuminated to enhance the character of those select spaces.
2. Emergency lighting – with the exception of Phase I a selected quantity of fixtures will be wired to a panel powered from the load side of an Automatic Transfer Switch supplied by the Utility Company or the Emergency/Standby Diesel Generator.
3. Phasing: Lighting will be installed as portions of the building are occupied.

**Exterior Lighting**

1. Provision will be made to wash the front of the building façade.
2. One 20 ft. pole fixture will be provided every 125 ft. along on one side of the roadways and workways indicated on the site.
3. One 20 ft. pole fixture will be provided for every 3000 sq. ft. of parking area indicated on the site plan.
4. Two (2) wall bracket at each exit door.
5. All outdoor lighting will be controlled by Photocell and Time Clock.

**Fire Alarm System**

Phase I - the system will be modified as necessary to accommodate work associated with the areas in this phase.

Phase II - system will be modified as necessary to accommodate interior changes.

**SECTION 4 – Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, Fire  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 12**

Phase III - system will be modified as necessary to accommodate interior changes.

**Tele Data System**

1. Provide 3'-4" empty underground conduits from the property line to the Main Telephone Demarcation Room.
2. Allow for one 8'x8'x8' manhole.
3. One data and one telephone outlet for each desk location with stub up and 3 cat 5 cables to the local telephone data closet.
4. Cable tray to be provided in each wing corridor originating in the local telephone data closet.
5. One closet to be provided on each wing of each floor.
6. Provide 3-4" empty conduit to connect each closet vertically and 3-4" empty conduits from each basement local closet to the main Tel-Data-Demarcation Room.
7. Telephone and Data equipment is not included. This will be user provided.
8. A ground conductor 500 KCMIL will be provided from each closet riser to the main building ground.

**Phase I**

Items 1 and 2 above plus items 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 above will be provided based on phasing indicated on the architectural drawings.

**Phase II and III**

Items 3,4,5,6,7, and 8 above will be provided based on phasing indicated on the architectural drawings.

**Security System**

1. Will include monitoring all perimeter openings such as door and windows at grade level. Card access will be provided at all entrance doors. CCTV will be provided for each exterior door on grade with recording capability and security monitors for all areas per the architectural phasing.

**Phasing**

All the above will be provided under Phase I with modifications during the building fit-out phasing indicated on the architectural drawings.

## **SECTION 5 – Code Review Appendix Volume**

### **Conditions Survey and Program Study Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 1**

#### **Introduction**

New York State is currently in the process of revising the New York State Building and Fire Prevention Code. The revised Code is currently scheduled to come into effect on or about June 1, 2002. The new Code will be markedly different from the current Code.

The 2000 International Building Code (IBC) and 2000 International Fire Code (IFC) will become the basis of building and fire prevention code requirements. New York State has prepared amendments to these model codes which taken together will become the new requirements.

Within the proposed Building Code, New York State has developed separate requirements for the Rehabilitation of Existing Structures. This Rehabilitation Code is similar to ones enacted in many states over the last decade. These requirements seek to establish additional life safety benefits to rehabilitated buildings while at the same time accepting many existing limitations of older buildings. These requirements are included in Appendix K of the proposed Code. Historic Buildings are allowed additional exceptions while still maintaining basic life safety requirements. As a contributing building within a National Historic District, St. Paul's would be considered a "Historic Building".

The following analysis is based upon the proposed requirements. *It should be noted that the local Building Official and Fire Official would need to approve all interpretations of the IBC/IFC related to proposed renovation of, alterations to, and occupancy of the St. Paul's building. EYP's discussions with these officials are ongoing at this time.*

#### **Existing Conditions**

The existing building was constructed circa 1880 for a mixed-use occupancy as a dormitory school. As such it would include the following occupancies under the proposed Code; Educational Group "E"; Residential Group "R-2"; and Assembly Group "A-3". This analysis assumes that the building will be converted for use as municipal offices, classified as Business Group "B", along with the potential for some assembly spaces that would serve 50 or more persons. Such a space would be classified as Assembly Group "A-3".

Based on the code analysis prepared by Michael Filippon, Superintendent of Building Department dated November 20, 2000, the building consists of approximately 100,000 square feet (SF) of gross area on four floors. Subtracting for exterior wall thickness, the estimated net floor area of the first and second floors are each 25,500 SF, 22,700 SF on the third floor and 13,600 SF on the fourth floor. Additionally, the basement level would include approximately an additional 25,500 SF of net floor area. The building is located within fire limits.

### Building Code Requirements

The following are highlights of the most applicable provisions of the proposed Code, but the Code itself goes into much more detail and a reading of the actual text is necessary to fully understand the extent of the requirements; this would occur during the project's schematic design phase.

Appendix K – Rehabilitation of Existing Structures will be the primary part of the Code that will be applicable to this project.

K101.1 Scope. The provisions of this appendix shall apply to the alteration, repair, renovation, reconstruction, addition, change of occupancy and movement of existing buildings and structures.

This appendix is sub-divided into the following chapters:

- K1 - General Requirements
- K2 - Definitions
- K3 - Classification of Work
- K4 – Repairs
- K5 – Renovations
- K6 – Alterations
- K7 – Reconstruction
- K8 – Change of Occupancy
- K9 – Additions
- K10 – Historic Buildings
- K11 – Relocated Structures

### Classification of Work

Appendix K categorizes work on existing buildings:

K101.3 Categories of work. Work shall be classified into the categories of *repair, renovation, alteration, reconstruction, addition, and change of occupancy*. The specific requirements established for a category shall be applicable to the respective work.

This project would be classified as both *reconstruction* and *change of occupancy*. The work must therefore comply with the requirements of Chapters K5 – K8 except as modified in Chapter K10, *Historic Buildings*.

### Unoccupied Zones

The unoccupied areas of the building will need to be separated from the occupied spaces by two-hour fire rated assemblies. Appendix K lists a category of work as a *confined reconstruction area*, that is a project where only a portion of the building is included in the work. This area would need to be upgraded as per various provisions; St. Paul's occupied spaces would fall into this category. Outside of

**SECTION 5 – Code Review  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

the *confined reconstruction area*, the building does not have to be upgraded; the unoccupied areas would fall into this category. So long as the alterations to the building do not make the unoccupied portion of the building any less safe than its' present condition, the unoccupied space does not need to be upgraded per the Code.

**Accessibility**

The Code looks to provide access to as much of the facility as practicable. This would include an accessible route, accessible toilet facilities, access to all primary functions to the building, etc.

In a historic building, the Code would still require these unless they damaged the historic significance of the building, or were technically infeasible. In these instances, certain minimum requirements remain. These include:

K1001.3.1 - At least one accessible route from a site arrival point to an accessible entrance shall be provided.

K1001.3.2 - An accessible route from an accessible entrance to public spaces on the level of the accessible entrance shall be provided.

K1001.3.3 - At least one main entrance shall be accessible.

K1001.3.4 - Toilet and bathing facilities. Where toilet rooms are provided at least one accessible toilet room complying with Section 1108.2.1 of the Building Code shall be provided. (Unisex toilet)

**Means of Egress**

K1005.5 - Means of egress. Existing door openings and corridor and stairway widths of less than those that would be acceptable for non-historic buildings under these provisions shall be approved, provided that in the opinion of the code enforcement official there is sufficient width and height for a person to pass through the opening or traverse the exit and that the capacity of the exit system is adequate for the occupant load or where other operational controls to limit occupancy are approved by the code enforcement official.

**Number of Exits**

K702.2.1 Minimum number. Every story on which there is a reconstruction work area shall be provided with the minimum number of exits to comply with the requirements of Section 1005 of the Building Code.

1005.2.1 Minimum number of exits

Table 1005.2.1 Min. Number of Exits for Occupant Load  
1-500 occupants      2 exits

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| 501-1,000 occupants  | 3 exits |
| over 1,000 occupants | 4 exits |

### Dead End Corridors

K702.5 – Dead end corridors. Existing dead end corridors in any reconstruction work area shall not exceed the limits specified in Table 1010.17.2 of the Fire Code. Newly constructed dead end corridors shall comply with Section 1004.3.2.3 of the Building Code.

Table 1010.17.2 – Common Path, Dead-end and Travel Distance Limits (by occupancy)

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| Group A Dead-end | 20 ft. |
| Group B Dead-end | 50 ft. |

1004.3.2.3 Dead ends. Where more than one exit or exit access doorway is required, the exit access shall be arranged such that there are no dead ends in corridors more than 20 feet in length.

Exception 2: In occupancies in Groups B and F where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, the length of dead-end corridors shall not exceed 50 feet.

### Door Swing

K1005.6 – Door swing. When approved by the code enforcement official, the existing front doors are not required to swing in the direction of exit travel, provided other approved exits having sufficient capacity to serve the total occupant load are provided.

### Doors

K702.4.2 – Corridors. Doors shall be 1 ¾" solid bonded wood core or approved equal....

Exception 2: Doors meeting the requirements of *HUD Guideline on Fire Ratings of Archaic Materials and Assemblies*, for a rating of 15 minutes or better shall be accepted as meeting the provisions of this requirement.

Exception 3: Doors in buildings protected throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system shall be required only to resist smoke; shall not contain louvers; and shall be reasonably tight fitting.

### Transoms

For the proposed use of the building, the corridor walls will require a one-hour fire rating.

**SECTION 5 – Code Review  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 5**

K1005.7 – In corridor walls required to be fire rated by this appendix, existing transoms, may be maintained if fixed in the closed position and fixed wire glass set in a steel frame or other approved glazing shall be installed on one side of the transom.

**One-hour fire-resistance rated assemblies**

K1005.9 – One-hour fire-resistive rated assemblies. Where one-hour fire-resistive construction is required by these provisions, it need not be provided regardless of construction or occupancy where the existing wall and ceiling finish is wood lath and plaster.

The partition walls in St. Paul's are largely terra cotta block with plaster finish on both sides and should qualify as one-hour walls. The corridor walls are load bearing brick with plaster or ceramic finishes and should also qualify as rated walls.

**Stairs and Railing**

K1005.10 – Stairs and railing. Existing stairways shall comply with the requirements of Appendix K. The code enforcement official shall grant alternatives for historic monumental stairways and railings if alternative stairways are found to be acceptable or if judged as meeting the intent of this appendix. Existing stairway railings shall comply with Section K1004.10.

K1004.10 – Stairway railing. Historic monumental stairways shall be accepted without complying with the handrail and guardrail requirements. Existing handrails and guards shall be permitted to remain provided they are not structurally dangerous.

**Change of Occupancy**

K801.1 Change of occupancy. The occupancy classification of an existing building or structure or portion thereof may be changed, provided the building or structure or portion thereof meets all the requirements of Chapter 7 (Reconstruction) applied throughout the building for the new occupancy classification, and the requirements of this Chapter. (Except as modified in Section K1005.0 for historic buildings.)

**Hazard Category Classifications**

Table A – Hazard Categories and Classifications: Life Safety and Exits  
Relative Hazard (1 is highest hazard, 4 is lowest hazard)

Original Occupancy Classifications: A, E, and R Relative Hazard: 3

Proposed Occupancy Classifications: A, and B Relative Hazard: 3

Table B – Hazard Categories and Classifications: Heights and Areas  
Relative Hazard (1 is highest hazard, 4 is lowest hazard)

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Original Occupancy Classifications: A and R | Relative Hazard: 2 |
| Original Occupancy Classifications: E       | Relative Hazard: 3 |
| Proposed Occupancy Classifications: A       | Relative Hazard: 2 |
| Proposed Occupancy Classifications: B       | Relative Hazard: 4 |

Table C – Hazard Categories and Classifications: Exposure of Exterior Walls  
Relative Hazard (1 is highest hazard, 4 is lowest hazard)

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Original Occupancy Classifications: A, E, and R | Relative Hazard: 3 |
| Proposed Occupancy Classifications: A, and B    | Relative Hazard: 3 |

NOTE: THE PROPOSED CHANGE OF OCCUPANCY IS A CHANGE TO AN EQUAL OR LESSER HAZARD IN EACH INSTANCE

#### Enclosure of Vertical Shafts

K802.2 .2 Stairways. When a change of use is made to a **higher** (OUR PROPOSED CHANGE IS TO AN EQUAL HAZARD) hazard category as shown in Table A, interior stairways shall be enclosed as required by Section 1005.3.2 of the Fire Code.

Exception 1: Unenclosed existing stairways need not be enclosed in a continuous vertical shaft if each story is separated from other stories by one-hour fire-resistive construction or approved wired glass set in steel frames and all exit corridors are sprinklered. The openings between the corridor and occupant space shall have at least one sprinkler head above the openings of the tenant side.

#### Height and Area

K802.3.2 – Height and area for change to equal or lesser hazard category. When a change of occupancy is made to an equal or lesser hazard category as shown in Table B, the height and area of the existing building shall be deemed to be acceptable.

#### Exterior Wall Fire Resistance Ratings

K802.4.2 – Exterior wall rating for change of use to an equal or lesser hazard category. When a change of use is made to an equal or lesser hazard category as shown in Table C, existing exterior walls, including openings, shall be accepted.

K802.4.3 Opening protectives.

Exception 4. Exterior opening protectives are not required when the change of occupancy is to an equal or lower hazard classification in accordance with Table C.

### Seismic Loads

K803.4 – Seismic loads. Where a change of occupancy results in an existing building being re-classified to the **highest hazard** category as shown in Table D, the building shall be strengthened to meet the requirements of Sections 1613 through 1623 of the Building Code for the applicable seismic use group.

Table D – Hazard Categories and Classifications: Seismic  
Relative Hazard (1 is **highest hazard**, 6 is lowest hazard)

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Original Occupancy Classifications: A and E                                     | Relative Hazard: 2        |
| Original Occupancy Classification: R-2  | Relative Hazard: 3        |
| Proposed Occupancy Classification: A  | Relative Hazard: 2        |
| Proposed Occupancy Classification: B (municipal admin offices)                  | Relative Hazard: 5        |
| Proposed Occupancy Classification: B ( <b>fire, rescue, police stations</b> )   | <b>Relative Hazard: 1</b> |
| Proposed Occupancy Classification: B ( <b>emergency preparedness ctr.</b> )     | <b>Relative Hazard: 1</b> |
| Proposed Occupancy Classification: B ( <b>primary communications facility</b> ) | <b>Relative Hazard: 1</b> |

### Automatic Sprinkler Protection

K706.1 – General. All reconstruction work areas in a building or portion of a building that would be required to have automatic sprinkler protection in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Code for new structures shall be provided with an automatic sprinkler system.

Fire Code 903.2.1.3 Group A-3 Occupancy. An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout a fire area containing a Group A-3 occupancy where one of the following conditions exists:

1. The fire area exceeds 12,000 SF
2. The fire area has an occupant load of 300 or more
3. The fire area is located on a floor other than the level of exit discharge.

K706.2.1 – If a reconstruction work area exceeds 50% of a floor area, an automatic sprinkler system needs to be installed on the entire floor.

K706.2.2 – In a building with reconstruction work areas involving over 2/3 of the aggregate floor area within a building, an automatic sprinkler system needs to be installed on the highest floor containing a reconstruction work area and all floors below.

**SECTION 5 – Code Review  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

**Page 8**

**Summary**

The proposed Building Code which will tentatively be implemented during summer 2002 will allow the building to be renovated while still maintaining much of the historic character of the building and the costs that would be associated with making additional upgrades that would be required under the existing Building Code.

It does appear however, that a seismic upgrade of the building could be required if the change of use includes moving the fire or police departments, emergency preparedness center, or primary communications facilities into the existing building.

F:\2001\7001017.00\11 Pre-Design,Program,Report\11B Reports\AppendixVolume\CodeAppendix.doc

**SECTION 6 - Potential Funding Sources**

**Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

| Foundation or Agency                     | Grant/Program Title                      | Amount                   | Eligibility                            | Processing Time                      | Types of Usage   | Contact Info  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| NYS (OPRHP)                              | Environmental protection fund            | up to 50% eligible costs | municipalities                         | granted once a year                  | acquiring, restoration, preservation, rehab., protection of historic buildings and sites                 | Lucy Breyer<br>Coord NYS OPRHP<br>Building #1<br>State Plaza Albany, NY<br>12238 (518) 486-1883 |
| NYS (OPRHP)                              | Clean Air/ Clean water bond Act          | varies                   | municipalities                         | varies                               | preservation, parks projects and heritage areas  |   |
| NYS (OPRHP)                              | Certified Local Government               | \$1,000 to \$28,000      | municipalities/<br>SHPO                | varies                               | planning, public education projects, repair and restoration of properties with National Register listing |   |
| New York State Legislature               | New York State Legislature funds         | varies                   | varies                                 | once a year<br>spring or<br>summer   | varies   | State Senator or Member of<br>the State Assembly  |
| New York State Council on the Arts       | NYSCA, Arch., Plan. and Design program   | \$100 to \$10,000        | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.           | once a year<br>March 1st<br>deadline | preservation including design services, building condition survey  | 915 Broadway New<br>York, NY 10010 (212) 387-<br>7013   |
| TEA-21                                   | Surface transportation program           | not established          | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp / NY State | not established                      | acquisition, planning, and preservation projects related to transportation corridors.                    | DOT headquarters  |
| NYSCA/ PLNYS                             | grant program                            | varies                   | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.           | varies                               | historic structures reports, building condition survey   | 44 Central Avenue Albany,<br>NY 12206 (518) 462-5658  |
| PLNYS                                    | Rural New York Grant program             | up to \$5,000            | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.           | bi-yearly<br>deadline<br>3/15, 9/15  | historic resource survey and design studies  | 44 Central Avenue Albany,<br>NY 12206 (518) 462-5658  |
| National Trust for Historic Preservation | several grant programs                   | varies                   | varies                                 | varies                               | varies see www.nthp.org for more information   | 7 Faneuil Hall Mrkpl 4th<br>Floor Boston MA 02109<br>(617) 523-0885                             |
| National Trust for Historic Preservation | John E. Streb Preservation Services Fund | \$1,000 to \$1,500       | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.           | bi-yearly<br>deadline 2/1,<br>10/1   | consultant services, feasibility studies and education   | 7 Faneuil Hall Mrkpl 4th<br>Floor Boston MA 02109<br>(617) 523-0885                             |

**SECTION 6 - Potential Funding Sources**

**Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

| <b>Foundation or Agency</b>              | <b>Grant/Program Title</b>                    | <b>Amount</b>                    | <b>Eligibility</b>                  | <b>Processing Time</b> | <b>Types of Usage</b>  | <b>Contact Info</b>  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| National Trust for Historic Preservation | National Preservation Loan Fund               | loan up to \$150,000             | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.        | considered as received | low interest loans and loan guarantees for site specific projects                                  | Washington, DC 588-6054 (202)  |
| National Trust for Historic Preservation | Johanna Favrot Fund for Historic Preservation | \$2,500 to \$5,000               | municipalities/<br>NFP Corp.        | deadline February 1st  | funding for professional services, sponsoring conferences or educational programs                  | 1785 Mass. Avenue N.W. Washington, DC 20036 (202) 588-6197   |
| New York Landmarks Conservancy           | Emergency Loan Program                        | up to \$7,500                    | NR listing or district              | varies                 | immediate repair on exteriors or interior structural work including professionals services         | NY Landmarks Conservancy 141 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10010 www.nylandmarks.org                             |
| New York Landmarks Conservancy           | City Venture Program                          | \$5,000 to \$50,000              | community development organizations | varies                 | immediate repair on exteriors or interior structural work including professionals services         | National Endowment for the Humanities, DPA Room 411 1100 Penn. Ave., NW Washington, D.C. 20506 (202)606-8570 |
| National Endowment of the Arts           | Save America's Treasures Grants               | request min \$250,000 match fund | local government                    | 5-Apr-02               | preservation on nationally significant intellectual and nationally significant historic structures | 79 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10003 (212) 620-4230  |
| The Foundation Center                    | several grant programs                        | varies                           | varies                              | varies                 | varies   |  |

**Abbreviations:**

- OPRHP - Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation
- SHPO - State Historic Preservation Office
- TEA-21 - Transportation Enhancement Act for the 21st Century
- PLNYS - Preservation League of New York State
- NFP - Not for Profit
- DPA - Division of Preservation and Access

**Note:**

Further information can be found at [www.nysparks.com/field/fsb/preservesourceguide.htm](http://www.nysparks.com/field/fsb/preservesourceguide.htm)

**SECTION 7 – Program  
Appendix Volume**

**Conditions Survey and Program Study  
Main Building at St. Paul's Academy**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Program Area Summary
2. Program Surveys
  - a. Village Hall
    - Building Department
    - Business Office
    - Department of Public Works
    - Fire Department
    - Police
    - Recreation
    - Village Administration/Clerk
    - Village Justice Court
  - b. Library
  - c. School Administration
  - d. Community Organizations

PROGRAM AREA SUMMARY:

Village Functions to be considered for relocation to Main Building

| Department                               |   | Existing Dept.<br>Total Net<br>Usable Areas | Proposed Dept.<br>Total Net<br>Usable Areas | Inter-Dept.<br>Circulation | Total Area |
|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|------------|
| BUILDING DEPARTMENT:                     | Administration<br>Plan Review/Inspection<br>Secretarial/Clerical<br>Support Areas   | 950   | 1,350                                       | 337.5                      | 1,688      |
| BUSINESS OFFICE:                         | Administration<br>Tax<br>Water<br>Accounting<br>Purchasing/Accounts Payable<br>Accounts Receivable<br>Payroll<br>Technology<br>Support Area | 2,500                                       | 3,000                                       | 750                        | 3,750      |
| DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS:                   | Administration<br>Engineering<br>Highways<br>Parks<br>Sanitation<br>Motor Repair<br>Water & Sewer<br>Support Areas                          | 2,800                                       | 3,300                                       | 825                        | 4,125      |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT:                         | Administration<br>Support Areas   | 9,800                                       | 14,364                                      | ---                        | 14,364     |
| HUMAN RESOURCES:                         | Administration<br>Support Areas   | 180   | 350   | 87.5                       | 438        |
| G.C. POLICE:                             | Administration<br>Support Staff<br>Support Areas  | 3,900                                       | 5,500                                       | 1375                       | 6,875      |
| RECREATION:                              | Administration<br>Maintenance<br>Support Staff<br>Support Areas   | 450   | 850   | 212.5                      | 1,063      |
| VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR/<br>VILLAGE CLERK: | Administration<br>Support Staff<br>Support Areas  | 1,600                                       | 1,900                                       | 475                        | 2,375      |

PROGRAM AREA SUMMARY:

Village Functions to be considered for relocation to Main Building

| Department  | Existing Dept.<br>Total Net<br>Usable Areas | Proposed Dept.<br>Total Net<br>Usable Areas | Inter-Dept.<br>Circulation | Total Area     |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------------|
| VILLAGE JUSTICE COURT: Administration<br>Support Areas        | 1,750                                       | 2,750                                       | 687.5                      | 3,438          |
| VILLAGE SHARED<br>SUPPORT AREAS: Conference Rooms             | 1,525                                       | 2,500                                       | 625                        | 3,125          |
| <b>SUBTOTAL VILLAGE HALL:</b>                                 | <b>25455</b>                                | <b>35,864</b>                               |                            | <b>41,239</b>  |
| LIBRARY:  | 26,250                                      | 32,000                                      | 4800                       | 36,800         |
| SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION:  | 16,564                                      | 19,000                                      | 2850                       | 21,850         |
| <b>SUBTOTAL:</b>  | <b>68,269</b>                               | <b>86,864</b>                               |                            | <b>99,889</b>  |
| Building Services (mech, toilets, stairs, elevators, lobbies) | ----  | 25,000                                      | 6250                       | 31,250         |
| Total   |   |   |                            | 131,139        |
| Grossing Factor @5%   | ----  |   |                            | 6556.95        |
| <b>Total Gross Area</b>                                       | ----  |   |                            | <b>137,696</b> |

## **SPACE NEEDS SURVEY**

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Building</b>                         |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Michael D. Filippon</b>              |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Superintendent of Building Dept.</b> |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>mfilippon@gardencityny.net</b>       |

## A. Method of Operation

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.
  - Review plans and inspect construction for issuance of permits and C.O.'s for all building, plumbing, electrical and mechanical work in Village.
  - Review applications and prepare agendas for Board of Appeals, Planning Commission and Architectural Design Review Board.
  - Investigate complaints and violations of Zoning Code.
  - Consult with owners, architects, engineers and contractors. Perform research.
  
- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

Separate department. Reports directly to Village Administrator.
  
- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.
  - (1) Superintendent- Supervises all operation and attends all meetings of B.O.T., Z.B.A., P.C. and A.D.R. B.
  - (1) Assistant Superintendent- Assigned to all commercial work.
  - (1) Senior Building Inspector- Assigned to all residential work.
  - (1) Building/Plumbing Inspector- Assigned to all plumbing and mechanical work.
  - (2) Secretarial/Clerical- Receives all applications, prepares files and records and all typing filing and mailing.
  
- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?
  - Applications with forms and drawings & fees & deposits. Files created and indexed and monies accounted for. Plans reviewed & permits issued followed by inspections.
  - Telephone & personal inquires and complaints.
  
- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

Secretarial/Reception- open  
All others- private

- 6) What are the filing requirements of department and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?
- 50' of building permit folders (full to capacity)- required to be nearby for constant daily access.
  - 25' of file drawers
  - When existing file drawers are filled, contents are boxed and relocated to basement. (approx. 6-12months)
- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?
- Small conference room for 3-6 people could be used daily.
  - Large conference room could be shared.
- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?
- Copy machines- standard size and large format could be shared with engineering department.
  - Desks or workstations with tables or extensions to accommodate large plans.
- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?
- None expected.
- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?
- Computerization will facilitate record indexing but access to originals needs to be maintained.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel                                     |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|---|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators                                | <i>Full-time</i> | 1       |                 |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> |         |                 |
| Support Staff<br>(Plan review and inspection) | <i>Full-time</i> | 3       |                 |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> |         |                 |
| Other (Describe)<br>Secretarial and Clerical  | <i>Full-time</i> | 2       |                 |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> |         |                 |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Applications for permits from owners, architects or contractors (drawings and forms). 1/2 returned to applicant, 1/2 to files.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

All day, every day.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Yes- DPW/Engineering

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Yes.

#### D. Existing Facilities

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

950sq.ft.- Second floor, Village Hall.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.
- Insufficient space for inspectors/plan review.
  - Improper location of file room requiring travel through administrator's office.
    - \* File (folder) room insufficient size. Currently stores 19,000 permits and filled to capacity. Needs to double in size for future records. (approximately add 170 sq.ft.)
  - No area for private consultations with public (owners, architects, contractors, etc.)
    - \* Add small conference room 3-6 seats
  
  - \* Preference for reception counter separate from DPW.

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Business Office</b>         |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>James E. Olivo</b>          |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Village Auditor</b>         |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>Jolivo@gardencityny.net</b> |

## A. Method of Operation

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

Significant customer service occurs with the Tax and Water Departments (billing and receipts), as well as for the issuance of permits and licenses. Back office support operations include accounting, finance, investment and banking, insurance, accounts payable, accounts receivable, purchasing, data processing and technology and communications.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

Our department is a primary customer service area (see above). In addition, we are a major support organization for the rest of the Village given the payroll, technology and communication responsibilities.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1. Reception          | 5. Purchasing/Accounts Payable  |
| 2. Tax Department     | 6. Accounts Receivable  |
| 3. Water Department   | 7. Payroll  |
| 4. Accounting/Finance | 8. Technology-all Computer and<br>Communication Systems and<br>Processing |

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

For the most part this is self-evident based on the names of the areas – all incoming mail and payments, etc., are processed through extensive use of technology.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

There is a need for (1) Executive level office, (2) Managerial level offices (1 for Deputy Treasurer, 1 for Purchasing Agent), and (1) secure office for Payroll, (which has accommodations for 2 workers). Additionally, there should be room for 10 persons in open areas.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Currently we have 180 feet of existing lateral file space in 60 traditional drawers. We purge files annually but for optimum efficiency we would like more space.

\* Approx. 50% more filing capacity required.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

One multipurpose conference area which can accommodate up to 12 people and one small area for 4 to 6 people for the use of the independent auditors and as additional conference space.

\* Currently use executive conference room. Can be shared in future with other departments. Auditor/conference room needs to be dedicated to business office.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

Currently we have a photocopier, fax machine, postage metering equipment, cash register, scanning station and 7 computer printers all of which are share.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

There is a possibility of expansion should the Village decide to change to a centralized cashiering function.

\* Currently each department handles payments directly from public. If centralized cashiering is instituted, residents would need to visit business office in addition to other departments to complete transactions.

\* Currently share reception area with Village Administration offices.

10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

In all likelihood, it will increase space requirements for additional specialized work stations and printers.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel        |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 3       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 10      | +2              |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

From the mail and/or computer file transfer. For the most part materials are not forwarded out of the department.

2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

Significant customer contact regarding water and tax bills as well as permit issuance. We need to be easily accessible to the public but not necessarily the "first stop" inside the door.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Yes, need ready access to the Village Clerk for issuance of permits and for the receiving of legal service.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Yes, we currently share space with the Clerk and Administrator's group and can continue to do so.

#### **D. Existing Facilities**

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

Our current space is on the first floor by the front door of Village Hall.  
Approximate square feet – 4,500

\* 4,500 sq.ft. area includes Administration, Clerk and Human Resources.  
Business Office existing space approx. 2,500 sq.ft.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

Only current problem is a lack of easily accessible conference area and space for independent auditors.

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>DPW</b>                      |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Robert Mangan</b>            |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Director of DPW</b>          |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>rmangan@gardencityny.net</b> |

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

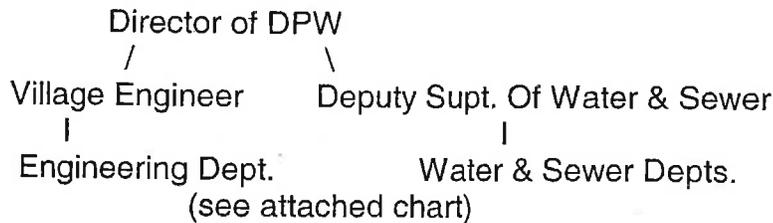
Department of Public Works handles all engineering for the Village, infrastructure repair and maintenance, sanitation, parks maintenance, Village garage, water & sewer departments. Deal with public on complaints, permit applications for road opening, water, sewer and sanitation dumpsters. Meetings with vendors and engineering consultants and staff.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

Largest department in the Village. Supervised by the Director of Public Works who answers to the Village Administrator. Department has 12 people in Village Hall, rest off-site.

\* Off site field personnel require mail boxes only within DPW space.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.



- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

All correspondence, plans & specification related to infrastructure repair and maintenance, all permit applications related to roads, sidewalk, water & sewer.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

Private offices for Director of DPW, Village Engineer, Deputy Supt. Of Water & Sewer, and secretary.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Most records kept for 7 years, some forever. Some files kept two-three years and moved off-site.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

Need access to conference room almost daily. Attendees range from 5-10. Room can be shared with Building Department.

\* Currently share executive conference room. Space needed for plan review with examiners.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

Copy machine, computer workstation for 12 individuals, engineering plan reproduction machine, laser printer, color printer.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

Status quo. to addition of 2.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Should keep it status quo.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel        |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 3       |                 |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> |         |                 |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 9       | 1               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 1       | 1               |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> |         |                 |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> |         |                 |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Information distributed to Village Administrator, other department heads, Village Yard and water/sewer department.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

From 8:30am-4:30pm public comes to counter for permits, complaints and information.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Should be near Building Department.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Share now and in future with Building Department

#### D. Existing Facilities

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

2<sup>nd</sup> Floor in Garden City Village Hall (see plan).

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

Additional workstation for 2 needed.

\* Existing drafting area very tight, need space for bigger workstations for engineers, drafting and computers. Need more space for large format printers.

\* Need more space for general filing storage.

\* Provide additional space if reception counter not shared with Building Department.

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Fire</b>                          |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>John E. Schields</b>              |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Captain, Headquarters Company</b> |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>JESchields@gardencityny.net</b>   |

\* Interview included Lawrence Nedelka, Fire Captain

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

Respond to all fires and emergencies, conduct code enforcement (fire inspections), fire prevention education programs, etc.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

One of four (4) departments reporting to Mayor/Board of Trustees/Village Administrator.

Volunteer Force also reports to above.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

Combination Career/Volunteer department. Career department staffs three (3) fire stations on a 24/7 basis. Volunteers respond via private vehicles directly to the scene.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

All fire and emergency calls, code enforcement, fire prevention education, all employee related information. Operating and Capital budgets, FOIL reports, etc.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

All civil service positions require privacy.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Files are purged as per Records Retention & Disposition for use by cities, Towns, Villages and Fire Districts.

- 1.) Headquarters Company 1<sup>st</sup> floor: 30ft.
- 2.) Volunteer Force 2<sup>nd</sup> floor: 26ft.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

Training- Headquarters Company - 35 employees - frequency: daily 24/7.

Training- Volunteer Force - 90 members - frequency: at least three (3) times weekly, usually at night.

Conference space can be shared with other departments.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

No special equipment

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

Anticipate increase in operations and increase in staffing.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Will increase need for space.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

\*Career Department:

| Personnel        |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 5       | +1              |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | -       | -               |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 28      | +2              |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | -       | -               |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> | -       | -               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | -       | -               |

\* Totals above do not included volunteer department.

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Routing from other departments (State County & Village/Towns)

Leaving – same as above.

2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

At all alarms and incidents to which we respond, code enforcement, Public Fire Education, etc.

3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Yes – Police Department

4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Now - no

Future - no

#### D. Existing Facilities

1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

|  |        |                |
|--|--------|----------------|
| 1.) 1 <sup>st</sup> floor (H.Q. Company) | 60X95' | = 5,700 sq.ft. |
| 2.) 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor (Volunteers)   | 60X30' | = 1,800 sq.ft. |
| 3.) 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor meeting room   | 40X46' | = 1,840 sq.ft. |
|  | TOTAL  | = 9,820 sq.ft. |

2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

Insufficient space for training, inadequate bunk room (F.D. is 24/7 operation), inadequate space for apparatus & equipment, dispatch & daily administration functions.

\* Apparatus Room: Bay width to be increased from 14' to 18'; add two more bays; access to be from front and rear for drive through of equipment; provide space for training; clear height to be 15' min (existing 12')

\* Volunteer Department: Additional space required for volunteer staff including office space for chief plus 3 assistants, work space for 8 company officers, 2 secretaries and 2 treasurers. Total of 110 volunteer roster. Meeting room needs to be increased by approx. 20%. Recreation area to be located so as to permit its use without disruption of meetings.

- \* Parking Space:
  - Career personel: 9-10 spaces used typically in general parking area (not reserved)
  - Volunteer personel: 8-10 spaces reserved

o:\2001\7001017.00\11 pre-design, programming, study\11c program\condition survey program study.schiolds.doc

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Garden City Police</b>         |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Ernest J. Cipullo</b>          |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Police Commissioner</b>        |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>commcipullo@gardencipd.org</b> |

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

To facilitate the patrol operation within the geographic limits of the Village. This includes response to emergency calls for service, processing arrested persons and related documentation and record keeping.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

The Department is responsible to the Board of Police Commissioners. While it often works in conjunction with other departments such as fire and public works, its administration is relatively autonomous.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

The Department is subdivided into administration, support staff, patrol, tactical, detectives, youth bureau, parking enforcement, crossing guards and volunteers.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

Information is received from a wide variety of sources including but not limited to the public and other government agencies. The bulk of received information is received in person. Much initial information is received by telephone. That information is mainly processed within the Department's record management database, IMPACT. The remainder is processed by standard office suite software.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

The Dispatcher, Desk Officer and Clerk positions are accessible to the public. All remaining positions require privacy.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Not including archived records at the Water Works facility.  
77 square ft (231 cubic ft) in general record storage  
18 square ft (36 cubic ft) in commissioner's record storage  
18 square ft (36 cubic ft) in deputy CO's record storage  
20 square ft (40 cubic ft) in detectives storage

\* Area above are foot prints of files.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

Conference space can be shared with other departments. As it stands the combination of current Village Board Room and Executive Room are quite appropriate.

Supervisors' meetings – 13 attendees  
(\* currently use executive conference room)

Recruitment interviews – up to 25 persons  
(\* currently use executive conference & board rooms)

Hosting meetings with ancillary organizations of 50-100  
(\* currently use board room)

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

Secure arrest processing facilities with secure lavatory facilities for prisoners only. Secure investigations facilities. Ammunition and flare storage. This area cannot be shared with other departments.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

While staffing and calls for service will likely remain relatively static, the current facility was designed for a much lower level of activity and is not adequate.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Advances in technology will have a significant impact on space requirements. Designated space must allow for computer network wiring, preferably accessible raceways and a climate controlled computer room. This space cannot be shared as it must be secured and readily accessible to the Desk Officer.

- B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| <b>Personnel</b>   |                  | <b>Current</b> | <b>Projected (+/-)</b> |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 2              |                        |
|  | <i>Part-time</i> |                |                        |
| Support Staff  | <i>Full-time</i> | 7              |                        |
|  | <i>Part-time</i> |                |                        |
| Other (Describe)<br>(Desk Officer,<br>Dispatcher, Detectives<br>& Potential Processing<br>Police Officers) | <i>Full-time</i> | 10             |                        |
|  | <i>Part-time</i> |                |                        |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

The headquarters facility must accommodate:

- 55 full time sworn police officers
- 14 full time civilian personnel
- 9 part-time school crossing guards
- 12 volunteer police

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Information is received over the phone and in person in the public area. Access & egress are the same.

Materials such as supplies arrives via truck delivery and leaves via the patrol vehicle or as refuse.

Patrol personnel arrive and depart via patrol vehicles. Adequate parking with emergence access an egress must be provided.

Arrestee clientele must arrive and depart in a secure fashion segregated from the public.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

The HQ facility must be accessible to the public at all hours on all days. This must include handicap access.

As many as ten or more members of the public may present requesting service at one time.

- \* Existing reception area is undersized for peak times.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

The Department should be in close proximity to the Village Court for appearances and emergency response.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Except for meeting and conference space, sharing of equipment, personnel or space is and will remain minimal to none.

#### **D. Existing Facilities**

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

We currently occupy approximately 2,400 square feet in main headquarters area and about 1500 more square feet with the basement and outside shed storage areas.

- \* Outside storage garages not included in 1,500 sq.ft.

2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

The Police Department has occupied the current space for over 44 years. At that time calls for service and related arrests were far fewer. In the past twenty years the yearly arrest has tripled. The incidence of multiple arrests being processed simultaneously has increased dramatically. During that time the space allocated for police has not increased except for use of the squad room at the fire department.

The major problem facing the police department is the secure segregation of adequate arrest and investigation areas from the administrative and dispatch areas of headquarters. Detention areas must include segregated lavatory facilities and exhaust ventilation for prevention of communicable disease.

In addition:

The department now must accommodate female employees. This includes locker rooms, lavatories and showers.

A physical fitness room has been on the horizon for many years.

Any new space should include a computer equipment room and accommodate accessible computer network wiring.

Any new pistol range must meet OSHA standards.

\* Proposed parking space requirements:

|  |    |
|--|----|
| • Reserved for police:<br>(existing 9, plus 12 near fire department) | 21 |
| • Garage spaces for equipment:<br>(existing)                         | 4  |
| • Reserved for police department visitors & operations:              | 10 |
| Total:   | 35 |

note: Police Department preference is for 16 covered spaces for equipment and police vehicles. Police cars otherwise remain in snow during winter months.

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Recreation</b>               |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Ed Fronchwicz</b>            |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Assistant Superintendent</b> |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          |                                 |

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

Department provides recreation & leisure services to residents through programs and facilities at various locations throughout the Village.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

The Recreation Department is part of the Inc. Village of Garden City.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

Administrative Offices- Develop programs-register participants. (5ft)

Maintenance Division- Maintains grounds and facilities. (13ft)

Program Staff- Located at various facilities. (3 full-time)

Employees- Predominately part-time

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

Telephone calls and walk in inquiries predominately- personally.

Written correspondence by mail.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Program Supervisor, require privacy.

Secretary and Account Clerk can remain open.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

We follow the New York State Records Management guidelines. We maintain current and previous year's files in our offices. Any older files are stored in basement. Approximately 25 linear feet of lateral files.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

We have monthly Recreation Commission Meetings- average attendance 10-15 people.

\* Currently meet at senior recreation center due to schedule conflicts for conference space in Village Hall.

Meeting space can be shared with others.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

We do not have special equipment needs.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

Possibly the addition of 1 more full-time person to the administrative staff.

10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Technology will not drastically impact our need for space, we are squeezed right now.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| <b>Personnel</b>                              |                  | <b>Current</b> | <b>Projected (+/-)</b> |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Administrators                                | <i>Full-time</i> | 3              | +1                     |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> |                |                        |
| Support Staff                                 | <i>Full-time</i> | 2              |                        |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> |                |                        |
| Other (Describe<br>(Part-time<br>supervisors) | <i>Full-time</i> |                |                        |
|   | <i>Part-time</i> | 3              |                        |

\* Part-time supervisors, seasonal, could share space with support staff.

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Most information is either phone calls in which we direct the caller to the proper contact person, or walk in where we help the person with the proper contact or forms.

We receive mail for the Department and respond accordingly. We interact with the other Departments as needed.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

We have a great deal of contact with the public. Approximately 80-85% of our day is spent with resident contact.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Only in the day to day interaction of normal business.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

We are now set-up as a stand alone department. We could possibly share some equipment with other departments, personnel sharing could pose a problem.

\* Copier can be shared

#### D. Existing Facilities

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

450sq.ft. for 5 full-time employees.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

As our department and services have expanded we have out-grown our space. Many times we have residents in the office and we cannot move around to help them.

\* Recreation Department to provide list of other recreation programs which could be initiated if more space was available. Sign-ups for recreation programs by mail, not in person. Most recreation programs currently run in St. Paul's gymnasium and Cluett Hall Buildings.

## **SPACE NEEDS SURVEY**

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Village Administrator/Village Clerk's Office</b> |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Brian S. Ridgway</b>                             |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Village Clerk</b>                                |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>Bridgway@gardencityny.net</b>                    |

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

The "Clerk's Area", is more of a term rather than a department. To the general public most activities within the business office of Village Hall fall under the heading of the Clerk's Office. The main role of the Village Clerk is to assist the Village Administrator.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

The Village Clerk reports to the Village Administrator. Depending upon the request, project or event that develops daily. The Village Clerks interact with each department of the Village.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

The Village Clerk is not sub-divided between other departments. The Village Administrator works from within an office and support staff close by.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

The Village Administrator/Clerk receives communications in all forms; phone, fax, mail and via email. Communications are then filed or forwarded to the proper department for action and/or filing.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

The Village Administrator/Clerk require offices with privacy within close proximity to the support members.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

The Village Clerk is responsible for all Village Hall records for all departments. A site tour would better illustrate the filing needs. File retention periods vary among documents.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

A large conference room (public meetings) for approximately 150 people, a working conference room for approximately 20 people would be required to support Village Hall activities. The working conference room could be shared between departments.

\* Large conference room (Board Room) proposed capacity to be revised to 100 people. Existing capacity approximately 70.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

A full operational meeting hall sound/recording system would be required including an over-head machine and pull down screen for general use. Besides the already installed equipment, no other special equipment would be required. All equipment would be shared.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

Staffing is expected to remain unchanged. Currently;

- 1 Village Administrator
- 1 Village Clerk
- 2 Senior Support Staff Members

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Improved technology should increase the productivity of our operations. Space needs should remain the same.

- B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel        |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 2       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 2       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

### C. Location Requirements

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

The majority of materials received are forwarded onto members of various departments. These materials are for information only and/or require action that would then require "follow-up".

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

The majority of contact with the public is by telephone. Appointments are made to see the Village Administrator.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

No.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

The Village Administrator/Clerk and support staff are in a self-contained area using one shared printer. A large copier and a fax machine is shared with the staff of the business office.

#### **D. Existing Facilities**

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

The gross area will be better understood during the site visit of Village Hall. We are located in the rear of the business office on the first floor.

\* Approximately 1,600 sq.ft. including storage space in basement

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

The support staff area needs to be enlarged. In addition an area is needed for document preparation.

## **SPACE NEEDS SURVEY**

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Human Resources</b>           |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Brian S. Ridgway</b>          |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Village Clerk</b>             |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>Bridgway@gardencityny.net</b> |

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

The Human Resources Department provides the full range of personnel services for all employees and management; attendance reports, health and dental benefits, retirement planning, staffing, etc.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

This department operates on its own. However, there is considerable interaction with the Payroll Department. When an employee status is changed (new hire, retirement, etc.)

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

Besides the basic roles of a Human Resources Department, there is no sub-division. A better understanding of their operation will be reviewed in the interview process with Ms. Evans.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

Monthly state insurance reports which have to be reviewed for correct processing control. Day-to-day employee requests are processed. This will be detailed during the field operations.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

The material processed by the Human Resources Department is confidential for the most part. Therefore, an office would be required.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Several lateral files are required. Records are kept following the retention periods of New York State Department of Education. Filing periods vary among documents.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

A small conference room would be required to conduct interviews and meetings with employees, etc. Such a conference room could be shared with other departments.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

No special equipment would be required. Copier and fax machine are shared. The private printer currently in use by the Human Resources Department would remain.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

No changes are expected.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

Improved technology should improve general communication and processing of the various employee files (health coverage, benefits, etc.)

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| <b>Personnel</b> |                  | <b>Current</b> | <b>Projected (+/-)</b> |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 1              | 0                      |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0              | 0                      |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 1              | 0                      |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0              | 1                      |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> | 0              | 0                      |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0              | 0                      |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Most of the material entering the Human Resources Department are processing change type requests from employees. Following a change, the request material is filed.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

Most contact is employees rather than with the general public. 75% are with employees and 25% are with the public.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

Should be near Payroll Department since we work in conjunction. This office deals with confidential matters, employees and applicants stop by, so we need to be easily accessible but with privacy.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Since the department deals with employee related records, they should be separated in a private area.

#### D. Existing Facilities

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

One small office, located on the first floor of Village Hall.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

The overall working area of the Human Resources office needs to be enlarged. Within the Village, there are close to 350 employees.

\* Provide separate private office for human resources administrator with space for visitors. Provide space for 2 support staff, and small reception space. Conference space to be shared with other departments.

o:\2001\7001017.00\11 pre-design, programming, study\11c program\condition survey program study-garden city.ridgway.doc

## **SPACE NEEDS SURVEY**

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

|                         |                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Department/Unit:</b> | <b>Village Justice Court</b>       |
| <b>Name:</b>            | <b>Mary-Ann Gallagher</b>          |
| <b>Title:</b>           | <b>Court Clerk</b>                 |
| <b>E-Mail:</b>          | <b>mgallagher@gardencityny.net</b> |

\* Interview included Judge Matthews

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

The main responsibility of the Justice Court Department is to process tickets and collect outstanding fines in a timely manner. In addition they conduct court hearings on a weekly basis.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

The Justice Court is a separately run organization within Village Hall. At all times the Justice Court works very closely with the Police Department.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

The department is subdivided into the processing of parking tickets and moving violations tickets. Last year over 33,000 tickets were processed. All tickets are processed through various steps to ensure proper handling.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

Information is received via the regular mail or in person. A payment for a ticket is made or a scheduled court appearance date is assigned. In addition, summons that are issued are transmitted by hand from the Garden City Police Department to the Court for processing. Information is also received by messenger from other Police Departments.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

The Court Clerk and an area for making money deposits would require privacy.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

All files regarding court matters are kept for six years once they are considered "closed". Records are maintained following the guidelines of the New York State MU1 Schedule.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

The Court requires two large rooms for Court hearings and a small conference room for private meetings. All rooms need to be close to the Justice Court area. Seating for 200 in the larger room and 75 in the smaller conference room. All rooms could be shared.

\* Existing courtroom capacity is approximately 70 seats. Requested capacity is 100 seats. Board Room currently used by court is for staging of defendants and attorneys in court proceeding. Seating in courtroom to remain as fixed benches.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

Since the Justice Court area is separately managed, we would require our own copier, fax machine and a series of five printers. We also have a direct dial-up computer to the New York State Department of Motor Vehicles. The eight PC computer stations will still be required.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

No major changes are expected within the next five years. An outlook for ten years is not known since changes in ticket processing could change at the state level.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

A major change to record all processing of tickets via the computer rather than the current two step process of manual and computer process could save time for the staff. Space would remain the same.

B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel        |                  | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | <i>Full-time</i> | 1       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
| Support Staff    | <i>Full-time</i> | 3       | +1              |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 3       | +1              |
| Other (Describe) | <i>Full-time</i> | 0       | 0               |
|                  | <i>Part-time</i> | 0       | 0               |

\* Total of two private offices required. Two of remaining 7 work stations can be in courtroom similar to existing arrangement.

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Information is received from the Police Department via ticket processing. All records are kept on site for six years following a closed file.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

Most ticket matters require close contact with the public. Besides the in person contact with the public, a lot of conversations are conducted over the telephone.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

The Justice Court area needs to be close to the Police Department

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

The Justice Court area will continue to operate on their own. Their current location is separate from the general business office. If their location in the future was near the general business area, then the large copier could be shared.

#### **D. Existing Facilities**

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

Pending upcoming site visit.

\* Approximately 1,750 sq.ft.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

To better meet the needs of the general public, space on the first floor would be more functional for processing.

\*

- Increase size of courtroom for 100 seat capacity.
- Add jury enpaneling room for judge, defendant and court reporter.
- Provide more file space.
- Provide two private offices for judge and court clerk
- Provide men's and women's toilets for court staff use

## ***SPACE NEEDS SURVEY***

This survey was conducted in the context of the Program Study for Main Building at the Former St. Paul's Academy. The responses will help establish current and projected space requirements for each department/unit. Comments provided in subsequent interviews are identified with an asterisk (\*).

**Department/Unit: Garden City Public Library**

**Name: Alan G. Roeckel**

**Title: Library Director**

**E-Mail: aroeckel@hotmail.com**

**A. Method of Operation**

- 1) Provide brief description of the departments' responsibilities and required tasks.

The Garden City Public Library provides information and cultural education services to the residents of the Incorporated Village of Garden City, through automated and intermediated means.

- 2) How does the department fit within the City government organization?

The Garden City Public Library is a component unit of the Incorporated Village of Garden City.

- 3) How is the department subdivided? Describe the activities of each section.

Administration—General administrative oversight; payroll; purchasing and personnel.

Reference—Adult services, readers' advisory, audio-visual, reference services.

Children's—Children's services, toddler to sixth grade.

Young Adult—Adolescent services, seventh to twelfth grade.

Technical Service—Order and purchasing of materials.

Maintenance—Building and grounds upkeep.

- 4) What information is received by the department and how is it processed?

Incoming information is received from a multitude of sources, including print and electronic media.

- 5) Which work positions can be open, and which require privacy?

Public access areas should be open, while office areas require privacy.

- 6) What are the filing requirements of departments and how often are files purged? Provide approx. linear feet of lateral file drawer space or equivalent. What are the legal requirements for maintaining departmental records?

Filing requirements of the Library's departments are moderate; no estimate can be made on short notice of linear feet requirements, though they are modest. Files are purged periodically, depending upon the material being filed. Legal requirements are set forth by New York State.

- 7) What are departments' needs for Conference and meeting space? What are the frequency of meetings and the average number of attendees? Can conference space be shared with other departments?

The Library needs a Board Room, plus meeting rooms with capacities of approximately 100 and 40 people respectively(\* These are existing spaces in Library and existing capacities). Public meetings and Library programs are conducted daily, with Board meetings being held at least once monthly. Conference space could be shared as long as meeting schedules were not subject to disruption.

\* Existing Board Room seats 10-12 and is adequate.

- 8) What special equipment do departments require? Can some of this equipment be shared with other departments?

The Library has special computers for circulation control and the online catalog which cannot be shared. Book and audiovisual materials shelving is unique and cannot be shared.

- 9) What changes, if any, are expected in operations, organization or staffing over the next 5-10 years?

The Library will continue to see the growing presence and influence of computerization. Given the rapid pace of change, it is difficult to predict needs over the next 5—10 years. It is unlikely the presence of librarians to provide an interface will be eliminated. A "guestimate" is that staffing will remain the same or decline slightly.

- 10) To what extent will technology impact on your operations in the next 5-10 years? Will it increase or decrease your need for space?

As per question nine, technology will have a great impact on operations, probably causing space needs to remain static or decline slightly.

- B. What are the *current* and *projected* personnel counts in each of the following personnel area within your department/unit? (Projected implies 10-year timeframe.)

| Personnel        |           | Current | Projected (+/-) |
|------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|
| Administrators   | Full-time | 1       |                 |
|                  | Part-time |         |                 |
| Support Staff    | Full-time | 26      | --              |
|                  | Part-time |         |                 |
| Other (Describe) | Full-time |         |                 |
|                  | Part-time |         |                 |

(Support staff includes personnel who typically do not require private office space. If you would like to provide additional detail on the nature of the support staff in your area, e.g., clerical, engineers, information technology, lab assistant, etc. please feel free to do so.)

\* In addition, approximately 50 part-timers (10-15 at any given time).

**C. Location Requirements**

- 1) Describe where information and/or material come from and where it goes after leaving your department.

Hard copy print and audiovisual are original from vendors and loaned to patrons.

- 2) How much contact does the department have with the public?

The Library has extensive contact with the public and is open seven days a week ten months of the year. Service days are typically 11.5 hours in length.

- 3) Does the department have a functional need to be near another department?

The Library can operate as a stand-alone department.

- 4) Do the departments now, or can they in the future, share space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on same premises?

Given the nature of the Library's operations, it would be difficult to share shelf space, equipment or personnel with other departments if located on the same premises.

#### D. Existing Facilities

- 1) What is the approximate gross area (sq.ft) that you currently occupy and its location in Garden City?

The Library is approximately 38,000 square feet.

\* 38,000 sq.ft. is the gross area including building services and measured to outside of exterior walls.

- 2) Discuss present functional and space problems of departments' existing facilities.

The Library is experiencing a shortage of shelving space for books, which will be partially alleviated by a space reconfiguration currently in process.

\*

- Existing Library building designed for 118,000 book spaces, current capacity 145,000 book spaces (good for 5 years). Additional book space has been created by moving microfilm, audiovisuals & periodicals into basement storage space.

- Circulation Department space needs to increase 100%
- Lack of storage space (lost of microfilm, audiovisual & periodicals)
- Reference areas needs to expand
- HVAC system has control problems (over cooling/over heating)
- Parking inadequate. 60 spaces existing, need 120 at peak times

o:\2001\7001017.00\11 pre-design, programming, study\11c program\condition survey program study-garden city.roeckel.doc

The following organizations were contacted to identify potential Community Service Organizations which may be considered for space allocation at St. Paul's.

- Property Owners Association of Garden City Estates
- Community Club of Garden City
- American Legion, Post No. 265
- Garden City Special Police
- Garden City Community Fund
- Garden City Parent-Teachers Association
- Garden City Retired Men's Club
- Garden City Seniors Duplicate Bridge Club
- Long Island Chess Nuts
- Garden City Centennial Soccer Club



St. Paul's Academy - conversion to public offices and meeting rooms

Existing Floor Area

|          |        |     |
|----------|--------|-----|
| Basement | 28,132 | gsf |
| 1st Fl   | 28,132 | gsf |
| 2nd Fl   | 28,132 | gsf |
| 3rd Fl   | 24,742 | gsf |
| 4th Fl   | 16,433 | gsf |

Subtotal

|            |         |     |
|------------|---------|-----|
| 1st - 4th  | 97,439  | gsf |
| Total      |         |     |
| Bsmt - 4th | 125,571 | gsf |

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| <u>Total Direct</u> |                |
| <u>Work</u>         | <u>Comment</u> |

Exterior Restoration of Main building

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| \$ 5,150,122 | Per Sullivan & Nickel, including:<br>roof repair/replacement; masonry repair/replacement;<br>window repair/replacement (50% replacement);<br>new building entrance. |
|--------------|---|

Site work

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| \$ 984,198 | Per Sullivan & Nickel, including:<br>new driveways & parking (160,000 sf);<br>new gas & elect service; site lighting. |
|------------|---|

|   | Quant   | Unit  | Cost      | Total        |   |
|---|---------|-------|-----------|--------------|---|
| <u>MEP upgrade - stabilization of interior</u>                            |         |       |           |              | \$ 5,415,818  |
| Elevators/Stairs  | 1       | allow | 250,000   | 250,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Structural modifications for elevators and shafts                         | 1       | allow | 250,000   | 250,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Electrical main distribution upgrade                                      | 1       | ls    | 200,000   | 200,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Plumbing, boiler replacement, HVAC upgrade, power & lighting distribution | 97,439  | sf    | 36        | 3,507,804    | Per Sullivan & Nickel, adjusted for floor area for 1st - 4th Floors; (97,439 sf instead of 105,000 sf)    |
| Fire Protection and fire alarm  | 125,571 | sf    | 8.5       | 1,067,354    | Per Sullivan & Nickel, adjusted for floor area for Bsmt - 4th Floors; (125,571 sf instead of 105,000 sf). |
| Lighting and heating for Bsmt   | 28,132  | sf    | 5         | 140,660      | Minimal lighting and heating were added for the Bsmt  |
| <u>Office and meeting room build-out</u>                                  |         |       |           |              | \$11,175,143  |
| Remove exist. Finishes  | 86,755  | sf    | 10        | 867,550      | 1st - 4th Floors<br>Per Sullivan & Nickel, excluding corridor finishes to be restored                     |
| Structural modifications at exist. Load bearing walls                     | 97,439  | sf    | 8         | 779,512      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Repair trusses in Chapel  | 1       | allow | 100,000   | 100,000      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Restore existing finishes in corridors                                    | 10,684  | sf    | 30        | 320,520      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| New finishes  | 86,755  | sf    | 55        | 4,771,525    | Per Sullivan & Nickel, excluding corridor finishes to be restored   |
| Building specialities (bathrooms)   | 97,439  | sf    | 8         | 779,512      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Fire protection (sprinkler)   | 97,439  | sf    | 5.5       | 535,915      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| HVAC distribution   | 97,439  | sf    | 12        | 1,169,268    | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Elect power & lighting distribution                                       | 97,439  | sf    | 10        | 974,390      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Lighting  | 97,439  | sf    | 6         | 584,634      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| Fire alarm, security, data  | 97,439  | sf    | 3         | 292,317      | Per Sullivan & Nickel   |
| <b>SUBTOTAL - DIRECT WORK</b>   |         |       |           |              | <b>\$22,725,280</b>   |
| GENERAL CONDITIONS (10% of Direct Work)                                   |         |       |           |              | \$ 2,272,528 Per Sullivan & Nickel  |
| CONTRACTOR OH/PR (10% of Direct Work + Genl conditions)                   |         |       |           |              | \$ 2,499,781 Per Sullivan & Nickel  |
| Office build-out FFE  |         |       |           |              | Per Sullivan & Nickel FFE unit price for 15,000 sf community space build-out                              |
| 97,439 sf   |         | 15    | 1,461,585 | \$ 1,461,585 |   |
| <b>SUBTOTAL (2004 costs)</b>  |         |       |           |              | <b>\$28,959,174</b>   |

Assumes 13.5% per year for 18 months (8.04 - 12.05) and 8% per year for 12 months (1.06 - 12.06)

ESCALATION

26% \$ 7,529,385

SUBTOTAL (December 2006 costs)

\$36,488,559

Incidentals (20% of Subtotal)

20% \$ 7,297,712 Per Sullivan & Nickel

Design Contingency (10% of Subtotal)

10% \$ 3,648,856 Increase from 8% to 10% per Sullivan & Nickel's recommendation

Construction Contingency (10% of Subtotal)

10% \$ 3,648,856 Increase from 7% to 10% per Sullivan & Nickel's recommendation

TOTAL BUILDING COST

\$51,084,000

#75  
cc -  
m + B  
12-26-08

**BERNARD MARSON ARCHITECT AIA**

401 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY 10013 TEL 212 965-8989 FAX 212 965-8787 Email: bmarson@covad.net

December 22, 2008

Mayor Peter A Bee  
Incorporated Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City NY 11530

Dear Sir:

I'd like to make an appointment with you to discuss the Eskar proposal for St John's, for which I am the architect. I will gladly travel to Garden City at your convenience to meet you or, if you prefer, I'd equally appreciate a chance to talk to you by telephone.

Yours truly,



LITAS INVESTING CO., INC  
86-01 114<sup>th</sup> Street  
Richmond Hill, NY 11418  
Tel: 718-441-2811  
Fax: 718-847-3473

Litas

5/14  
cc  
MBC  
Messrs  
Cunning  
Diniz  
Veniziano  
Mrs. Backus

May 7, 2007

Robert L. Schoelle  
Village Administrator  
Incorporated Village of Garden City  
351 Stewart Avenue  
Garden City, NY 11530

re: *Incorporated Village of Garden City  
Request for Proposals – St. Paul's School  
Dated July 19, 2006*

Dear Mr. Schoelle,

On behalf of our team, we are responding to your letter of April 20, 2007. By copy of this letter to the Village Mayor, the Board of Trustees and the consulting firm of Karen Backus & Associates, we hereby request a re-examination of our proposal.

Frankly, we were astonished to be rejected from the bidding without any explanations.

What was the weakness in our submission?

*IS IT THE FINANCIAL ABILITY?* Our joint venturer, Eskar International Ltd. shows cash and cash equivalent of \$125 Million without any liabilities. Based on that, we can certainly assure financing ability through any local or global investment banking firm.

*LACK OF HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE?* I guess the consultants failed to look at our conversion project in Chicago's suburb village of Lemont. When the St. Vincent dePaul School was turned over to us, we sub-divided the land, refurbished the center and donated it to the community. The Internal Revenue Service approved the contribution to equal \$5 Million. A drive and visit to these facilities would show a beautiful development of one-family homes and a fully active community center including a restored chapel for the use of the entire community. (See Exhibit A of our submission.).

In the commercial and residential historical areas, a glance at Exhibit B referring to the famous Lundy's Restaurant including its 16 contiguous blocks and Exhibit C, the preservation

and present rehabilitation of Sir Myron Taylor's Estate, are convincing examples of how we brought the old edifices back to their original glory.

HOW ABOUT THE ARCHITECTURAL RENDERING? We believe it is superb, both preserving the historic character while also merging into the present day modern. If some aspects are not to the liking of the panel, we can discuss and modify.

We recently learned from the Online Garden City News that all three candidates being considered are requesting subsidies from the Village. Having learned that, we are truly mystified and are forced to ask, "What's going on in this bidding process?" One should remember that when you open the "subsidy window" there is no way to close it.

In his funding proposal Simon Karimzadeh has acted partly as a developer and partly as philanthropist. Why should the Village population be deprived of the benefits of this excellent project and be requested to subsidize something possibly shoddy and, worse still, subsidize it forever.

In the event questions arise if we have all of the experts on our team, we can answer to the community that we do. As in our previous projects, there are subcontractors engaged and they remain responsible to us. Upon request, we will submit the name of the firms to be working with us and for us.

We sincerely ask that our proposal be re-examined and re-evaluated.

Yours truly,

  
Harold Knecht  
President

cc: Mayor Peter A. Bee  
Board of Trustees  
Mayor's Committee on St. Paul's  
Ms. Karen Backus, K. Backus & Associates

INCORPORATED

**VILLAGE OF GARDEN CITY**

351 STEWART AVENUE

**GARDEN CITY, N.Y. 11530-4528**

WEBSITE: GARDENCITYNY.NET

TELEPHONE (516) 465-4000

FAX (516) 742-5223



MAYOR  
PETER A. BEE

TRUSTEES  
JOHN L. MAUK  
GERARD P. LUNDQUIST  
JOHN J. WATRAS  
ROBERT J. ROTHSCHILD  
NICHOLAS P. EPISCOPIA  
THOMAS M. LAMBERTI  
DONALD T. BRUDIE

VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR  
ROBERT L. SCHOELLE, JR.

April 20, 2007

**VIA EMAIL AND AIR MAIL**

*Mr. Simon Karimzadeh  
Eskar International Limited  
29 Brim Hill  
London N2 OHD*

*RE: Incorporated Village of Garden City  
Request for Proposals – St. Paul's School  
Dated July 19, 2006*

*Dear Mr. Karimzadeh:*

*Thank you for your submission in response to the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the St. Paul's School dated July 19, 2006. The Village has thoroughly reviewed your submission and has decided not to proceed with your proposal. While certain aspects of your proposal were found to be of interest, other proposers were deemed to have more fully met the evaluation criteria set forth in the RFP. We appreciate your time and effort responding to this RFP.*

Sincerely

*Robert L. Schoelle, Jr.  
Village Administrator*

*cc: Mayor Peter A. Bee  
Board of Trustees  
Mayor's Committee on St. Paul's  
Mr. Bernard Marson  
Mr. Harry Knecht, Litas Investing Co. Inc.  
Ms. Karen Backus, K. Backus & Associates*

**Recommended for Elimination** (in alphabetical order)

**John A. Ardito, Esq.**

The submission by Mr. Ardito consists of a narrative description of a conceptual plan for converting the main building into a commercial hotel and spa. The submission did not meet the minimum proposal requirements, and most notably lacked a team of development professionals, architectural drawings, and development pro formas. Further, based on the proposed use as a commercial hotel and spa, the proposal did not conform to the development guidelines, which prohibited commercial uses and specifically noted that independent health clubs would not be permitted.

**Eskar International Limited/Litas Investing Co., Inc.**

The Eskar/Litas team proposes renovation of the Main Building with 54 upscale residential rentals and community space, demolition of Ellis Hall, construction of 10 townhouses totaling 16,000 square feet, and underground parking. The proposal offered \$250,000 in annual lease payments with an option to purchase after year 5 for \$5 million.

Although this proposal remained within the development guidelines, we believe it does not adequately meet the standards set forth in the RFP with respect to project feasibility and developer experience and track record. The developer, Eskar International, is a UK-based firm that has not developed in the United States. The investor partner, Litas Investing Co., Inc., also lacks recent experience, and no construction manager has been selected. The architect, Bernard Marson, has completed some relevant projects; however the development team as a whole lacks relevant experience and has never worked together before. Further, the management consortium, which would consist of Eskar and Litas, has no experience managing upscale residential properties.

The development pro formas provided by the team do not accurately project anticipated development costs and contain a number of mistakes. For example, the development budget reflects the sales of the townhouse units as an offset to development costs, even though this would not occur until year 6. Further, the development analysis incorrectly omits the \$5 million cost for executing the purchase option while reflecting the corresponding sales proceeds.

**NAIM/Apollon**

The NAIM/Apollon team proposes to renovate the Main Building to accommodate 71 residential condominium units. An alternative plan was also submitted which includes development of a recreational building/clubhouse with community space in the basement level, and an extensive landscape plan. For both options, the project proposes two levels of underground parking. NAIM/Apollon offers \$5 million to purchase the site.

Although the development plans were generally consistent with the development guidelines, we believe the proposal did not adequately demonstrate its financial feasibility. The team's proposed hard and soft costs significantly underestimate the likely cost of the project and, with corrected financial assumptions, the project would not be viable. For example, total

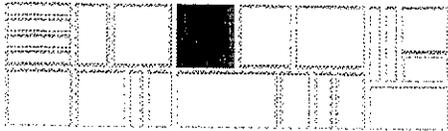
renovation cost for the Main Building is estimated at \$15.4 million. Estimates provided by Turner Construction as part of an independent feasibility analysis estimate the Main Building renovation at \$28 million (2006\$). The estimates provided by other respondents ranged from \$20 - \$34 million, putting NAIM/Apollon at the bottom.

The disparity in the estimates is even more pronounced for site costs and soft costs. For the Base Case, NAIM/Apollon proposal estimates \$480,000 for site work but does not include line items for landscape or parking, although the development plan calls for a 2-level underground parking structure, formal stroll garden, tea house, gazebo, pool, pool house, tennis court, fountain, gate house and other new landscaping. Turner Construction estimated the cost for 114 underground stalls at \$7 million alone. For soft costs, NAIM/Apollon allows only \$4.3 million, noting that this includes interest on the proposed \$28 million construction loan, in addition to other soft costs including architectural and engineering services and marketing, among others. As a comparison, other credible respondents estimated total soft costs at \$9 million and above.

#### REIT Americas Limited

REIT Americas Limited proposes renovation of the Main Building to include 33 residential condominiums, an independently operated fitness/wellness center in the chapel, and office suites, as well as construction of a new 5-story, 125,000 square foot building with 57 condominium units and an underground parking garage. REIT Americas offers \$6 million for the site.

This proposal grossly exceeds the square footage guidelines and conflicts with the permitted uses as stated in the development guidelines. The proposed construction of 125,000 square feet of new construction exceeds the square footage of Ellis Hall, the guideline provided in the RFP for new construction, by nearly eight times. Additionally, the project proposes a fitness/wellness center, which would operate as a membership fee-based, independent entity open to the general public, and office suites. As stated in the RFP development guidelines, both of these uses are not permitted.



K. BACKUS & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
REAL ESTATE CONSULTANTS

CONFIDENTIAL – DO NOT COPY OR CIRCULATE

MEMORANDUM

TO: St. Paul's Committee

CC: Robert Schoelle, Village Administrator  
Gary Fishberg, Esq.

FROM: Karen Backus  
Lori Matsukuma

DATE: April 16, 2007

RE: Analysis and Recommendations Re: Village of Garden City's  
July 19, 2006 Request for Proposals for St. Paul's

As real estate advisors to the Village of Garden City, we have reviewed and analyzed the submissions received in response to the above-referenced Request for Proposals (RFP). At this stage in the process, we believe it is appropriate for the Village to eliminate certain proposals from further consideration, and to select a short-list of developers for further discussions and negotiations. The purpose of this memo is to share the results of KBA's analysis of the proposals as well as our recommendations with respect to the firms we believe should continue in the selection process, and the reasons why we believe other firms should be dropped from further consideration.

Background

On July 19, 2006 the Village of Garden City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the redevelopment of the St. Paul's School. The RFP requested respondents to submit proposals for a "Base Case" scenario, which called for preservation of the exterior of the Main Building in its current, E-shaped configuration, demolition of Ellis Hall, and below-grade parking. In addition, respondents were invited to submit alternative proposals for a "Modified Case," in which respondents were allowed to modify the rear façade of the Main Building, to replace Ellis Hall with up to 16,000 SF of new construction, and to propose alternative methods of screening the parking from public view.

The evaluation criteria set forth in the RFP are as follows:

- ***Design / Historic Preservation.*** Quality of the proposal's overall site planning and design relative to the Development Guidelines, the extent to which the building exterior is preserved, and the nature of modifications to the exterior of the Main Building.
- ***Project Feasibility / Developer Experience and Track Record.*** Demonstrated ability of the developer and its team to undertake and successfully complete the project. Significant factors to be considered in this regard include the project's financial feasibility as demonstrated by the proposal submission, as well as the development team's experience and track record with similar projects.
- ***Return to Village.*** Including 1) total fee or ground lease offer, 2) anticipated new tax revenue (including School District revenue) resulting from the proposed development, and 3) other benefits to the Village that should be considered.

The RFP was sent to a total of 33 firms, including developers KBA identified as having substantial experience in residential development and historic preservation as well as firms who subsequently requested copies of the RFP. The issuance of the RFP followed several months of intensive marketing, which included direct outreach to developers via telephone and mail, site tours, and meetings.

On the October 5, 2006 due date for the RFP, the Village received a total of seven proposals, as follows:

- The Albanese Organization
- John A. Ardito, Esq.
- AvalonBay Communities
- Committee to Save St. Paul's
- Eskar International Limited/Litas Investing Co., Inc.
- NAIM/Apollon
- REIT Americas Limited

Over the past five months, KBA has worked with the Village's Committee to analyze and clarify the submissions, and to interview the most promising respondents. With the exception of the Ardito proposal, which was deemed completely non-responsive, each respondent has been given the opportunity to provide answers to specific questions, provide additional information, or otherwise supplement or clarify their proposal.

### Overview

It must be acknowledged frankly that we were disappointed by the response to the RFP. Only two of the respondents are recognized developers with a substantial reputation and track record. With few exceptions, the level of sophistication and development experience evidenced by the submissions is below what we believe is required for a project of this size and complexity. In the end, the most viable proposals were submitted by local developers familiar with Garden City and its political environment.

Indeed, most of the developers initially identified by KBA as having significant residential development experience elected not to respond to the RFP, even though many of them had gone on a site tour with us and had invested additional time in reviewing extensive information about the site. Informal follow-up with some of these firms revealed that the uncertainties of the parkland alienation approval process combined with the litigation brought by the founders of the Committee to Save St. Paul's against the Village, its Trustees, and KBA — evidence that the project lacked the strong, local and unified political support needed to obtain the parkland alienation approval from the New York State legislature — added up to more risk than most developers were willing to take. Other reasons cited by developers included the small size of the building, the inherent risk of rehabilitating an historic structure, and the cooling market for upscale condominiums in the New York area.

The feasibility analysis of St. Paul's undertaken prior to issuance of the RFP suggested that this is a risky project, but indicated that redevelopment of the existing building and Ellis Hall could most likely be undertaken on a breakeven basis — that is, without an up-front payment for the land but without cost to the Village. The three most viable proposals, however, are all requesting some form of subsidy by the Village. This is either in the form of direct capital investment, rent payments in excess of fair market value, or new development in excess of the 16,000 square-foot limit stated in the RFP, which represents the replacement square footage associated with the demolition of Ellis Hall.

During the next stage of the selection process, we recommend that the Village work with the selected respondents to modify their proposals so that the amount of subsidy being requested can be compared on an “apples to apples” basis—and ideally, negotiated down. For example, all proposers should limit the amount of new development to 16,000 square feet as required in the RFP and provide versions of their proposal with and without community space. In addition, the Village should require respondents to standardize the amount of community space included in their projects so that the incremental subsidy required for such space can be quantified. These “apples to apples” comparisons will in turn provide the Village with the basis for getting the public's input on whether taxpayers are willing to make a financial contribution for the redevelopment of St. Paul's (and if so, how much), whether residents would prefer to accept additional density on the site, or whether they would prefer the Village to consider other options, including demolition of the building.

### **Analysis and Recommendations**

Based on our analysis, KBA recommends that the Village continue discussions with the three developers whose proposals come closest to meeting the Village's three criteria of historic preservation, project feasibility, and return: the Albanese Organization, AvalonBay Communities, and the Committee to Save St. Paul's with its developer, the Canus Corporation. We believe that the Village should eliminate from further consideration the remaining four proposals which do not meet the minimum submission requirements, grossly exceed the development guidelines, and/or do not adequately demonstrate the feasibility of the proposed project.

## Recommended for Short-List (in alphabetical order)

### The Albanese Organization

The Albanese Organization submitted a proposal for the Modified Case calling for 42 condominium units, 125 underground parking spaces, preservation of the 2,800 square-foot chapel, and 11,000 SF of community space in the Main Building, as well as the development of 8 townhouses with 33,000 square feet of new development located to the rear of the site. This plan required public subsidy of almost \$28 million. In response to the Village's request, Albanese revised this proposal to replace the 11,000 square feet of community space (but still preserving the chapel) with 7 additional condominium units, which reduced the required subsidy to \$19,250,000. This alternative is analyzed in the attached matrix.

Primary Strengths: (1) the Albanese Organization's extensive local development experience, both in the New York metropolitan area and in Garden City, (2) the project's top-quality design and historic preservation approach, including the location of all parking below grade, (3) project credibility and feasibility demonstrated by the developer's thorough response, carefully estimated capital budget, and financing experience, and (4) future tax proceeds from the new residential condos, which would yield an estimated \$1,000,000 in taxes to the Village and school district per year.

Primary Weaknesses: (1) magnitude of the financial contribution required from Village taxpayers, and (2) the proposed new townhouse development, while tasteful and well-designed, is double the maximum floor area stated in the RFP. Although pressed to scale down the \$100 million cost of the project and thus the need for subsidy by "value engineering" the design, reducing developer fees, and otherwise scaling back the generous soft cost budget, the Albanese Organization declined, responding that the project was correctly budgeted for its target market and level of risk. Albanese envisions receiving subsidy through the form of a "public / private partnership," which needs to be more thoroughly defined.

### AvalonBay Communities

The AvalonBay proposal consists of renovating the Main Building into 70 residential rental units, demolishing Ellis Hall, and constructing 37 new townhouse units totaling 48,000 square feet (including 12,000 square feet for below-grade basement space) and a 2-level parking structure (with the lower level partially below grade). AvalonBay is offering an initial payment of \$1 million for a 99-year ground lease. AvalonBay is also proposing a 35-year Payment In-Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) program, which would contribute annual payments in-lieu of taxes starting at \$200,000 in year 1 and increasing over the 35-year term to \$700,000. Avalon intends to use historic tax credits to fund a portion of the project equity.

Primary Strengths: (1) AvalonBay's proven track record in developing and managing comparable projects, including projects involving an extensive public approval process and historic preservation, (2) AvalonBay's financial strength and credibility as a major national REIT, and (3) the project's ability to operate without ongoing financial support from the

Village. Since 2001, AvalonBay has completed or is developing over 3,750 units in the NY metropolitan area at a total project cost of \$1.1 billion.

Primary Weaknesses: (1) proposed new construction of 48,000 SF (36,000 SF above grade), which is substantially more than the 16,000 square feet stipulated in the RFP, and (2) the lack of underground parking. AvalonBay proposes to minimize the impact of these features by locating most of the new residential construction behind the Main Building with one-third of the new square footage below grade, and by constructing the lower level of the parking structure partially below grade. AvalonBay has indicated that the project's financial viability becomes challenged with greater conformance to the development guidelines.

### Committee to Save St. Paul's (CSSP) / Canus Corporation

The CSSP/Canus proposal responds to the Base Case and consists of renovation of the Main Building with 67 residential rental units, 10,300 square feet of community and senior center space, and preservation of the 2,800 square-foot chapel. Parking would be provided in surface parking lots throughout the site. CSSP's developer, the Canus Corporation, has experience in developing residential projects, primarily in the Philadelphia area, utilizing federal low-income and historic preservation tax credits; however, none of its projects have been of the same size, scale, and complexity as St. Paul's. CSSP/Canus's proposed project financing consists of \$28 million in taxable bonds, \$7.3 million in syndicated historic tax credit equity, and \$6.3 million in deferred developer fees. CSSP/Canus proposes a \$1/year ground lease payment and a PILOT of \$225,000 per year in lieu of taxes, both for an unspecified term. Finally, the proposal requires the Village to provide an annual subsidy of \$962,500 per year—according to CSSP, this represents \$100 in additional taxes per Village household—in addition to paying operating expenses in connection with its sublease of the public space. This translates to a “rent” of more than \$70 per square foot, far above the market for space in Garden City.

Primary Strengths: 1) approach to historic preservation, 2) lack of additional new development, and 3) potential ability to garner support needed to secure the parkland alienation.

Primary Weaknesses: 1) remaining reservations about Canus's ability to execute a project of this type, as most of Canus's relevant development projects are located within Pennsylvania and had project costs below \$20 million, 2) underfunded capital budget, especially with respect to interest reserve and other soft costs, which underscores concerns about the developer's experience with projects of this type, 3) questions about the developer's capacity and financial strength, particularly with respect to its ability to provide a bankable completion guarantee, 4) magnitude of the on-going, annual public subsidy required for the project, and 5) all parking located at-grade. We are continuing discussions with CSSP and its developer to address these issues.

January 29, 2007

TO: Committee on St. Paul's - 2007  
Trustee John L. Mauk  
Trustee Peter A. Bee  
Trustee Thomas M. Lamberti  
Messrs. Robert Davis  
Cosmo Veneziale  
James Carney

RE: **Proposal - Bernard Marson Architect/Eskar International Limited**

Enclosed please find a proposal and a supplementary book of architectural drawings which were received today from Bernard Marson Architect, AIA with regard to the developer Simon Karimzadeh of Eskar International Limited.



Robert L. Schoelle, Jr.  
Village Administrator

RLS:kma

Enc.

cc: Mayor Gerard P. Lundquist

**BERNARD MARSON ARCHITECT AIA**

401 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY 10013 TEL 212 965-8989 FAX 212 965-8787 Email: bmarson@covad.net

**TRANSMITTAL SHEET**

DATE: January 24, 007

TO: Robert L Schoelle Jr  
Village Administrator  
Incorporated Village of Garden City  
Garden City NY 11530-9695

RE: St Paul's School

REMARKS:

12 copies of Proposal for St Paul's School, Garden City NY  
12 copies of supplementary booklet of Architectural drawings.

Fedex

PROPOSAL

ST PAUL'S SCHOOL  
GARDEN CITY NY

**PROPOSAL FOR ST PAUL'S SCHOOL GARDEN CITY, NY**

**1. DEVELOPER INFORMATION**

The development will be a joint venture by Litas Investing Inc. and Eskar International Limited.

**LITAS INVESTING CO., INC.**

Harry Knecht, President  
86-01 114<sup>th</sup> Street  
Richmond Hill, NY 11418

Tel: 718 441 2811  
Fax: 718 847 3473  
Email: [skatukas@aol.com](mailto:skatukas@aol.com)

V. Vebeliunas  
Chairman of the Board  
380 Duck Pond Road  
Matinecock, NY 11560  
Tel: 516-759-1676  
Fax: 516-759-1677

**AND**

**ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

Simon Karimzadeh  
Eskar International Limited  
29 Brim Hill  
London N2 OHD

Tel: 011 44 208 458 4956  
Fax: 011 44 208 455 2196  
Email: [estec@screeaming.net](mailto:estec@screeaming.net)

**Mr. Karimzadeh is the primary representative of the joint venture.**

## **General overview of the partners**

### **Eskar International Limited**

Eskar International Limited was founded in 1956 and incorporated in 1961.  
The company is a fully focused Real Estate Investment and Development Company  
The Main company has net assets in US Dollars terms of \$250 Million of which it has cash deposits of \$200 Million.

Eskar International Limited has made a \$50 Million investment into Quantum investments; this is matched by \$50 Million of other outside investors. Quantum Investment Trust owns a property portfolio which is now valued at \$1.2 Billion throughout the United Kingdom.

Eskar International has now launched its second fund called European Land Limited which will have a Non-UK investment portfolio in main land Europe.

We are looking to make an IPO of shares in European Land Ltd which will be floated for \$250 Million in early 2008. This will give Eskar International a net cash inflow of \$200 Million in 15-18 months time .

Eskar International Ltd is Dun and Bradstreet 5A/1 Credit rated .

### **Core competencies**

Provide finance and equity investment to property sector.  
Underwriting of Property developments  
Underwriting at Lloyds of London (insurance)  
Refurbishment of Grade I and Grade II Listed Historic Buildings  
Investment in Income producing commercial Real Estate.  
We achieve and exceed the highest standards and qualities.

### **Past Experiences of Historic buildings**

#### **Apethorpe Hall**

The Acquisition and commencement of restoration of one of the UKs most important buildings .  
This was such an important building that it was forcibly purchased by the British Government before the completion of our restoration of the property .

52.000 ft Main Building

We obtained rezoning and change of use from a former School to one Main Mansion and 18 Houses

Reference  
Mr Stephen Goldberg  
The English Property Trust  
Tanglewood House  
Hyver Hill  
London NW7 4HV  
Tel 020 8906 1270

### **117 Park Lane**

London W1

One of London's most premier addresses was an old disused Banking Hall  
This was converted to 8 luxury apartments

Project Manager Mr Eddie Walsh  
Tel 0790 522 8793

### **Mellor House Manchester**

116 000 ft Gross Former 1890's Cotton Mill

We obtained change of use and rezoning of an ornate Victorian Building  
Originally used as a Victorian Cotton Mill to be converted to 94 Loft apartments

Ref

Mr Ray Makin  
Makin Architecture  
Bainbridge House  
London Road  
Manchester M1 2PW  
Tel 0161 236 0051

### Broadgate Centre

Liverpool Street  
London

The refurbishment of Liverpool Street Rail Station. A historic Main  
Rail Station of 450,000 ft. together with over 3.0 Million ft. New build  
Office and retail development scheme.

### Finsbury Square

London EC2

Period Office building  
500,000 ft. Renovation and new build.

## **Financial Capacity**

Our financial capacity is virtually unlimited. We have £ 250 Million of equity to deploy and this can be leveraged up to \$2.5 Billion by co-partnering with financial institutions Goldman Sachs, Bank of Scotland and Lehman Brothers in a partnership form, we can finance \$5 Billion in assets. This is comfortably more than any single building or development worldwide.

Attached are our financial accounts together with credit report.

## **Scope of Current Projects**

We have over 3 Million Square Feet of projects under construction in Switzerland and Germany.

## **Development experience in NY**

We have no experience in NY Metropolitan area, however our partner Litas Investing Co., Inc. has the relevant experience as set out in their summary that follows.

### **Litas Investing Co., Inc.**

The Chicago subdivision resulting in 800 homesteads was personally supervised by V. Vebeliunas. Harry Knecht organized the Lattingtown project. Our experience in subdivision proceedings in Chicago (Lemont) and New York (Lattingtown) certainly taught us how to go about it. We have already made inquiries in Albany to feel the pulse of their consent in giving up the unused acreage of the local park for the new residential development. We expect no big opposition since the Village of Garden City will endorse and support our application

## **2. TEAM INFORMATION**

### **Key Personnel**

#### **Eskar International Limited**

##### Simon Karimzadeh

One of the United Kingdoms most powerful and astute property developer and investor with a special passion for Historic Buildings.

##### Peter Inskip

Is an architect specialising in Historic Buildings. He is a world authority on the subject of restoration and conversion of Historic Buildings and is usually appointed by English Heritage and Crown Estate for the projects of National Importance.

Peter Inskip's experience in Historic Buildings is vast. He has worked with us for the Restoration programme and subdivision of the grounds at Apethorpe Hall before it was sold to English Heritage as a property of National Interest. He also worked a 15<sup>th</sup> Century building, which was once owned by Henry VIII.

### **Relevant experience**

The restoration of Somerset House – a Royal Palace owned by the Crown Estate

The restoration of Bute Castle

The refurbishment of the former world HQ of HSBC bank in the City of London  
A 1900 office building

He will be making site visits to Garden City and overlooking the project and architectural issues together with the New York team.

Bernard Marson was selected because of his experience in the renovation of historic buildings. He selected his consultants as those best suited for the project.

### **ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING TEAM**

Bernard Marson AIA Architect  
401 Broadway  
New York NY 10013

Bernard Marson is a Professional Engineer as well as a Registered Architect. His practice has included commissions for public and private housing, resort hotels, institutional buildings, medical centers, factories, office buildings, private residences and many innovative designs involving advanced technology such as automated parking garages and prefabricated elements. This work has included new buildings as well as renovations. He recently participated in an AIA study group in Los Angeles examining the National Historic Herald-Examiner Building and is currently designing the restoration of a ten-story National Historic office building in Kansas City. He has received Honor Awards from the American Institute of Architects, including the Long Island Chapter, and has been published widely in books, journals and other periodicals in the United States, Europe and Japan.

### **Structural Engineer**

Louis J. Nacamuli, PE, PP  
Nacamuli Associates  
100 Jefferson Avenue  
Elizabeth NJ 07201

The firm of Nacamuli Associates was established in 1971 for the purpose of providing Professional Engineering services specializing in structural and geotechnical engineering. The firm has been responsible for the design and construction of over one thousand major projects totaling over five billion dollars in construction. Projects include Specialized Structures, Distribution Centers, Office Buildings, Hotels, Apartment Buildings, Schools, Churches, Public Works Projects, and Shopping Centers. The firm is experienced in both low and high-rise construction. The firm has also provided

on-site structural steel and concrete construction inspection, including design and inspection services for existing structures, and the inspection and supervision of pile foundation construction. The firm presently employs 25 people providing design, drafting, CAD operation, and on-site inspection. Nacamuli Associates has earned the NJACI/NJRMCA awards for excellence in concept, originality, and application of structural concrete in 1978 for the Meadowlands Hilton Hotel, in 1994 for the Ellis Island American Immigrant Wall of Honor, in 1995 for Rutgers Stadium and in 2002 for Liberty View Towers. "New York Construction News" recognized the firm by its inclusion in the top 20 projects for 2000 for the Tribeca Grand Hotel.

#### Mechanical Engineer

Laszlo Bodak PE  
Laszlo Bodak Engineer PC  
45 West 36 Street  
New York NY 10018

Laszlo Bodak is a graduate of City College of New York and a Professional Engineer with licenses in many states. His firm is one of the leading mechanical and electrical engineering firms in New York and he is an author and lecturer in the fields of automation, fire safety and heating ventilating and air conditioning. He is particularly effective in environmentally sensitive design and was chosen to lead the project into a geothermal solution for heating and air conditioning.

#### Landscape Architect

Susannah Churchill Drake  
137 Clinton Street  
Brooklyn NY 11201

Susannah was born in Cambridge England and raised in Norwich, Vermont. She earned a Bachelors of Arts degree in Art History and Studio Art from Dartmouth College in 1987 where she was awarded the Nathan Pearson Award in Engineering, Putnam Fellowship. In 1995 she received Masters of Architecture and Master of Landscape Architecture degrees from the Harvard University Graduate School of Design.

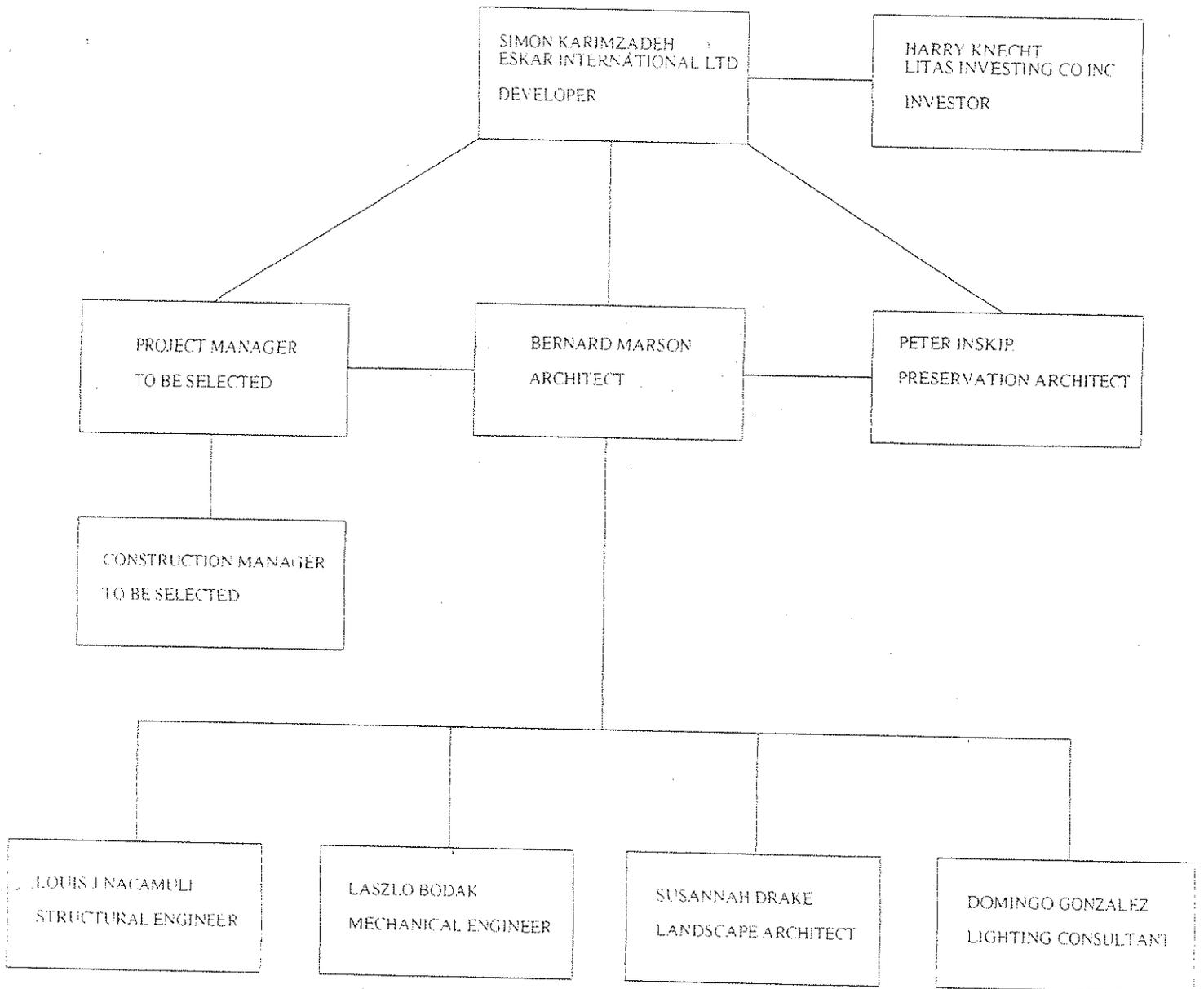
In almost twenty years of professional practice, Susannah worked on architecture and landscape projects that range in scale from urban residential gardens in San Francisco to the public plaza at Rockefeller Center to 150,000 acre ranch plans in Wyoming. For six years, as an Associate at Rogers Marvel Architects, she led large urban design and planning projects for clients such as Dartmouth College, The University of Georgia, The City of Cody Wyoming and The Battery Park City Authority. Current project include a design study of means and methods for ameliorating the impact of the Brooklyn Queens Expressway in Cobble Hill & Carroll Gardens, a project funded by a grant from the New York State Council on the Arts. In 2006 Drake was also the recipient of a James Marston Fitch Fellowship for her work on campus landscapes of Beatrix Farrand.

Susannah is an active member of the Harvard GSD Endowment Committee, the AIA, the ASLA, SCUP and the Brooklyn Heights Association Board of Governors. For over a decade she has been a member of the Municipal Art Society, The Design Trust for Public Space and the NY Architectural League. She has served on juries at Harvard, Dartmouth College, Parsons, and Middlebury and was an instructor of history of garden design, design studio, graphics and drawing at the New York Botanical Garden. In the summer of 2004 she lectured on Streetscape Security Issues to the ASLA Safe Spaces Symposium in Chicago. She is a registered Landscape Architect in New York State.

Lighting Consultant

Domingo Gonzales  
Gonzales Associates

Domingo Gonzalez is one of the most noted architectural lighting designers in America. He has been practicing for the last 27 years with a varied background in architecture, interior design, and product development. During this time Domingo has served as the lead lighting designer on over 1,200 installations world wide covering a diverse range of projects including residences, transportation, hospitality, healthcare, historic preservation, educational and corporate facilities. Domingo graduated from the City College of New York where he currently serves as Instructor in Lighting Design and has lectured on lighting design around the country. In 2001 he was named LDI Architectural Lighting Designer of the Year, and has received ten IES Lumen Awards and six Lucy B. Moses Preservation Awards and six GE Edison Lighting Awards. From 1992 to 1997 Domingo served on the IES School & College facilities committee and was a contributing author to **IES RP-3001: Lighting for Educational Facilities**. Spring 2004 saw the publication of **"Building Types Basics for Transit Facilities"** which featured Domingo and Senior Associate AC Hickox as contributing authors. Over the last decade, Domingo has overseen major projects in the metropolitan area including the award-winning George Washington Bridge, WTC Temporary Path Station, 2nd Avenue Subway, East Side Access, JFK Light Rail, West Side Ferry Terminal, Hudson River Park, Queens West Waterfront Redevelopment, and the restoration of Newark Penn Station.



ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2005

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

DIRECTORS: S Karimzadeh  
E Karimzadeh

SECRETARY: S Karimzadeh

REGISTERED OFFICE: Boundary House  
91-93 Charterhouse Street  
London EC1 6HR

REGISTERED NUMBER: 708736

AUDITORS: Tobin Associates

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2005

CONTENTS

1. Report of the Directors
2. Auditors' Report
3. Profit and Loss Account
4. Balance Sheet
- 5-7. Notes to the Accounts

The following page does not form part of the Statutory Accounts

Appendix

1. Trading and Profit and Loss Account

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2005

The directors present their annual report with the accounts of the company for the year ended 28th February 2005.

**PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY**

The principal activity of the company in the year under review was importing skins and agricultural and produce

**DIRECTORS**

The directors in office in the year and their beneficial interests in the company's issued ordinary share capital were as follows:

|              | Ordinary Shares of fl each |             |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|              | <u>2005</u>                | <u>2004</u> |
| S Karimzadeh | 109,563,000                | 109,563,000 |
| E Karimzadeh | 16,001,000                 | 16,001,000  |

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial accounts for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing those financial accounts the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial accounts;
- prepare the financial accounts on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and to enable them to ensure that the financial accounts comply with the Companies Act 1985. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

**AUDITORS**

The auditors Tobin Associates are deemed to be reappointed in accordance with section 386 of the Companies Act 1985.

**SMALL COMPANY EXEMPTIONS**

This report is prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part VII of the Companies Act 1985 relating to small companies.

Signed on behalf of the  
board of directors

\_\_\_\_\_  
S Karimzadeh  
Director

# TOBIN ASSOCIATES

ACCOUNTANTS & REGISTERED AUDITORS

Tel:  
020-7608 3633

Boundary House (3rd floor)  
91-93 Charterhouse Street  
London EC1M 6HR.  
e-mail: Tobinandcompany@aol.com

Fax:  
020-7608 3201

YOUR REF

OUR REF

2.

## AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF ESRAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

We have audited the financial accounts on pages 3 to 7 for the year ended 28th February 2005. These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard For Smaller Entities (effective June 2002), under the historical cost convention and accounting policies set out on page 5.

### RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND AUDITORS

As described on page 1 the company's directors are responsible for the preparation of financial accounts. It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our audit, on those accounts and to report our opinion to you.

### BASIS OF OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Auditing Standards issued by the Auditing Practices Board. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial accounts. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgements made by the directors in the preparation of the financial accounts, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the company's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the financial accounts are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or other irregularity or error. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial accounts.

### OPINION

In our opinion the financial accounts give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 28th February 2005 and of its loss for the year then ended and have been properly prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 1985.



TOBIN ASSOCIATES

21st December 2005

SR  
Partners: F. TOBIN F.C.C.A., Z. RAHMAN B.COM. F.C.C.A.  
Associates: J. SHARIF B.COM. (CONS) S. KARIM F.C.A.

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

CONTENTS

1. Report of the Directors
2. Auditors' Report
3. Profit and Loss Account
4. Balance Sheet
- 5-7. Notes to the Accounts

The following page does not form part of the Statutory Accounts

Appendix

- 1 Trading and Profit and Loss Account

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

The directors present their annual report with the accounts of the company for the year ended 28th February 2006

**PRINCIPAL ACTIVITY**

The principal activity of the company in the year under review was importing skins and agricultural and produce

**DIRECTORS**

The directors in office during the year and their beneficial interests in the company's issued ordinary share capital were as follows:

|              | Ordinary Shares of £1 each |             |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|              | <u>2006</u>                | <u>2005</u> |
| S Karimzadeh | 109,563,000                | 109,563,000 |
| E Karimzadeh | 16,001,000                 | 16,001,000  |

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

Company law requires the directors to prepare financial accounts for each financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the profit or loss of the company for that period. In preparing those financial accounts the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state whether the applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial accounts;
- prepare the financial accounts on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the company will continue in business.

The directors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the company and to enable them to ensure that the financial accounts comply with the Companies Act 1985. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the company and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

**AUDITORS**

The auditors Tobin Associates are deemed to be reappointed in accordance with section 286 of the Companies Act 1985.

**SMALL COMPANY EXEMPTIONS**

This report is prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part VII of the Companies Act 1985 relating to small companies.

Signed on behalf of the  
board of directors



E Karimzadeh  
Director

12th December 2006

Tel:  
020-7608 3633

Boundary House (3rd floor)  
91-93 Charterhouse Street  
London EC1M 6HR.  
e-mail: Tobinandcompany@aol.com

Fax:  
020-7608 3201

YOUR REF

OUR REF

2.

AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF  
ZSKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

We have audited the financial accounts on pages 3 to 7 for the year ended 28th February 2006. These accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard For Smaller Entities (effective June 2002), under the historical cost convention and accounting policies set out on page 5.

**RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND AUDITORS**

As described on page 1 the company's directors are responsible for the preparation of financial accounts. It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our audit, on those accounts and to report our opinion to you.

**BASIS OF OPINION**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Auditing Standards issued by the Auditing Practices Board. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial accounts. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgements made by the directors in the preparation of the financial accounts, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the company's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed.

We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the financial accounts are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or other irregularity or error. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial accounts.

**OPINION**

In our opinion the financial accounts give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs as at 28th February 2006 and of its loss for the year then ended and have been properly prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 1985.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TOBIN ASSOCIATES

12th December 2006

Partner: F. TOBIN F.A.C.A. Z. RAHMAN B.COM F.C.C.A.  
Associates: J. SHARPE B.COM (HONS) S. YAKIM F.C.A.

Registered to carry on audit work by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England & Wales

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

|  | <u>Notes</u> | <u>2006</u> |             | <u>2005</u> |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |              | £           | £           | £           | £           |
| TURNOVER   | 1            |             | 3,715       |             | 2,300       |
| Cost of Sales                                      |              |             | 200         |             | 904         |
| <u>GROSS PROFIT</u>                                |              |             | 3,515       |             | 1,396       |
| Net Operating Expenses                             |              |             |             |             |             |
| Administrative Expenses                            |              |             | 140,124     |             | 21,813      |
| <u>OPERATING LOSS</u>                              | 2            |             | (136,599)   |             | (20,437)    |
| Bank Interest                                      |              |             | (136,599)   |             | (20,437)    |
| <u>LOSS ON ORDINARY ACTIVITIES BEFORE TAXATION</u> |              |             | (136,597)   |             | (20,437)    |
| Tax on Ordinary Activities                         |              |             |             |             |             |
| <u>LOSS ON ORDINARY ACTIVITIES AFTER TAXATION</u>  |              |             | £ (136,597) |             | £ (20,437)  |
| <u>STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS</u>              |              |             |             |             |             |
| Loss Brought Forward                               |              |             | (112,419)   |             | (91,921)    |
| Loss for the Year                                  |              |             | (136,597)   |             | (20,437)    |
| <u>RETAINED LOSS CARRIED FORWARD</u>               |              |             | £ (249,016) |             | £ (112,418) |

None of the company's activities were acquired or discontinued during the above two financial years.

There were no recognised gains or losses other than the profit or loss for the above two financial years.

The notes on pages 5 to 7 form part of these accounts.

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

BALANCE SHEET  
AS AT 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

|  | <u>Notes</u> | <u>2006</u>          |                      | <u>2005</u>          |                      |
|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  |              | £                    | £                    | £                    | £                    |
| <b>FIXED ASSETS</b>                                    |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Tangible Assets  | 3            |                      | 1,657                |                      | 1,949                |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                                  |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Stock  | 1            | 12,800               |                      | 12,000               |                      |
| Debtors  | 4            | 66,181               |                      | 194,141              |                      |
| Investments  | 5            | 19,557,480           |                      | 19,557,480           |                      |
| Cash at Bank   |              | 140,045,216          |                      | 114,800,850          |                      |
|  |              |                      | <u>159,686,677</u>   |                      | <u>134,570,471</u>   |
| <b>CREDITORS - Amounts Falling Due within One Year</b> | 6            | <u>34,367,350</u>    |                      | <u>9,114,838</u>     |                      |
| <b>NET CURRENT (LIABILITIES)/ASSETS</b>                |              |                      | <u>125,319,327</u>   |                      | <u>125,455,633</u>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>           |              | <u>£ 125,320,984</u> |                      | <u>£ 125,457,582</u> |                      |
| <b>CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>                            |              |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Share Capital  | 7            |                      | 125,570,000          |                      | 125,570,000          |
| Profit and Loss Account                                |              |                      | (249,016)            |                      | (112,418)            |
| <b>TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS</b>                       | 8            |                      | <u>£ 125,320,984</u> |                      | <u>£ 125,457,582</u> |

These accounts are prepared in accordance with the special provisions of Part VII of the Companies Act 1985 relating to small companies.

Signed on behalf of the  
board of directors



E Karimzadeh  
Director

Approved by the board: 12th December 2006

The notes on pages 5 to 7 form part of these accounts.

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Accounting

The accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention and in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard for Smaller Entities (effective June 2002).

Turnover

Turnover represents net sales excluding VAT.

Tangible Fixed Assets

Depreciation is provided at the following annual rates in order to write off each asset over its estimated useful life:

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Plant and Equipment   | 15% on written down value |
| Fixtures and Fittings | 15% on written down value |

Stock

Stock is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, after making due allowance for obsolete and slow-moving items.

Deferred Taxation

No provision has been made for deferred Taxation.

Cash Flow Statement

The company has taken advantage of the exemption provided by Financial Reporting Standard 1 and has not prepared a cash flow statement.

2. OPERATING (LOSS)/PROFIT

The Operating Loss (2005 - Loss) is stated after charging:

|                                       | <u>2006</u>  | <u>2005</u>  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       | £            | £            |
| Depreciation of Tangible Fixed Assets | 292          | 343          |
| Auditors' Remuneration                | 1,500        | 2,000        |
|                                       | <u>1,792</u> | <u>2,343</u> |

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

3. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

|                       | Plant &<br>Equipment<br>£ | Fixtures &<br>Fittings<br>£ | TOTAL<br>£ |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| <b>COST</b>           |                           |                             |            |
| At 1st March 2005     |                           |                             |            |
| and                   |                           |                             |            |
| At 28th February 2006 | 3,637                     | 7,526                       | 11,163     |
| <b>DEPRECIATION</b>   |                           |                             |            |
| At 1st March 2005     | 2,416                     | 6,798                       | 9,214      |
| Charge for the year   | 183                       | 109                         | 292        |
| At 28th February 2006 | 2,599                     | 6,907                       | 9,506      |
| <b>NET BOOK VALUE</b> |                           |                             |            |
| At 28th February 2005 | 1,038                     | 619                         | 1,657      |
| At 28th February 2006 | 1,221                     | 728                         | 1,949      |

4. DEBTORS

|                              | 2006<br>£ | 2005<br>£ |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Amounts due within one year: |           |           |
| Trade Debtors                | 450       | -         |
| Other Debtors                | 65,731    | 194,141   |
|                              | 66,181    | 194,141   |

5. CURRENT ASSET INVESTMENTS

|                                   | 2006<br>£  | 2005<br>£  |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Hampton Securities                | 4,403      | 4,403      |
| Quantum Investment Trust (Jersey) | 19,553,073 | 19,553,073 |
| Investment in Subsidiaries        | 4          | 4          |
|                                   | 19,557,480 | 19,557,480 |

7.

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28TH FEBRUARY 2006

6. CREDITORS: Amounts Falling Due within One Year

|                         | <u>2006</u>       | <u>2005</u>      |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                         | £                 | £                |
| Other Creditors         | 2,080             | 1,280            |
| Directors Loan Accounts | 34,365,270        | 9,113,618        |
|                         | -----             | -----            |
|                         | <u>34,367,350</u> | <u>9,114,898</u> |
|                         | =====             | =====            |

7. SHARE CAPITAL

|                                 | <u>2006</u> | <u>2005</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                 | £           | £           |
| Authorised: Ordinary (1) Shares | 200,000,000 | 200,000,000 |
|                                 | =====       | =====       |
| Allotted, Issued and Fully Paid | 125,570,000 | 125,570,000 |
|                                 | =====       | =====       |

8. RECONCILIATION OF MOVEMENTS IN SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS

|                             | <u>2006</u>        | <u>2005</u>        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             | £                  | £                  |
| Loss for the financial year | (136,597)          | (20,437)           |
|                             | -----              | -----              |
|                             | <u>(136,597)</u>   | <u>(20,437)</u>    |
|                             | -----              | -----              |
| Opening shareholders' funds | 125,467,582        | 125,478,019        |
|                             | -----              | -----              |
| Closing shareholders' funds | <u>125,300,984</u> | <u>125,457,582</u> |
|                             | =====              | =====              |

### 3. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

#### **Eskar International Ltd**

##### **Apethorpe Hall ,**

Apethorpe Village

The Acquisition and commencement of restoration of one of the UKs most important buildings . This was such an important building that it was forcibly purchased by the British Government before the completion of our restoration of the property .

52,000 ft Main Building

We obtained rezoning and change of use from a former School to a Mansion of 44,000 ft by taking it back to its original design and removing all the new additions and the renovation of the main building.

We also obtained subdivision of some of the land and the conversion of the Stables block to 5 houses of 2,500 ft and the renovation of 13 modern houses of 1,600 ft each .

The Mansion had an end value of £ 12 Million ( \$ 20 Million) and the smaller houses varied between £ 400 -700,000 ( \$ 700-1,300,000)

£ 3.1 Million purchase ( \$ 5.9 Million)

£ 7.5 Million refurbishment ( \$ 14 Million )

£ 19 Million end value ( \$ 35 Million)

Reference could be from

Mr Stephen Goldberg

The English Property Trust

Tanglewood House

Hyver Hill

London NW7 4HV

Tel 020 8906 1270

#### **Mellor House Manchester**

116,000 ft Gross Former 1890's Cotton Mill

We obtained change of use and rezoning of an ornate Victorian Building on 5 floors.

Originally used as a Victorian Cotton Mill to be converted to 94 Loft apartments .

The location in Manchester was a low value area giving low end values of £ 150,000

( \$ 275,000 ) per unit. The Property after rezoning and building permits were obtained was sold as a development opportunity to another firm of developers.

£ 1 Million purchase price ( \$ 1,800,000 )

£ 11 Million build cost ( \$ 19,000,000)

£ 14 Million end value ( \$ 25,000,000)

Reference from

Mr Ray Makin

Makin Architecture  
Bainbridge House  
London Road  
Manchester M1 2PW  
Tel 0161 236 0051

**117 Park Lane**  
London W1

One of Londons most premier addresses was an old disused Banking Hall  
This was converted to 8 luxury apartments

£ 4.1 Million purchase ( \$ 6.1 Million)  
£ 2.5 Million refurbishment ( \$ 4.8 Million )  
£ 9 Million end value ( \$ 17 Million )

Project Manager Mr Eddie Walsh  
Tel 0790 522 8793

**Litas Investing Co., Inc.**

Harry Knecht, President, organized the subdivision of the Lattingtown, NY Project.

V. Vebejunas, Chairman of the Board, personally supervised the subdivision in Lemont, a suburb of Chicago, IL.

**Relevant Experience**

1. Old Seminary Complex in Chicago, IL. The acquisition of the old seminary complex in Lemont, Illinois is an almost identical venture to that of the cathedral school. It contained a chapel and over 150,000 square feet contained in the school edifices. After reconstruction, we donated the chapel and several meeting halls to the community (recognized by the IRS as a charitable contribution valued at five million dollars). The rest of the enclosed area was developed into 23 rental units for seniors leaving the center with 15 acres. The rest of the land was subdivided into 800 residential plots. The subdivision process took about 18 months. The approved subdivision map is reflected in Attachment A and shows the donated land outlined in black.

2. Lundy's Restaurant and the Twelve Waterfront Blocks in Brooklyn, NY. The reconstruction of the entire Sheepshead Bay waterfront in Brooklyn, New York as it is today should also be credited entirely to Litas. On or about 1979, we acquired 12 blocks of Sheepshead Bay waterfront and its surroundings. This area we purchased from the estate of Irving W. Lundy, the owner of the land marked Lundy's Restaurant. At the time of acquisition, the land marked Lundy's restaurant was closed and the rundown broken windows were in the process of being boarded up. We initiated the reconstruction of the restaurant principally to the status of the rendering herewith enclosed. At the time of the acquisition, the Sheepshead Bay area was a rundown waterfront kept alive by fishing boats serving amateur fishermen. During the next ten years, we caused Lundy's Restaurant reconstruction to its former glory. As a consequence, we gradually sold out the entire 49 lots to selected entities. As a result, now the Sheepshead Bay area is a festive location continuously frequented by New Yorkers and visitors. The best witness to this achievement would be to drive from Emmons Avenue from Sheepshead Bay Road through 28<sup>th</sup> Street. The variety of new entities and businesses housed in the new or reconstructed buildings is a result of our ten-year management. Selected segments of the area is attached in Attachment B.

3. Myron Taylor Estate, Lattingtown, NY. Litas achieved another reconstruction of a historical site in saving the famous Myron Taylor estate formerly a residence of Captain Underhill. In 1977, Litas acquired the 64-acre Myron Taylor estate in Lattingtown, New York. In reality, we saved this memorable and historical site from the demolition crew. Many of these edifices like Morgan Estates were demolished and their beauty and creativity will be lost forever. Litas subdivided the 64 acres into 9 building lots leaving the estate with 3 buildings on 15\_ acres and reconstructed same to stay there forever. Attachment C shows the subdivision of the land and the saved mansion.

Because the Village of Garden desires to see some visual demonstration of our past performance in other commercial ventures, we are attaching the following exhibits that describe Litas' experience:

- D. Scandinavian Valley Ski Lodge
- E. Beach Club of Marco, Florida
- F. Seawinds of Marco, Florida
- G. Club Regency of Marco Island, Florida
- H. Vero Beach, Florida – a senior retirement village.

## ARCHITECT EXPERIENCE

Montauk Manor, Montauk NY

This eclectic old hotel from the 1920's, abandoned and in disrepair, was renovated in accordance with the Federal Preservation Tax Incentives and converted into condominium apartments. It was necessary to design 49 different apartment types, totaling 146 units to effectively use the unusual spaces of the old structure.

451 Broadway, New York NY

A 50,000 square foot timber warehouse from the late nineteenth century is being converted into a modern office building under the strict guidelines of the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission. A new floor has been added (set back from the façade) and entire new mechanical systems have been installed.

210 Central Park South, New York NY

A 23 story undistinguished apartment house circa 1950 was renovated in 2003 and transformed into a granite-faced luxury building with a glass and steel canopy and a sleek modern lobby. Various condominium owners have attested to a major increase in value beyond the prevailing neighborhood and inflationary increase.

## LOCAL CONSTRUCTION MARKET EXPERIENCE

The Architect and his consultants have been selected because of their vast construction experience in the local market as well as their national and international experience

## 4. PROJECT NARRATIVE

We propose to renovate St Paul's Academy in accordance with the Base Case Scenario as outlined in the Request for Proposals with the single exception that we intend to build approximately 16,000 SF of new townhouses in the rear of the lot as credit earned for the demolition of 16,000 SF of Ellis Hall. Because we plan to rent the apartments created in the existing building, we offer a ground lease to the Village as outlined in our cost analysis.

The renovation will follow the provisions of the Federal Preservation Tax Incentives program. In order to gain the tax credit, we are required to renovate according to the exacting standards of the local and federal authorities. In addition to these requirements, we plan to renovate the south wing, the chapel and the main central stairway to restore the building to its former elegance. The south wing will be used as a series of art galleries. This wing and the chapel will become available for suitable non-profit use. The other wings of the first floor and the upper floors will be renovated to create forty-six luxurious rental apartments. An additional eight apartments will be located on the windowed

Lower Level. This level will also be used for a Fitness Center with gym and pool, meeting room, storage, building office and mechanical equipment.

New elevators and supplementary stairs will be installed in the existing building to meet local and federal accessibility requirements as well as current exit requirements. Some third floor apartments will become duplexes and some triplexes. These apartments will be equipped with private elevators to meet the accessibility standards.

We will market seventy-five percent of the luxury rental apartments to people over 55 years of age. No children under 19 will be allowed to live in these rental units. The Lower Level apartments will be offered as affordable apartments to residents and employees of Garden City.

The completed project will have 2 three-bedroom apartments, 17 two-bedroom apartments and 29 one bedroom apartments totaling 67,495 SF on floors 1-4 with an additional 8,691 SF on the Lower Level. These new fifty-four apartments will be serviced with a 114 car underground garage located to the north of the existing building. Ten attached three bedroom townhouses, which will be marketed for sale, each with its own two car garage, will be built on the north side of the property.

---

A colonnade will be built in a U shape to define a courtyard between the existing building and the new townhouses. This colonnade will also divide the private outdoor space of the townhouses from the semi-public courtyard. Supplementary trellises on the west colonnade will be used to hide the view of the adjoining field house. The gated courtyard will be landscaped in the tradition of English courtyards. The entire site will be carefully landscaped to complement the existing and new buildings as well as the courtyard.

The project will be built in a manner sensitive to the environment, including geothermal heating and air conditioning as well as high insulation low e windows and recycled materials.

We anticipate achieving a rental rate of \$42.50 per square foot and a sales price for the townhouses of \$700 per square foot. Our main market will be local "empty nesters". (See our schedule for timing.)

The residential units will be owned and managed by the development consortium of Litas and Eskar.

Eskar International Limited and Litas Investing Co will be joint venture partners. The majority of the investment will come from Eskar international Ltd, which will finance and control the project.

The ownership of the Chapel and the ancillary rooms on the first floor will be retained by one of the Karimzadeh Charitable foundations and will be a non profit charity for the preservation of Historic buildings.

The management of the use of the first floor will be controlled by the Karimzadeh family and it would be for non commercial, non profit uses such as family and ceremonial uses, exhibitions, and general use by the residents of Garden City. There would be several exhibitions of art in these spaces which are pieces held by the Karimzadeh Family.

The properties will be marketed by Daniel Gale, one of Long Islands most prominent Real Estate Agents. They would market both for sales and rentals.

## 5. DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTATION (See supplementary booklet)

## 6. CODE ANALYSIS

1. The current zoning district is R-20 where the permitted residential uses are limited to single family dwellings. The site would need a variance or to be re-zoned, most likely to R-A, which permits apartment houses.
2. The existing height of 5 stories (4 stories plus basement)/75' is not permitted as-of-right and may require a variance. Height limitations in R-A is 3 stories/40', with the Board of Trustees permitted to extend height to 4 stories/60'.
3. Apartments in the Basement are not permitted as-of-right in R-A districts and will need to be approved by the Village.
4. Off-street parking is required. Table 200-62.1 requires 1.75 or 2.25 cars per apartment (varies with the number of bedrooms per apartment) and applies to all districts.
5. Bulk requirements for R-A districts.
  - a. No FAF limitations
  - b. Maximum Lot Coverage: 40%
  - c. Maximum Density: 1-200 sf (minimum) of Lot Area per unit.
  - d. Rear Yard: minimum 20 ft required
  - e. Side Yard: minimum 20 ft required.
  - f. Front Yard: minimum 50 ft required.
  - g. Minimum Floor Area per Dwelling: 500 sf (minimum) for 2.5 rooms or less; 200 sf additional for every room or half room added.

Our project will comply with the New York State Building Code as well as local and federal standards related to accessibility under the Americans with Disability Act. In view of the ambiguity of the lot lines (where is the front yard for the Townhouses?), we request favourable review under the Zoning Code. We also require roadway easements for the Townhouses, which are accessed through the roadway to the Senior Center

7. FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY

| COSTS  | QUANTITY        | UNIT COST   |                 |
|--|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <b>Hard Costs</b>                              |                 |             |                 |
| Acquisition (Ground Lease-See Annual Costs)    |                 |             | \$0.00          |
| Demolition of Ellis Hall                       |                 |             | \$730,000.00    |
| Renovation Cost Existing Building              | 125,000         | \$200.00    | \$25,000,000.00 |
| New Building                                   | 16,000          | \$175.00    | \$2,800,000.00  |
| Parking Garage                                 | 114             | \$20,000.00 | \$2,280,000.00  |
| Subtotal Hard Costs                            |                 |             | \$30,810,000.00 |
| <b>Soft Costs</b>                              |                 |             |                 |
| Financing 8% Construction Loan (1.5 years)     | \$30,810,000.00 |             | \$3,697,200.00  |
| Marketing                                      | 141,000         | \$10.64     | \$1,500,000.00  |
| Architecture and Engineering 6% Construction   |                 |             | \$1,804,800.00  |
| Legal  |                 |             | \$600,000.00    |
| Carrying Costs                                 | 141000          | \$5.32      | \$750,000.00    |
| Administration 2%                              | 141000          | \$4.37      | \$616,200.00    |
| Subtotal Soft Costs                            |                 |             | \$8,968,200.00  |
| Total Costs                                    |                 |             | \$39,778,200.00 |
| <b>SALES</b>                                   |                 |             |                 |
| Townhouses                                     | 16,000          | \$700.00    | \$11,200,000.00 |
| <b>NET COSTS</b>                               |                 |             |                 |
|  |                 |             | \$28,578,200.00 |
| <b>RENTAL INCOME</b>                           |                 |             |                 |
| Full Rental (Floors 1-4)                       | 67,495          | \$42.50     | \$2,868,537.50  |
| Limited Rental (Basement)                      | 8,691           | \$20.00     | \$173,820.00    |
| Total Rental Income                            |                 |             | \$3,042,357.50  |
| Vacancy Factor 5%                              |                 |             | \$152,117.88    |
| Net rental income                              |                 |             | \$2,890,239.63  |
| <b>ANNUAL COSTS</b>                            |                 |             |                 |
| Operating Expenses, Taxes                      | 125,000         | \$6.00      | \$750,000.00    |
| Ground Lease                                   |                 |             | \$250,000.00    |
| Total Annual Costs                             |                 |             | \$1,000,000.00  |
| Income before debt service                     |                 |             | \$1,890,239.63  |
| Avail for debt service (80% Coverage)          |                 |             | \$1,512,191.70  |
| Mortgage 7% Constant                           |                 |             | \$21,602,738.57 |
| Equity required                                |                 |             | \$6,975,461.43  |
| Cash Flow                                      |                 |             | \$378,047.93    |
| Return   |                 |             | 5.42%           |
| Federal Tax Rebate 20% of 95% Renovation Costs |                 |             | \$4,850,000.00  |
| Net Equity                                     |                 |             | \$2,125,461.43  |
| Return on net equity                           |                 |             | 17.79%          |

The residential units will be owned and managed by the development consortium of Litas and Eskar this would be commercial venture and most likely a new special purpose company (newco) which will be a New York Limited Liability Company or Limited Liability partnership.

Eskar international Limited and Litas Investing Co will form a joint venture controlled by Eskar international Limited .

The Mortgage will be guaranteed by Eskar international Limited

Potential sources of financing depends on whether or friendly European banks who we deal with are able to provide the loan under the Federal tax Credits scheme. If so it is likely to be either of  
Credit Suisse  
Helaba Bank  
Bank of Scotland

## **8. Ability to Finance**

We attach then Audited. financial statements which include balance sheet Income statement and Tax position for last two years of Eskar International Limited.

Eskar International Limited would provide the equity from cash resources

The Generaal Contractor will supply a completion bond..

## **9. Financial offer**

We offer a ground lease paying \$250,000 per annum with the right to purchase the land after a period of five years for \$5,000,000.

We are seeking no financial contribution from the Village of Garden City .

## **10. Other Benefits to the Village**

- a. The Village will have a beautifully restored National Historic Place.
- b. The restored interior galleries and chapel will be available for suitable use Village residents.
- c. Tax base will be increased in accordance with the current assessment policies and with a very small burden on public services.

## 11. Development schedule

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| February 2007 | Submission  |
| March 2007    | Selection of designated developer                                 |
| March 2007    | Start of Home Rule Legislation process and Architectural Planning |
| April 2008    | Closing of Title and approval of construction documents.          |
| June 2008     | Commencement of construction                                      |
| June 2009     | Marketing of Apartments and Townhouses                            |
| December 2009 | Completion of Construction  |
| January 2010  | Occupancy commences   |

## CONCLUSION

We are willing to consummate the contract without delay.

LITAS INVENTING CO., INC.

By Harry Knecht  
Harry Knecht, President

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

By S. Karimzadeh  
Simon Karimzadeh, Managing Director

## ATTACHMENT A

## AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF DISCUSSION

The receipt or discussion of any information by the incorporated Village of Garden City (the "Village") including information contained in any proposals, ideas, concepts, models, drawings, or other material communicated or exhibited by the undersigned ("us") or on our behalf to the Village) shall not impose any obligation whatsoever on the Village or entitle us to any compensation therefor (except to the extent specifically provided in such written agreement, if any, as may be entered into between the Village and us). Any such information given to the Village before, with, or after this RFP, either orally or in writing, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed to others by the Village for any purpose at any time without obligation or compensation and without liability of any kind whatsoever. Any statement which is inconsistent with this agreement, whether made as part of or in connection with any information received from us or made at any other time in any fashion, shall be void and of no effect. This RFP is not intended, however, to grant to the Village rights to use any matter, which is the subject of valid existing or potential letters patent. The foregoing applies to any information, whether or not given at the invitation of the Village.

ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

*S. Karimzadeh*  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Simon Karimzadeh, Managing Director

3rd January 2007

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\* For a joint venture, insert information and signature as appropriate for one participant of the joint venture on this page and for the other participant(s) on the additional page(s) (photocopy page for signatures of additional joint venture participants as required).

# RENOVATION OF ST PAUL'S SCHOOL

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

## Developer

Simon Karimzadeh  
Eskar International Limited  
29 Brim Hill  
London N2 0HD  
England

## Architect

Bernard Marson AIA  
401 Broadway  
New York NY 10013

## Preservation Architect

Peter Inskip  
Peter Inskip and Peter Jenkins Architects  
1 Newbury Street  
London EC1A 7HU  
England

## Structural Engineer

Louis J Nacamuli PE  
Nacamuli Associates  
100 Jefferson Avenue  
Elizabeth NY 07201

## Mechanical Engineer

Laszlo Bodak PE  
Laszlo Bodak Engineer PC  
43 West 36 Street (3rd Floor)  
New York NY 10018

## Landscape Architect

Susannah C. Drake  
dLandscape llc  
137 Clinton Street  
Brooklyn, NY 11201

## Lighting Consultant

Domingo Gonzales  
Gonzales Associates  
25 Park Place (5th Floor)  
New York NY 10007

## PROJECT NARRATIVE

We propose to renovate St Paul's Academy in accordance with the Base Case Scenario as outlined in the Request for Proposals with the single exception that we intend to build approximately 16,000 SF of new townhouses in the rear of the lot as credit earned for the demolition of 16,000 SF of Ellis Hall. Because we plan to rent the apartments created in the existing building, we offer a ground lease to the Village as outlined in our cost analysis.

The renovation will follow the provisions of the Federal Preservation Tax Incentives program. In order to gain the tax credit, we are required to renovate according to the exacting standards of the local and federal authorities. In addition to these requirements, we plan to renovate the south wing, the chapel and the main central stairway to restore the building to its former elegance. The south wing will be used as a series of art galleries. This wing and the chapel will become available for suitable non-profit use. The other wings of the first floor and the upper floors will be renovated to create forty-six luxurious rental apartments. An additional eight apartments will be located on the windowed Lower Level. This level will also be used for a Fitness Center with gym and pool, meeting room, storage, building office and mechanical equipment.

New elevators and supplementary stairs will be installed in the existing building to meet local and federal accessibility requirements as well as current exit requirements. Some third floor apartments will become duplexes and some triplexes. These apartments will be equipped with private elevators to meet the accessibility standards.

We will market seventy-five percent of the luxury rental apartments to people over 55 years of age. No children under 19 will be allowed to live in these rental units. The Lower Level apartments will be offered as affordable apartments to residents and employees of Garden City.

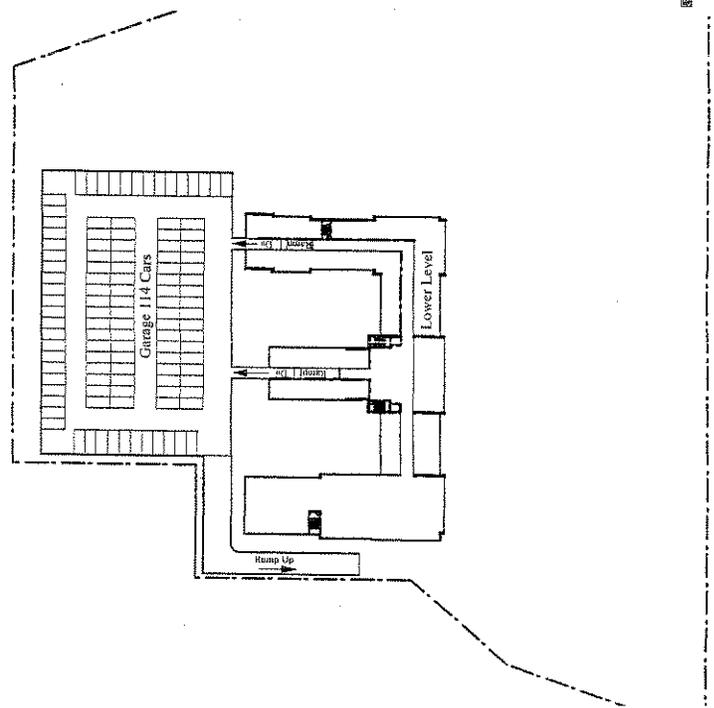
The new fifty-four apartments will be serviced with a 114 car underground garage located to the north of the existing building. Ten attached townhouses, which will be marketed for sale, each with its own two-car garage, will be built on the north side of the property.

A colonnade will be built in a U shape to define a courtyard between the existing building and the new townhouses. This colonnade will also divide the private outdoor space of the townhouses from the semi-public courtyard. Supplementary trellises on the west colonnade will be used to hide the view of the adjoining field house. The gated courtyard will be landscaped in the tradition of English courtyards. The entire site will be carefully landscaped to complement the existing and new buildings as well as the courtyard.

The project will be built in a manner sensitive to the environment, including geothermal heating and air conditioning as well as high insulation low e windows and recycled materials.

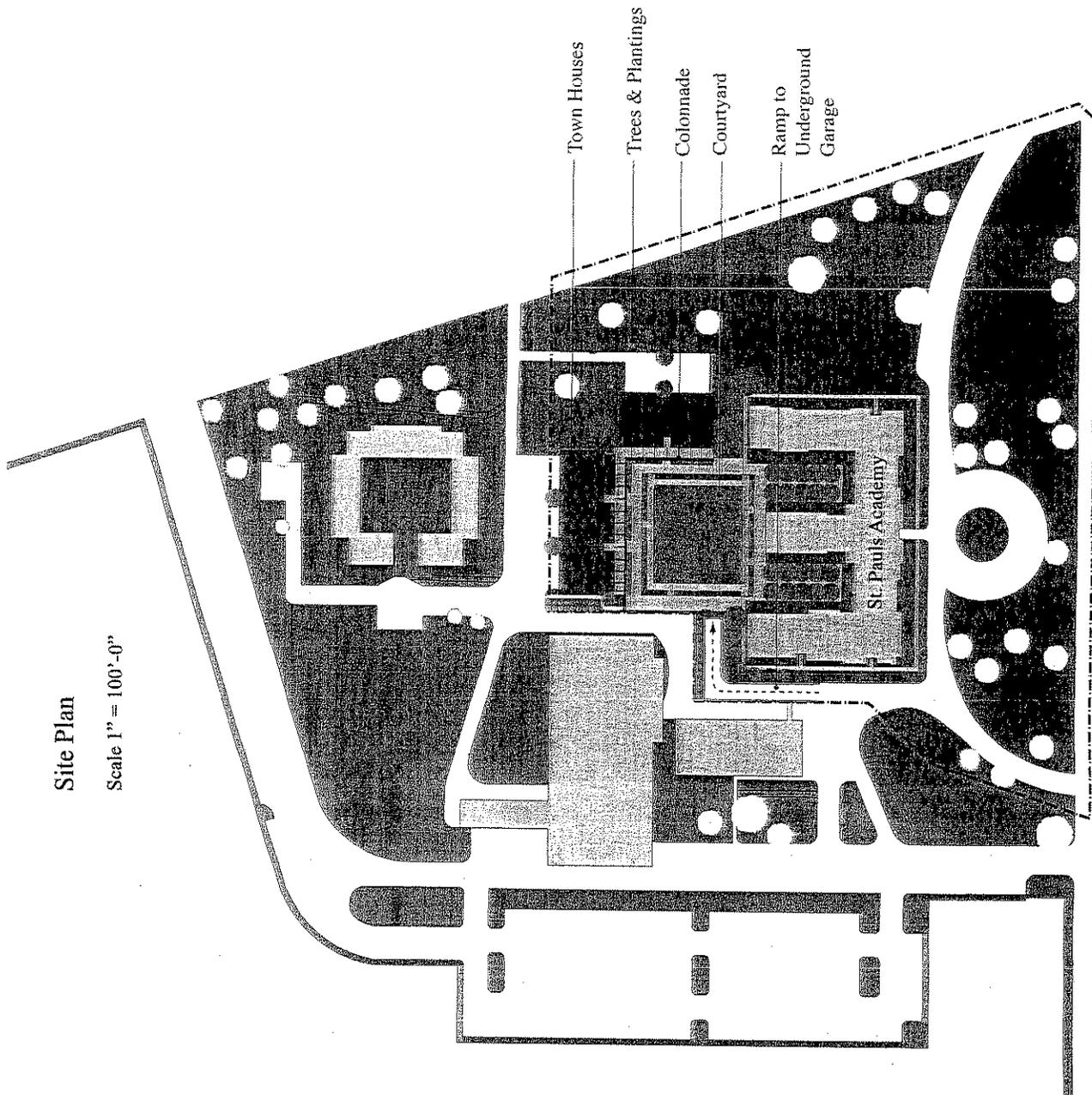
Underground Level

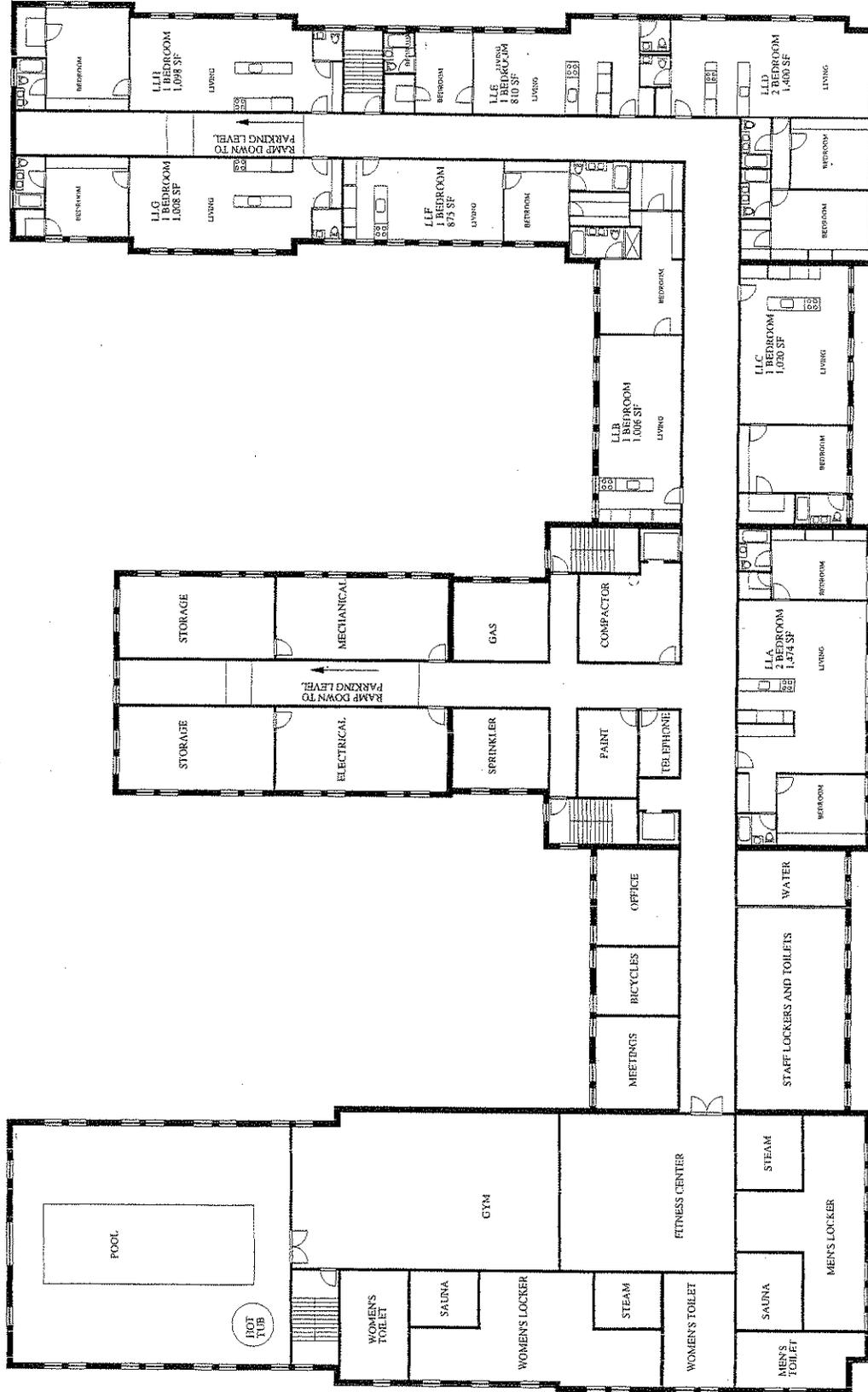
Scale 1" = 100'-0"



Site Plan

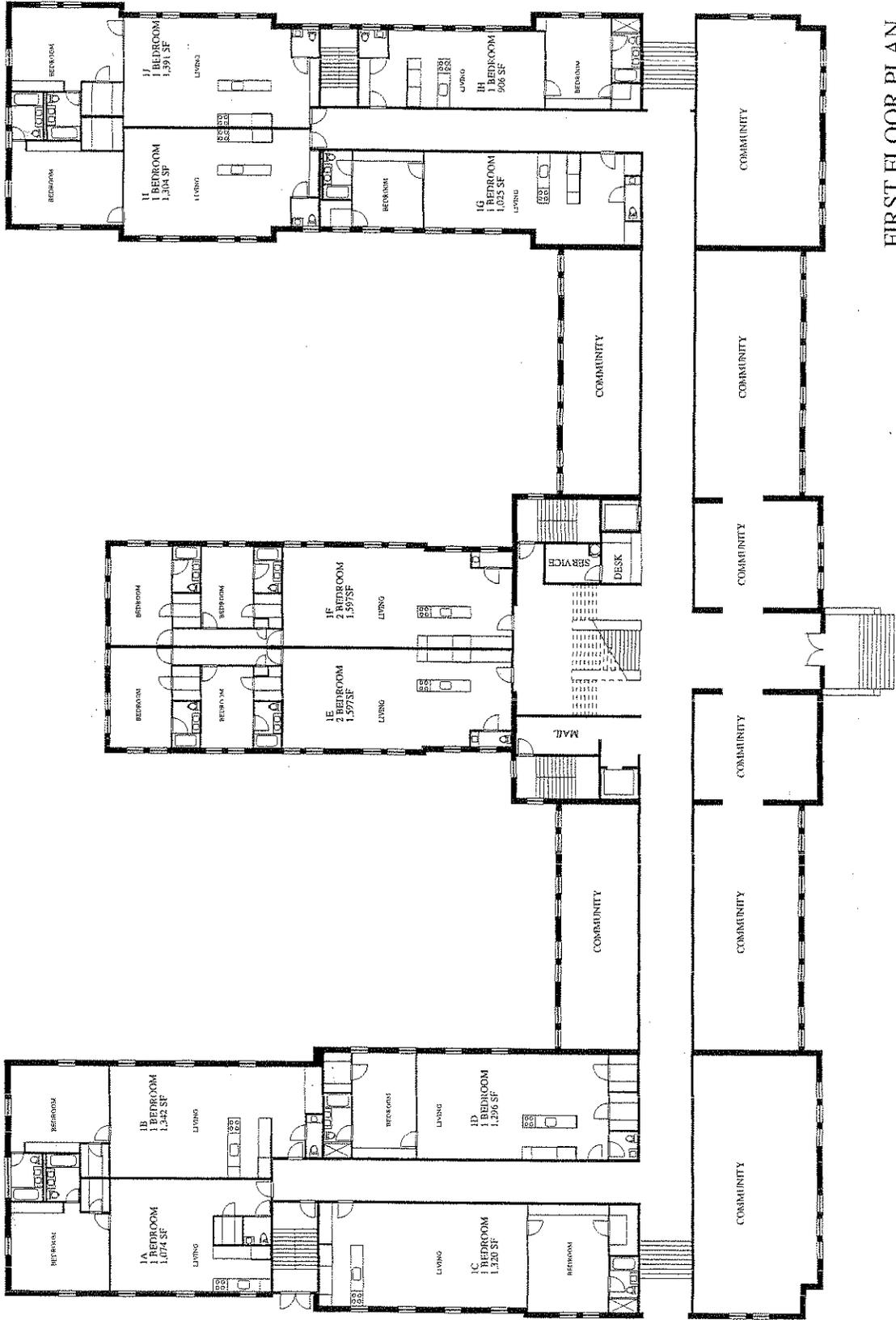
Scale 1" = 100'-0"





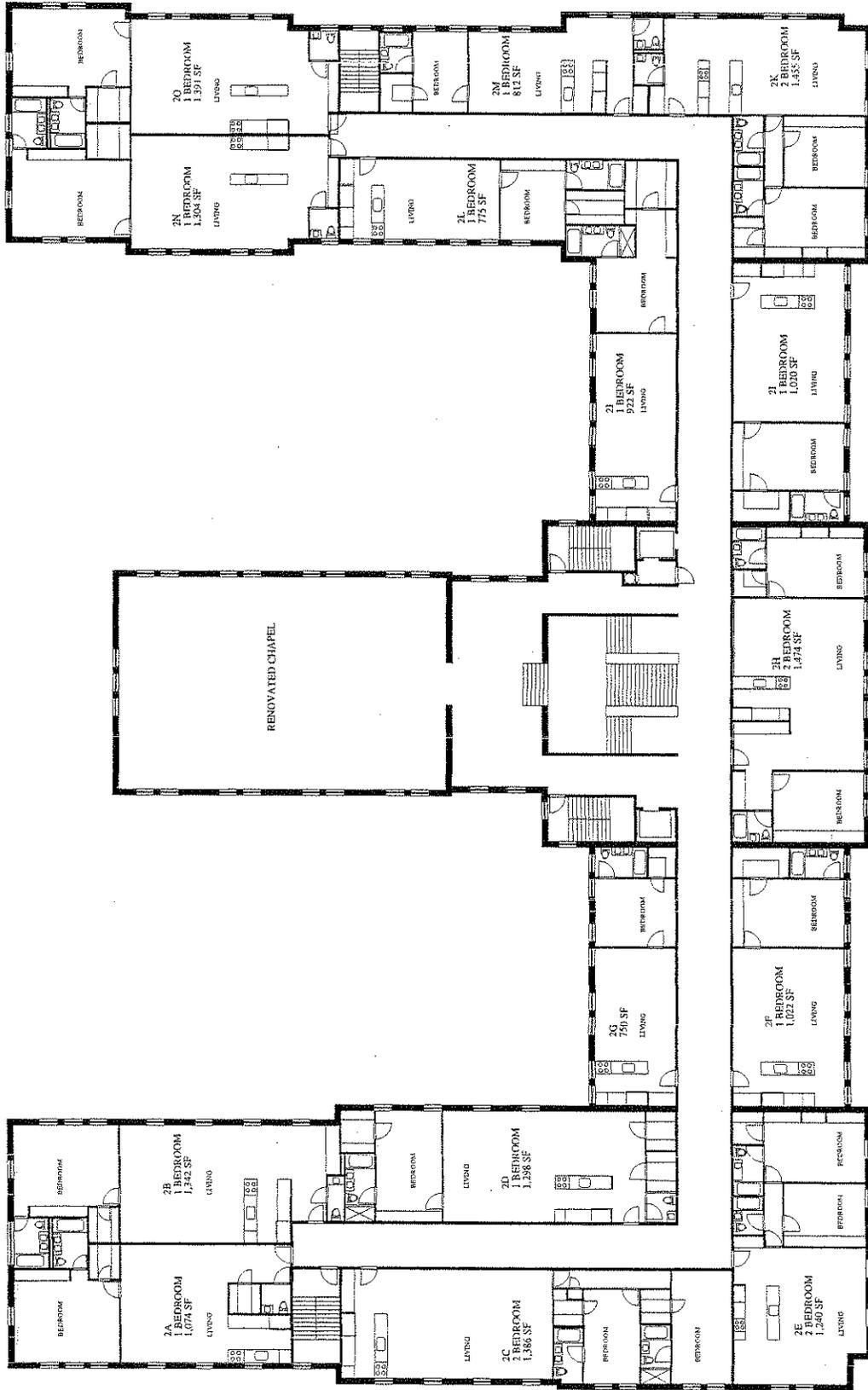
LOWER LEVEL PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



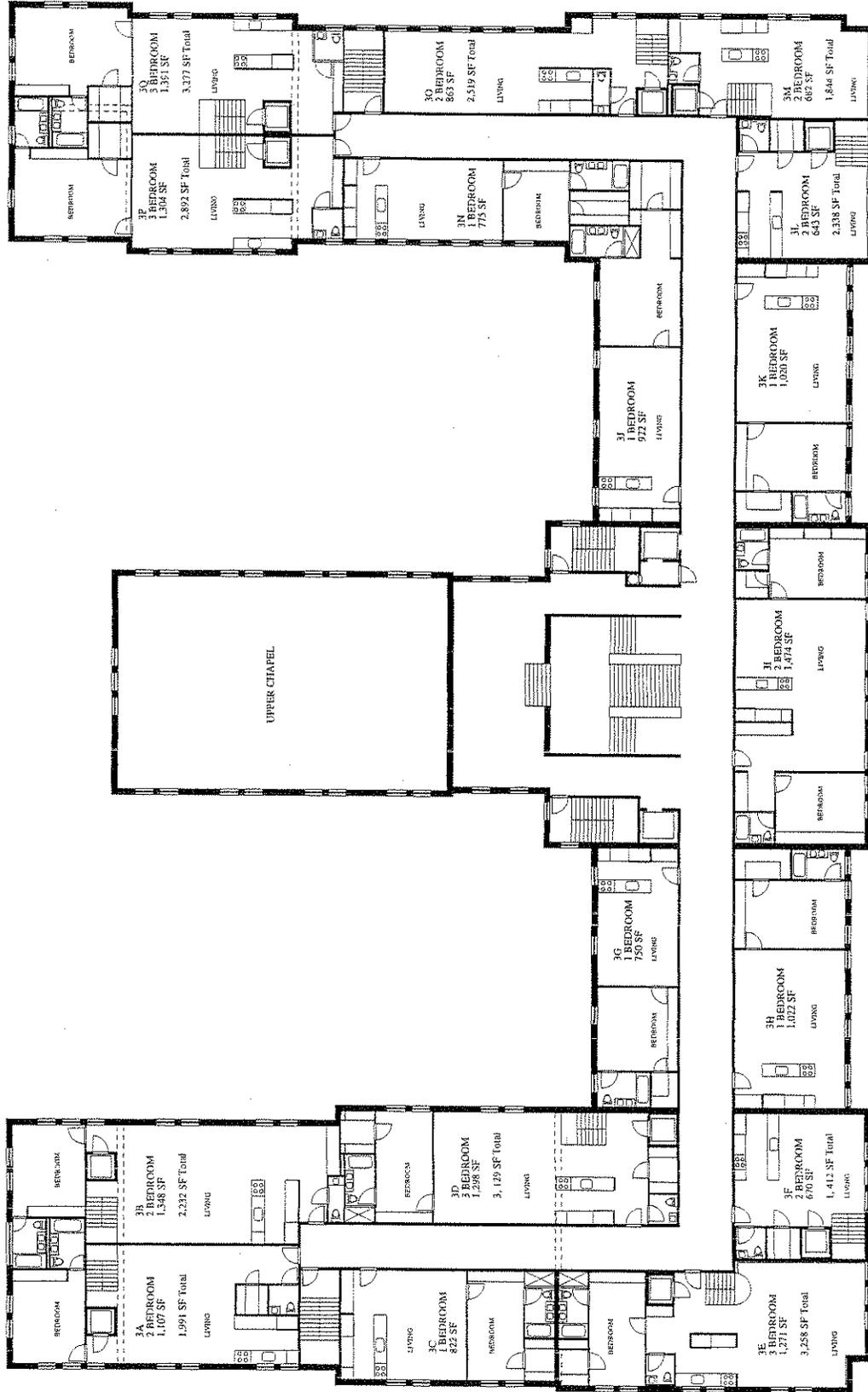
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



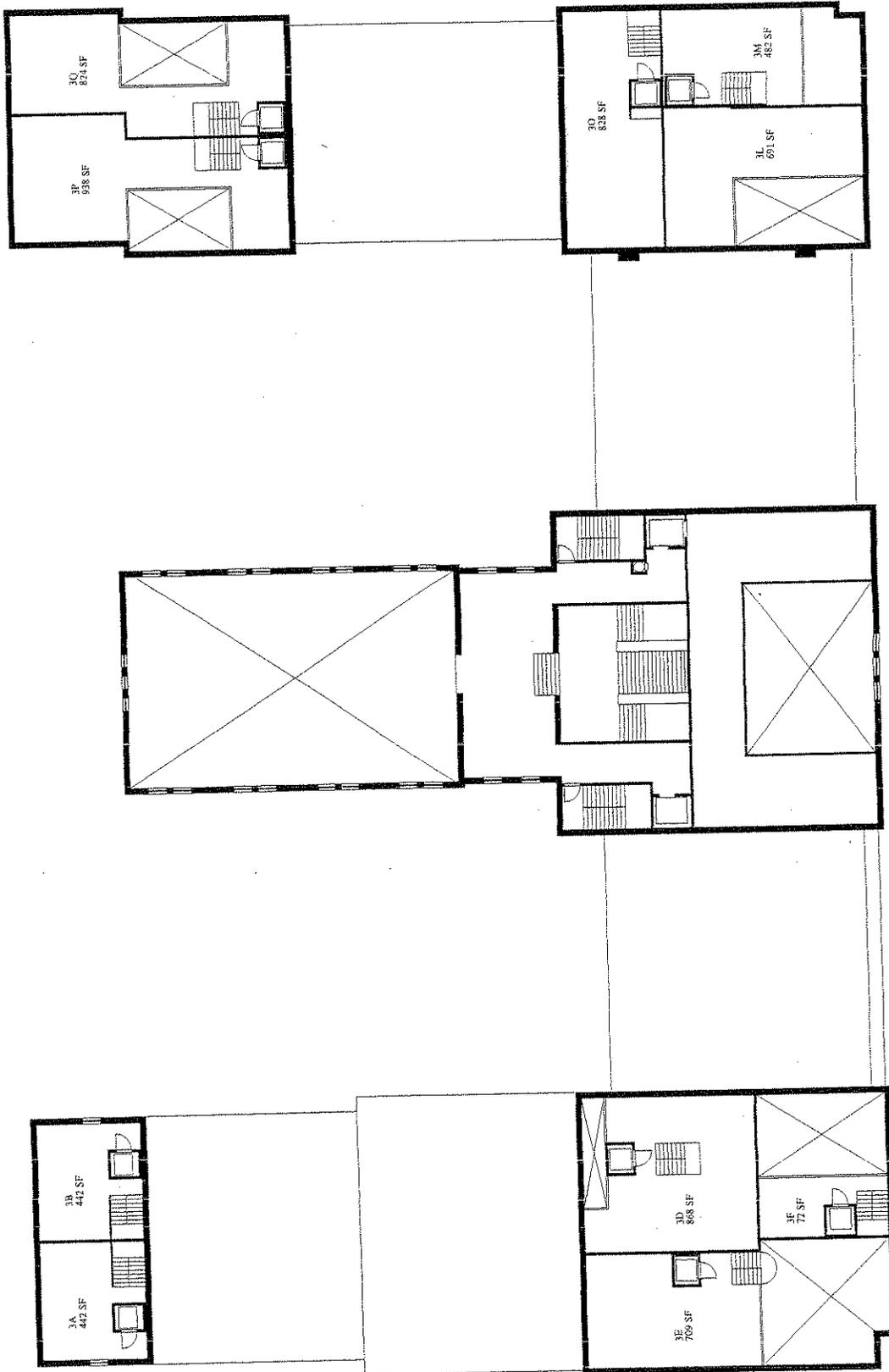
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



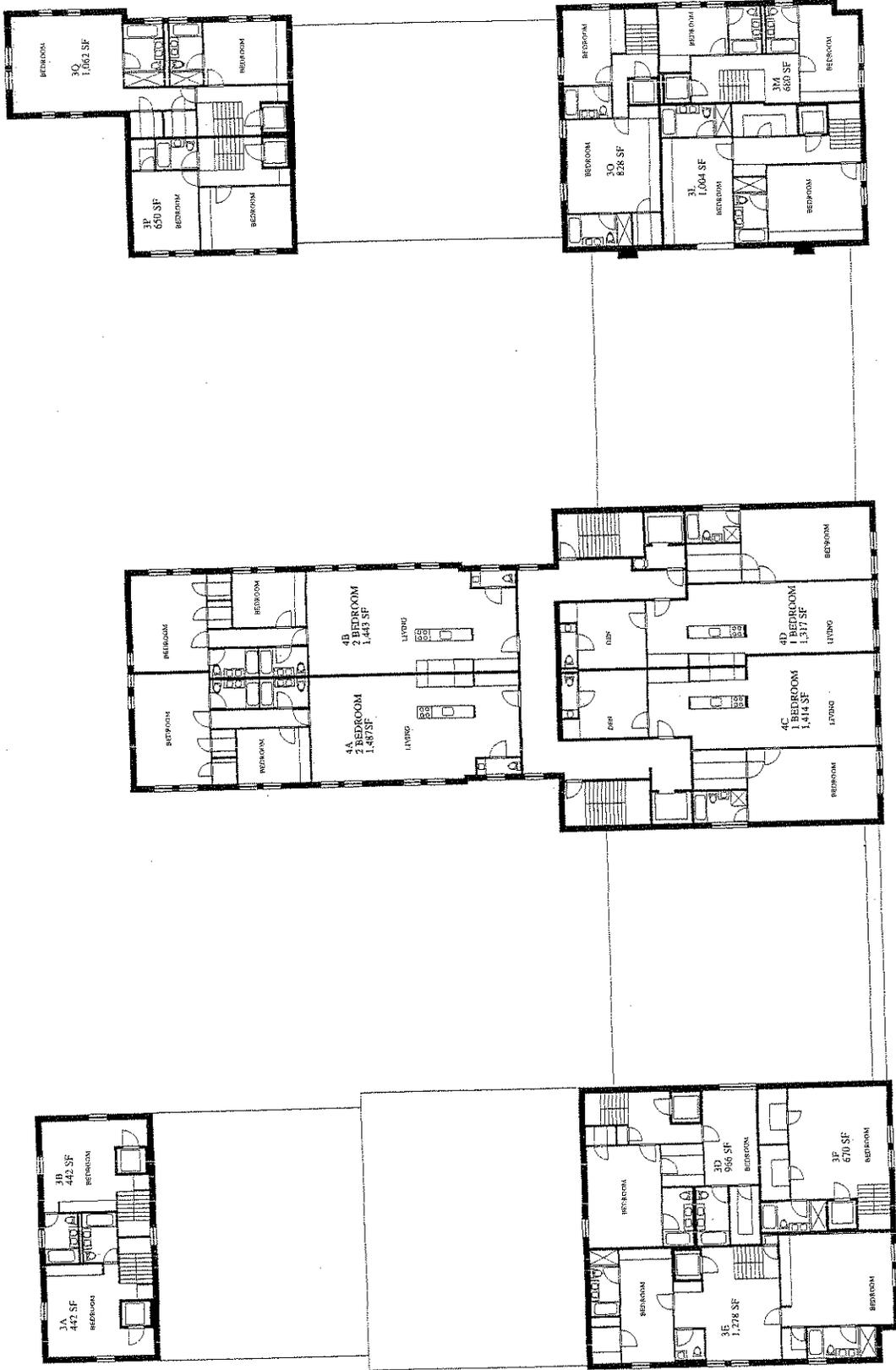
THIRD FLOOR PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



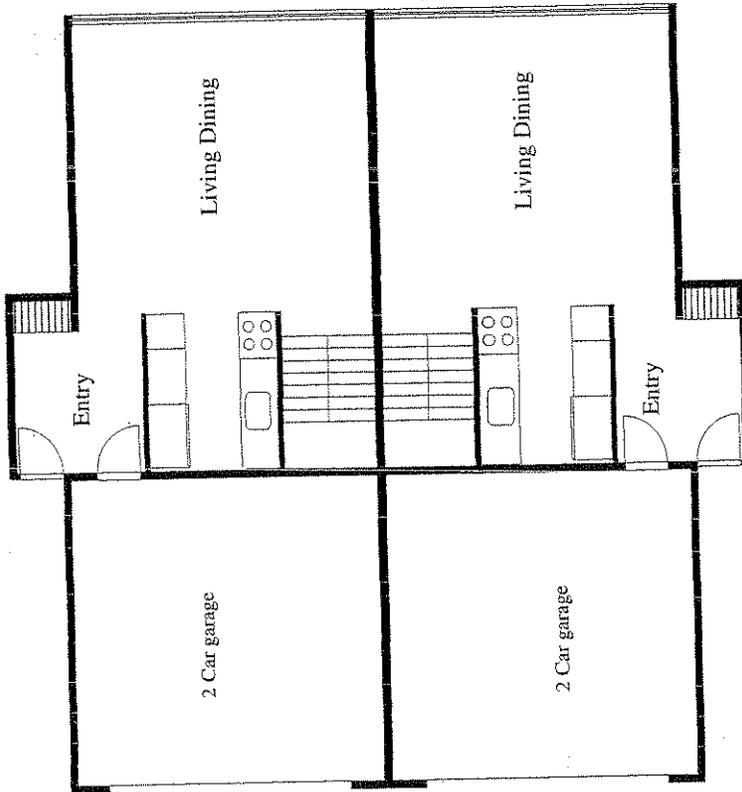
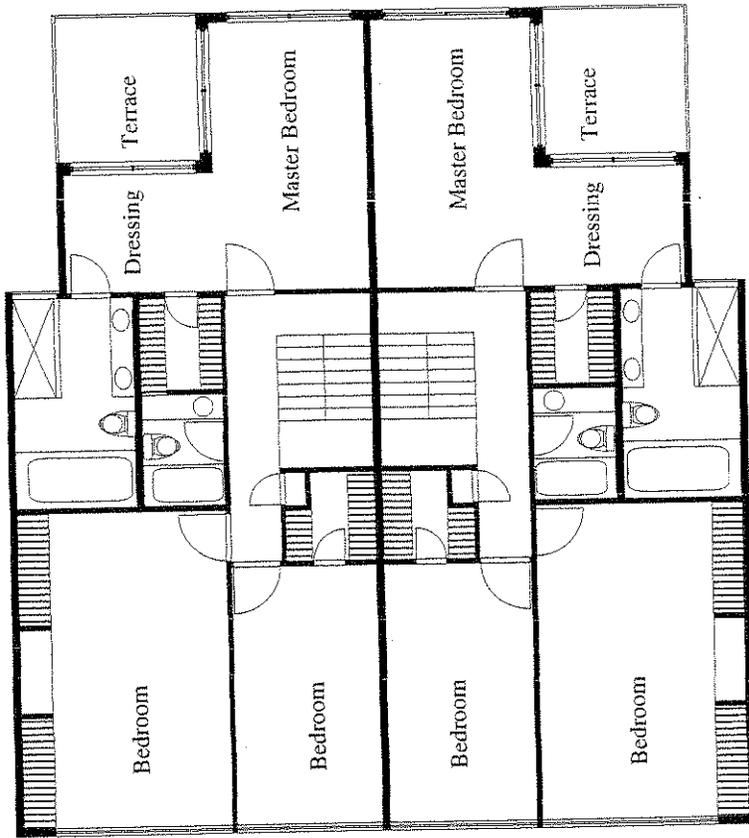
THIRD FLOOR MEZZANINE PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



FOURTH FLOOR PLAN

Scale 1" = 20'-0"



Typical Double Unit Attached Townhouse

Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"



February 13, 2009

TO: Mayor Peter A. Bee  
Board of Trustees

RE: **St. Paul's - Bernard Marson**

The following is an item for discussion with the Board at some time in the evening on Tuesday, February 17, 2009.

Enclosed is a copy of the summary notes that Lori Matsukuma, K. Backus Associates, Inc. took of the conference call with Bernard Marson regarding his and his client's (Eskar) continued interest in developing the Main Building at St. Paul's. You will recall that Eskar's proposal was rejected by the Mayor's Committee primarily because of their lack of experience with a local developer.

I have asked Karen Backus to provide me with an estimate of what her firm might charge the Incorporated Village to do a preliminary investigation (analyze whether Mr. Marson's new proposal is viable, communicate with the Incorporated Village as needed, and make recommendations to the Board of Trustees). She responded that they would charge a blended rate of Karen's time (\$300 per hour) and Lori's time (\$175 per hour) and that it should not exceed twenty-five (25) hours with an estimated cost of between \$5,000-\$6,000).

I would like some direction as to how the Board wishes to proceed with Mr. Marson and Eskar.

  
Robert L. Schoelle, Jr.  
Village Administrator

RLS:kma  
Enc.

**From:** Lori Matsukuma [mailto:lmatsukuma@KBackusRE.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 22, 2009 6:04 PM  
**To:** Robert Schoelle  
**Cc:** Karen Backus  
**Subject:** Summary of conference call w/B. Marson

Bob,

The purpose of this email is to summarize the key points and next steps as discussed on our conference call today with you and architect Bernard Marson, representing developer Eskar International, which is owned by Simon Karimzadeh. As you know, Eskar's proposal in response to the RFP was reviewed by the Mayor's Committee and eliminated from further consideration in April 2007. Mr. Marson contacted Mayor Bee recently to request that the Village reconsider Mr. Karimzadeh's proposal, and we were asked to work with your office to better understand Mr. Marson's current request.

Mr. Marson stated that Mr. Karimzadeh remains committed to developing St. Paul's and has the financial resources and development experience to do so. Mr. Marson mentioned that Karimzadeh recently acquired the international real estate portfolio of a hedge fund, and that his interest in St. Paul's is motivated by a desire to move into the US market.

Mr. Marson summarized Eskar's proposal as follows:

- Renovation of the historic Main Building to federal standard
  - 46 luxury residential rentals
  - 8 "middle-income" apartments at the lower level or other use designated by Village
  - Dedicated community use of the first floor parlors and chapel
  - Geothermal "green" heating
  - Landscaped grounds and "English garden"
- New construction of 10 townhouse units in rear totaling 16,000 SF, equivalent to Ellis Hall SF as per RFP
- Underground parking
- Financial terms:
  - No subsidy or PILOT requested
  - Ground lease payments of \$250,000/year
  - Estimated market real estate taxes of \$420,000/year (note: approximately \$5 psf – probably too low)
  - Intention to pursue federal historic preservation tax credit
  - Option to purchase at the end of year 5 for \$5M; however, Mr. Marson stated this is no longer an essential deal team

Karen reiterated that the primary issue with the proposal as originally submitted was the lack of a qualified local development partner, as Eskar International is a UK-based firm with no US experience. The local partner originally designated, Litas Investing Co., is a Long Island-based firm, with no recent projects. Mr. Marson indicated that Litas Investing Co. is no longer a part of the project team, and that Mr. Karimzadeh would look to partner with a local developer or builder and/or enlist other local development professionals as part of a new development team.

It was agreed that as a next step, you would relay Mr. Marson's request to the Mayor and/or Trustees for direction on if and how to advance the conversation with Mr. Marson. It was further indicated to Mr. Marson, that should the Village wish to proceed with further conversations with Eskar, it will likely require the submission of a new proposal and development pro forma reflecting current market conditions.

Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

Lori

LORI MATSUKUMA | SENIOR ASSOCIATE  
 K. Backus & Associates, Inc. • www.kbackusre.com  
 230 West 41st Street • New York, NY 10036  
 t. 212.460.8601 • f. 212.533.0789

2/12/2009

**Robert Schoelle**

**From:** Lori Matsukuma [lmatsukuma@KBackusRE.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 22, 2009 6:04 PM  
**To:** Robert Schoelle  
**Cc:** Karen Backus  
**Subject:** Summary of conference call w/B. Marson

*1/13/09*  
*12-1/2009*  
*Conversations from*  
*email*

Bob,

The purpose of this email is to summarize the key points and next steps as discussed on our conference call today with you and architect Bernard Marson, representing developer Eskar International, which is owned by Simon Karimzadeh. As you know, Eskar's proposal in response to the RFP was reviewed by the Mayor's Committee and eliminated from further consideration in April 2007. Mr. Marson contacted Mayor Bee recently to request that the Village reconsider Mr. Karimzadeh's proposal, and we were asked to work with your office to better understand Mr. Marson's current request.

Mr. Marson stated that Mr. Karimzadeh remains committed to developing St. Paul's and has the financial resources and development experience to do so. Mr. Marson mentioned that Karimzadeh recently acquired the international real estate portfolio of a hedge fund, and that his interest in St. Paul's is motivated by a desire to move into the US market.

Mr. Marson summarized Eskar's proposal as follows:

- Renovation of the historic Main Building to federal standard
  - 46 luxury residential rentals
  - 8 "middle-income" apartments at the lower level or other use designated by Village
  - Dedicated community use of the first floor parlors and chapel
  - Geothermal "green" heating
  - Landscaped grounds and "English garden"
- New construction of 10 townhouse units in rear totaling 16,000 SF, equivalent to Ellis Hall SF as per RFP
- Underground parking
- Financial terms:
  - No subsidy or PILOT requested
  - Ground lease payments of \$250,000/year
  - Estimated market real estate taxes of \$420,000/year (note: approximately \$5 psf – probably too low)
  - Intention to pursue federal historic preservation tax credit
  - Option to purchase at the end of year 5 for \$5M; however, Mr. Marson stated this is no longer an essential deal team

Karen reiterated that the primary issue with the proposal as originally submitted was the lack of a qualified local development partner, as Eskar International is a UK-based firm with no US experience. The local partner originally designated, Litas Investing Co., is a Long Island-based firm, with no recent projects. Mr. Marson indicated that Litas Investing Co. is no longer a part of the project team, and that Mr. Karimzadeh would look to partner with a local developer or builder and/or enlist other local development professionals as part of a new development team.

It was agreed that as a next step, you would relay Mr. Marson's request to the Mayor and/or Trustees for direction on if and how to advance the conversation with Mr. Marson. It was further indicated to Mr. Marson, that should the Village wish to proceed with further conversations with Eskar, it will likely require the submission of a new proposal and development pro forma reflecting current market conditions.

Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

Lori

1/29/2009

LORI MATSUKUMA | SENIOR ASSOCIATE  
K. Backus & Associates, Inc. • [www.kbackusre.com](http://www.kbackusre.com)  
230 West 41st Street • New York, NY 10036  
t. 212.460.8601 • f. 212.533.0789  
[lmatsukuma@kbackusre.com](mailto:lmatsukuma@kbackusre.com)

**Robert Schoelle**

**From:** Lori Matsukuma [lmatsukuma@KBackusRE.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 20, 2009 9:36 AM  
**To:** Robert Schoelle  
**Cc:** Karen Backus  
**Subject:** FW: St. Paul's - Litas/Eskar/Marson Proposal  
**Attachments:** Memo to Committee\_4-16-07.doc; HKnecht\_5-25-07.pdf

Hi Bob,

How are you? In preparation for our Thursday call with Bernard Marson, I'm pulling together the Eskar/Litas/Marson proposal information. I'm forwarding a summary email I drafted last summer regarding the key issues, as well as a copy of the "short-list" memo and rejection letter to Harry Knecht of Litas. Please let me know if you need a copy of the original proposal.

---

**From:** Lori Matsukuma  
**Sent:** Monday, August 18, 2008 9:22 AM  
**To:** 'Mauk, John @ New York'  
**Cc:** PBee@beereadylaw.com; rschoelle@gardencityny.net; gfishberg@cullenanddykman.com; Tom Lamberti; Karen Backus  
**Subject:** St. Paul's - Litas/Eskar/Marson Proposal

John –

In response to your request, I'm attaching KBA's April 16, 2007 memo to the Mayor's Committee recommending which proposals should be short-listed or denied further consideration, including the Eskar/Litas proposal. The memo summarizes the process, proposals, and rationale for the recommendations. I'm also attaching the May 25, 2007 rejection letter to Litas and Eskar, which summarizes the proposal's deficiencies. I've provided additional details below. Please let us know if you need additional information.

### Background and Proposal

Litas and Eskar had originally submitted proposals as part of two other teams, but joined forces after the first round of Village review. KBA had significant comments on both sets of original proposals; however, given the weak response to the RFP and Eskar's financial strength, the Committee allowed the team to interview and respond to KBA comments.

After the interview, Litas/Eskar and their newly-engaged architect, Bernard Marson, submitted a revised proposal, which consisted of the following:

- \$250K per year ground lease with option to purchase for \$5 million after 5 years
- Main Building to be renovated with luxury residential rentals and community/gallery space in front parlors
- 16,000 SF of new townhouses – to be sold
- Underground parking

### Proposal Review

KBA and the Committee reviewed the proposal, identifying the following primary issues:

#### Developer Experience/Team Experience

- Eskar (JV partner, developer) is a UK-based firm with no US experience
- Litas (JV partner, investor) is a LI-based firm, with no recent projects. The projects provided as recent experience were completed over 10 years ago, and included the following:
  - St. Vincent de Paul's (Lemont, IL) – seems to be the most recent and was likely completed in the early 90's (their proposal doesn't indicate but my research on the architect suggests that planning

1/20/2009

probably occurred in the late 80's).

- o Lundy's Restaurant Project – commenced in 1979, with work continuing over 10 years (the Lundy's Restaurant graphic is the front cover of Litas' 1981 Annual Report).
  - o Myron Taylor Estate – acquired in 1977 and presumably completed in the late 70's or early 80's
- Bernard Marson (architect) is a NYC-based architect, who has completed some relevant work but had never worked with either Eskar or Litas.
  - No construction manager was identified for the project.
  - The team had never worked together before.
  - The project proposed residential rentals to be managed by Eskar/Litas – neither have any experience in management of upscale residential projects.
  - The team generally lacked credibility – aside from these issues, there were a number of elementary errors in the financials (detailed below)

#### Financial Feasibility

- The financials showed \$11 million in revenue from townhouse sales before the site would be purchased, and did not reflect the cost of purchasing the land from the Village, which they proposed at \$5 million. Ignoring financing impacts, this is a \$6 million difference on a \$40 million project (based on their development proforma).
- The operating budget assumed \$750K per year, or \$10 per rentable SF, for all operating expenses including real estate taxes. Based on our analysis, full real estate taxes for an upscale residential rental property are ~\$7 per SF, which would leave \$3 per SF for all other operating costs. By comparison, AvalonBay is projecting \$8-\$9 per rentable SF before real estate taxes.

-----Original Message-----

From: Mauk, John @ New York [mailto:John.Mauk@cbre.com]  
 Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2008 5:40 PM  
 To: Karen Backus; Lori Matsukuma  
 Cc: PBee@beereadylaw.com; rschoelle@gardencityny.net; gfishberg@cullenanddykman.com  
 Subject: RE: Marson Proposal

Marson has been shopping around his proposal and has told those who will listen (especially including the CSSP and the Central POA) that Eskar could have done (and still can do) the development and provide what the residents want within the main building, and without the need for any concessions or additional development. In anticipation of what Marson may say and the expectation that it will be covered by the press, I would appreciate it if you and Lori would review your records and prepare a summary of the evaluation process and extensive review done of the Eskar proposal, the deficiencies the committee found in the proposal, and the reasons for its rejection. Thanks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Robert Schoelle [mailto:rschoelle@gardencityny.net]  
 Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2008 4:34 PM  
 To: Peter Bee (internet); Trustee; Fishberg, Gerard; Brian Ridgway  
 Cc: Karen Backus; Lori Matsukuma  
 Subject: FW: Agenda 8-21-08

This is in response to a telephone call that I received from Mr. Marson today. I advised that our procedure allows him to address the Board after the Agenda items have been concluded and requested that he provide me with a written request indicating who he is representing. During our conversation he indicated that his clients application was not reviewed and that it was simply rejected by the committee. I chose not to respond. Bob

-----Original Message-----

From: Bernard Marson [mailto:bmarson@covad.net]

Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2008 4:21 PM  
To: Robert Schoelle  
Subject: Agenda 8-21-08

Dear Mr. Schoelle:

As architect for the Eskar proposal re St Paul's School, I would greatly appreciate the opportunity to address the Board on August 21, 2008.

Yours truly,

Bernard Marson AIA

**Robert Schoelle**

---

**From:** Liz Fuentes-Paredes [lfuentesparedes@KBackusRE.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 20, 2009 1:05 PM  
**To:** bmarson@covad.net; Robert Schoelle  
**Cc:** Karen Backus; Lori Matsukuma  
**Subject:** FW: St. Paul's  
**Attachments:** GCN SUMMARY 1-13-09.doc; ATT209397.htm

Good afternoon

The call in number for the conference call on Thursday, January 22 at 4:00pm is:

(866) 266-3378  
Conference ID: 2124608601  
Participant Password: 2580

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call the office.

Liz

---

**From:** Bernard Marson [mailto:bmarson@covad.net]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 13, 2009 10:27 AM  
**To:** Karen Backus  
**Subject:** Re: St. Paul's

Karen:

I accept the idea of a conference call as an opening step. I hope Bob Schoelle will have a copy of our proposal handy (I can also send him one). I'm enclosing a summary of our proposal which I sent to the editor of the Garden City News some time ago, and which you and he might find useful.

Bernie

**BERNARD MARSON ARCHITECT AIA**

401 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY 10013 TEL 212 965-8989 FAX 212 965-8787 Email: bmarson@covad.net

SUMMARY OF JANUARY 2007 PROPOSAL BY ESKAR INTERNATIONAL LTD

Our proposal, summarized as follows, has not been changed since its original submission in January 2007. All of the attributes of our proposal have not been negotiated, but have been offered as shown. Nobody on the Committee has spoken to us about any aspect of our proposal other than to inform us that we did not have the local experience required.

- 1 Not having had local experience, we didn't know enough to NOT pay taxes. We have always expected to pay taxes, not PILOT (payment in lieu of taxes) but actual taxes. After speaking to the Village Tax Assessor we estimated our taxes to be as follows:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Luxury Apartments: 67,495 X \$5/SF =          | \$337,475 |
| Townhouse Taxes: \$11,200,000 x 0.02 x 0.37 = | \$ 82,880 |
| Total Annual Taxes                            | \$420,255 |

We also offered the following ground lease payment:  
Ground Lease: \$250,000.

Therefore our total annual payment to the village is: \$670,255  
We naturally expect that taxes go up through the years, but have no preconditions about the success of our investment. We will simply owe the Village the legal taxes each year.

2. We do not require and have not asked for any subsidy from the Village.
3. The important spaces of the South Wing on the first floor and the chapel are to be renovated and designated for Community use.
4. We will renovate St Paul's School in accordance with the Federal Tax Incentive Program. Willingness to use the program assures a superior quality of completion.
5. We have offered a ground lease that will pay the Village \$250,000 per year. We have asked for the right to buy the ground lease after five years for \$5,000,000. This figure is based on the reasonable and ordinary value of a ground lease. We thought it would appeal to the town, but if not, we are content to keep paying the annual rent and allow ownership to rest with the Village.
6. We plan to build 46 luxury rental apartments and 8 middle-income apartments within the existing space of St Paul's School. No expansion of the building itself is planned, but our proposal does include ten new townhouses in the rear of the property. The middle-income apartments (for Village employees) were planned as an inducement for the Village; a Senior Center or Village administrative offices can easily be substituted if the Village prefers that use.
7. 75% of the rental apartments will be marketed for people over 55 without school-age children.
8. All the required parking is underground, except for Townhouse parking, which will be enclosed within the individual townhouses.

9. We have paid particular attention to handicapped accessibility and the Americans with Disability Act. Our fourth floor spaces will to be reached by private elevators within the apartments. Any attempt to use these spaces without elevators is doomed because the fourth floor is approximately twenty feet over the third floor. The elevators also serve third story Mezzanine spaces suitable for home theaters or offices. All of the spaces within St Paul's are accessible in all weather from our underground garage by underground ramp.
10. We plan to use geo-thermal energy instead of fossil fuel to save annual costs and limit pollution. A well-known Mechanical Engineer has been engaged for this work.
11. We have engaged one of the world's leading lighting consultants to assure a creative and tasteful interior and exterior lighting plan.
12. We have engaged a Landscape Architect to assure creative site planning.
13. The principal of Eskar, Mr. Simon Karimzadeh, has indicated his continued interest  
this week.

Yours truly,  
Bernard Marson

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY, GARDEN CITY NEW YORK  
 August 27, 2010 Revised numbers are shown in **BOLD** print

| COSTS  | QUANTITY        | UNIT COST       |                        |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Hard Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| Acquisition                                    |                 | <b>\$0.00</b>   |                        |
| Demolition of Ellis Hall                       |                 | \$730,000.00    |                        |
| Renovation Cost Existing Building              | 125,000         | \$200.00        | \$25,000,000.00        |
| New Building                                   | 16,000          | \$175.00        | \$2,800,000.00         |
| Parking Garage                                 | 114             | \$20,000.00     | \$2,280,000.00         |
| Site Drainage                                  |                 |                 | \$250,000.00           |
| Landscaping                                    |                 |                 | \$500,000.00           |
| Subtotal Hard Costs                            |                 |                 | <b>\$30,810,000.00</b> |
| Soft Costs                                     |                 |                 |                        |
| <b>Financing 6% Construction Loan (1 year)</b> |                 |                 | <b>\$1,848,600.00</b>  |
| Marketing                                      | \$30,810,000.00 |                 | \$1,500,000.00         |
| Architecture and Engineering 6% Construction   | 141,000         | \$10.64         | \$1,804,800.00         |
| Legal  |                 |                 | \$600,000.00           |
| Carrying Costs                                 | 141000          | \$5.32          | \$750,000.00           |
| Administration 2%                              | 141000          | \$4.37          | \$616,200.00           |
| Subtotal Soft Costs                            |                 |                 | \$7,119,600.00         |
| Total Costs                                    |                 |                 | <b>\$37,929,600.00</b> |
| SALES  |                 |                 |                        |
| Townhouses                                     | 16,000          | <b>\$500.00</b> | <b>\$8,000,000.00</b>  |
| NET COSTS                                      |                 |                 | <b>\$29,929,600.00</b> |
| RENTAL INCOME                                  |                 |                 |                        |
| Full Rental (Floors 1-4)                       | 67,495          | <b>\$37.50</b>  | <b>\$2,531,062.50</b>  |
| Limited Rental (Basement)                      | 8,691           | \$15.00         | \$130,365.00           |
| Total Rental Income                            |                 |                 | <b>\$2,661,427.50</b>  |

EXPENSES

|  |         |        |                 |
|--|---------|--------|-----------------|
| Land Lease                                     |         |        | \$200,000.00    |
| Real Estate Taxes                              |         |        | \$420,000.00    |
| Total Income to the Village                    |         |        | \$620,000.00    |
| Other Operating Expenses                       | 125,000 | \$2.50 | \$312,500.00    |
| Total Operating Exoense                        |         |        | \$932,500.00    |
| Income before debt service                     |         |        | \$1,728,927.50  |
| Avail for debt service (80% Coverage)          |         |        | \$1,383,142.00  |
| Mortgage 6% Constant                           |         |        | \$23,052,366.67 |
| Equity required                                |         |        | \$6,877,233.33  |
| Cash Flow                                      |         |        | \$345,785.50    |
| Return   |         |        | 5.03%           |
| Federal Tax Rebate 20% of 95% Renovation Costs |         |        | \$4,500,000.00  |
| Net Equity                                     |         |        | \$2,377,233.33  |
| Return on net equity                           |         |        | 14.55%          |

**HRH CONSTRUCTION LLC -- NON UNION ESTIMATE WITH HRH ACTING AS AN OWNERS REP**

**PROJECT: ST PAUL'S SCHOOL RENOVATION AND NEW BUILDING**

Garden City Long Island, NY

**CONCEPTUAL BUDGET**

Building Gross Area: 130,000 sf 40,000 sf  
 No. of Apts. 54 ea 114 Cars

**NON UNION TRADE ESTIMATE**

**JOB #100000-00**

**DATE: 11-3-10, 11-4-10 R1**

| Section | Trade                                   | Building Amount | Garage Amount | Total Cost   | Unit Cost | Building Remarks   |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--|
| 01000   | Site Survey                             | NIC             |               |              | NIC       | BY OWNER   |
| 01005   | Test Borings                            | NIC             |               |              | NIC       | BY OWNER   |
| 02050   | Demolition of Ellis Hall                | \$ 730,000      |               | \$ 730,000   | \$ 0.44   | Demolition of Ellis Hall   |
| 02060   | Interior Demolition                     | \$ 780,000      |               | \$ 780,000   | \$ 4.59   |  |
| 02200   | Excavation and Foundations              | \$ 200,000      | \$ 2,135,000  | \$ 2,335,000 | \$ 13.74  | Includes ramp and swimming pool and 15,000 S.F. of slab on ground  |
| 02500   | Site Improvements                       | \$ 250,000      |               | \$ 250,000   | \$ 1.47   |  |
| 02720   | Utilities                               | \$ 75,000       |               | \$ 75,000    | \$ 0.44   |  |
| 02900   | Top soil and Planting                   | \$ 150,000      |               | \$ 150,000   | \$ 0.88   |  |
| 03300   | Concrete Fill on Metal Deck             | \$ 40,000       |               | \$ 40,000    | \$ 0.24   |  |
| 03350   | Concrete Arch and Topping               |                 | \$ 1,584,000  | \$ 1,584,000 | \$ 9.32   |  |
| 03310   | Concrete Sidewalks                      |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | Included with Site Improvements                                    |
| 04200   | Masonry                                 | \$ 500,000      |               | \$ 500,000   | \$ 2.94   | Interior Block Partitions  |
| 04242   | Facade Pointing and Cleaning            | \$ 560,000      |               | \$ 560,000   | \$ 3.29   | 70,000 S.F. @ \$8 S.F.   |
| 05120   | Structural Steel and Metal Deck         | \$ 140,000      |               | \$ 140,000   | \$ 0.82   | New Mezzanine  |
| 05500   | Miscellaneous Metals and Triplex Stairs | \$ 250,000      |               | \$ 250,000   | \$ 1.47   |  |
| 06200   | Millwork                                | \$ 108,000      |               | \$ 108,000   | \$ 0.64   |  |
| 07130   | Waterproofing                           |                 | \$ 200,000    | \$ 200,000   | \$ 1.18   |  |
| 07550   | Flat Roof                               | \$ 405,000      |               | \$ 405,000   | \$ 2.38   |  |
| 07560   | Slate Roof                              | \$ 750,000      |               | \$ 750,000   | \$ 4.41   |  |
| 07900   | Caulking and Sealant                    |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | Included with Windows  |
| 08110   | Hollow Metal                            | \$ 54,000       |               | \$ 54,000    | \$ 0.32   |  |
| 08410   | Aluminum Entrance Work                  | \$ 75,000       |               | \$ 75,000    | \$ 0.44   |  |
| 08500   | Garage Doors                            |                 | \$ 8,000      | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 08520   | Window Wall, Windows and Glass          | \$ 1,276,000    |               | \$ 1,276,000 | \$ 7.51   | 638 New Windows in Existing Openings @ \$2000 window               |
| 08710   | Finish Hardware                         | \$ 80,000       |               | \$ 80,000    | \$ 0.47   |  |
| 08800   | Glass and Glazing                       | \$ 1,000        |               | \$ 1,000     | \$ 0.01   |  |
| 09001   | Lobby Finishes                          | \$ 35,000       |               | \$ 35,000    | \$ 0.21   |  |
| 09002   | Community Space Finishes                | \$ 350,000      |               | \$ 350,000   | \$ 2.06   | Assume 7000 S.F.   |
| 09003   | Amenity Space Finishes                  | \$ 580,000      |               | \$ 580,000   | \$ 3.41   | Assume 7700 S.F.   |
| 09004   | Chapel Restoration                      | \$ 315,000      |               | \$ 315,000   | \$ 1.85   | 2520 S.F. @ \$125 S.F.   |
| 09005   | Interior Restoration                    | \$ 125,000      |               | \$ 125,000   | \$ 0.74   | Stair Cases and corridors  |
| 09250   | Gypsum Drywall                          | \$ 2,300,000    |               | \$ 2,300,000 | \$ 13.53  |  |
| 09300   | Ceramic Tile                            | \$ 700,000      |               | \$ 700,000   | \$ 4.12   | Inc. Porcelain or Marble Tile and Granite Counter Tops in Kitchens |
| 09550   | Wood Flooring                           | \$ 540,000      |               | \$ 540,000   | \$ 3.18   | 60,000 S.F. @ \$9 S.F.   |
| 09650   | Resilient Flooring                      | \$ 20,000       |               | \$ 20,000    | \$ 0.12   |  |
| 09680   | Carpeting                               | \$ 112,000      |               | \$ 112,000   | \$ 0.66   | Public Corridors 2,225 SY @ \$50 SY                                |
| 09900   | Painting                                | \$ 435,000      |               | \$ 435,000   | \$ 2.56   |  |
| 09950   | Wall Covering                           | NIC             |               | NIC          |           | NIC  |
| 10150   | Toilet Partitions                       | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 10200   | Louvers                                 |                 |               | \$ -         | \$ -      | No Louvers shown   |
| 10425   | Graphics                                | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 10520   | Lockers                                 | \$ 8,000        |               | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 10800   | Bath and Toilet Accessories             | \$ 81,000       |               | \$ 81,000    | \$ 0.48   |  |
| 11170   | Compactor                               | \$ 8,000        |               | \$ 8,000     | \$ 0.05   |  |
| 11180   | Rubish Chute                            | \$ 10,000       |               | \$ 10,000    | \$ 0.06   |  |
| 11450   | Kitchen Appliances                      | \$ 243,000      |               | \$ 243,000   | \$ 1.43   | Allow \$4500 per unit  |
| 11460   | Kitchen Cabinets                        | \$ 378,000      |               | \$ 378,000   | \$ 2.22   | Allow \$7000 per kitchen   |
| 11470   | Vanities                                | \$ 27,000       |               | \$ 27,000    | \$ 0.16   | Allow \$350 per vanity   |
| 12500   | Window Treatments                       | \$ 40,000       |               | \$ 40,000    | \$ 0.24   |  |
| 13150   | Swimming Pool and Hot tubs              | \$ 265,000      |               | \$ 265,000   | \$ 1.56   |  |
| 13160   | Saunas                                  | \$ 15,000       |               | \$ 15,000    | \$ 0.09   |  |
| 14210   | Traction Elevators                      | \$ 1,800,000    |               | \$ 1,800,000 | \$ 10.59  | Assume Two New Elevators and 10 Triplex Elev                       |
| 14610   | Hoist and Bridge                        |                 |               |              |           | Assume no Hoist  |
| 15200   | Plumbing                                | \$ 1,400,000    | \$ 160,000    | \$ 1,560,000 | \$ 9.18   | 414 Fixtures plus staff rooms below                                |
| 15300   | Sprinkler                               | \$ 600,000      | \$ 160,000    | \$ 760,000   | \$ 4.47   |  |
| 15800   | HVAC                                    | \$ 2,180,000    | \$ 120,000    | \$ 2,300,000 | \$ 13.53  | Assume Heat Pump System  |

|       |                                      |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 16100 | Electrical Systems                   | \$ | 1,820,000         | \$ | 200,000          | \$ | 2,020,000         | \$ | 11.88                          |
| 16500 | Electrical Fixtures                  | \$ | 135,000           | \$ | 75,000           | \$ | 210,000           | \$ | 1.24 Allow                     |
| 16600 | MEPS Drawing Coordination            | \$ | 25,000            |    |                  | \$ | 25,000            | \$ | 0.15 Allow                     |
| 16700 | MEPS Commissioning & Startup         | \$ | 100,000           |    |                  | \$ | 100,000           | \$ | 0.59 Allow                     |
| 17000 | Misc Items at Garage                 |    |                   | \$ | 75,000           | \$ | 75,000            | \$ | 0.44                           |
| 17500 | New Town Houses                      | \$ | 2,400,000         |    |                  | \$ | 2,400,000         | \$ | 14.12 16,000 S.F. @ \$150 S.F. |
|       | <b>Sub-Total</b>                     | \$ | <b>23,491,000</b> | \$ | <b>4,717,000</b> | \$ | <b>28,208,000</b> | \$ | <b>165.93</b>                  |
| 19000 | General Conditions                   |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 2,538,720         | \$ | 14.93                          |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 30,746,720        | \$ | 180.86                         |
| 19100 | Contingency @ 5%                     |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 1,537,336         | \$ | 9.04                           |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19200 | Liability Insurance 2%               |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19300 | Pollution Insurance .2%              |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | Sub-Total                            |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 32,284,056        | \$ | 189.91                         |
| 19400 | CM Fee                               |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 1,129,942         | \$ | 6.65                           |
| 20000 | <b>Non-Union Contractor Total</b>    |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>33,413,998</b> | \$ | <b>196.55</b>                  |
| 21000 | <b>HRH Owner Rep Estimated Costs</b> |    |                   |    |                  |    |                   |    |                                |
|       | General Conditions                   |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 846,240           | \$ | 4.98                           |
|       | Liability Insurance                  |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 631,859           | \$ | 3.72                           |
|       | Owners Rep Fee @1.0%                 |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | 331,303           | \$ | 1.95                           |
|       | <b>HRH AS OWNERS REP TOTAL COST</b>  |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>1,809,402</b>  | \$ | <b>10.64</b>                   |
|       | <b>Total Job Costs</b>               |    |                   |    |                  | \$ | <b>35,223,400</b> | \$ | <b>207.20</b>                  |

**NON UNION RELATED NOTES:**

01. EXCLUDES ALL SOFT COSTS, COST OF CAPITAL, ETC.
02. EXCLUDES A/E AND ALL OTHER CONSULTING FEES.
03. EXCLUDES BUILDING PERMIT FEE, EXPEDITING, ETC.
04. EXCLUDES SUB GUARD INSURANCE PROGRAM.
05. INSURANCE AT STANDARD LIMITS, CURRENT RATES.
06. INCLUDES DEMOLITION OF ELLIS HALL.
07. EXCLUDES AESBESTOS ABATEMENT
08. EXCLUDES REMOVAL OF CONTAMINATED AND OR HAZARDOUS MATERIAL.
09. EXCLUDES BOND.
10. INCLUDES SALES TAX.
11. EXCLUDES PURCHASING, ESTIMATING, TECH SERVICES AND EXECUTIVE SUPERVISION.
12. EXCLUDES ALL UNDERPINNING.
13. EXCLUDES ANY FITNESS CENTER EQUIPMENT FOR AMENITIES.
14. EXCLUDES RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.
15. EXCLUDES ANY COST FOR MTA FLAGMEN, INSPECTORS, ETC.

**HRH RELATED NOTES:**

01. EXCLUDES SUB GUARD INSURANCE PROGRAM.
02. INSURANCE AT STANDARD LIMITS, CURRENT RATES.
03. EXCLUDES BOND.